

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY- DECEMBER 29, 2009 - 9:00 A. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Lawrence

9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

HEARINGS - 9:00 A. M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE) DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 66

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of Pre-qualified Asbestos/Lead Abatement and Mold Remediation Contractors and rescind Motion #04-0030

DAMAGES - NUMBER 3

3. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of lawsuit styled **NATHAN MIZE** vs. The City of Houston, in the 113th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 2007-24797 - \$75,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

AGENDA - DECEMBER 29, 2009 - PAGE 2

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 9

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$523,191.53 and acceptance of work on contract with **PLAYPOWER LT FARMINGTON, INC** for Playground and Site Furnishings for Houston HOPE Areas 7.42% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; D - ADAMS and H - GONZALEZ**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$3,217,347.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **APACHE SERVICES, INC** for Townwood Park - 9.42% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,491,460.64 and acceptance of work on contract with **UNDERGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 1.41% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; B - JOHNSON; F - KHAN; G - HOLM and H - GONZALEZ**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,035,829.83 and acceptance of work on contract with **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Sampson Sewer and Eastwood Subdivision Sewer Relocation 8.28% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,823,756.54 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 2.9% under the original contract amount
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,827,272.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **BLASTCO TEXAS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Ground Storage Tanks at Southwest and Sims Bayou Pump Stations - 1.98% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and D - ADAMS**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 10 and 11

10. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Four Seasons Self Storage at Pearland Parkway, L.P., et al., Cause No. 917,044; for acquisition of Parcels AY7-005 and AY7-005A; for the **MONROE PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (Fuqua - Beltway 8)** - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Roberto R. Mata, Costello Inc, on behalf of Houston Independent School District, for abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51, Parcel SY10-026 - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 12 through 19

12. **SAFETY SUPPLY, INC** for Protective Footwear for Fire Department - \$1,010,059.60 - General Fund
13. **MACAULAY CONTROLS** for Chemical Tank Site Glasses with Level Metering Transmitters for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$193,440.00 - Enterprise Fund

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

14. **HERTZ EQUIPMENT RENTAL** for Rental of Two Crane Trucks through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the U. S. Communities for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$399,355.00 - Enterprise Fund
15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$943,494.30 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Plugging Decommissioned Water Wells for the Public Works & Engineering Department
 - a. **ALSAY INCORPORATED** for Plugging Decommissioned Water Wells for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$898,566.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$943,494.30 - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; E - SULLIVAN; F - KHAN; G - HOLM and H - GONZALEZ**
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$113,920.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Truck Body with Auger for the Public Works & Engineering Department
 - a. **GENERAL TRUCK BODY MFG. CO., d/b/a GENERAL TRUCK BODY** for Truck Body and Auger for Department of Public Works & Engineering
17. **SIEMENS WATER TECHNOLOGIES CORP.** for Chemical, Liquid Calcium Nitrate - \$1,847,300.00 and payment of \$236,980.78 for Emergency Purchase of 115,274 gallons of liquid calcium nitrate for Department of Public Works & Engineering - Enterprise Fund
18. **VULCAN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, LP** for Flexible Base Materials for Various Departments - \$1,310,968.75 - General, Enterprise, Stormwater and Grant Funds
19. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP, LLC** - \$265,384.33, **J. TYLER SERVICES, INC** - \$150,162.21 and **JIMENEZ CONTRACT SERVICES** - \$135,169.47 for Office Furniture from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for Various Departments - General, Enterprise, Grant and Special Revenue Funds

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 66

20. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination and submission of fifteen projects for funding consideration in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program call for projects administered by the Texas Department of Transportation
21. RESOLUTION designating the Boulevard Oaks Area of the City of Houston as an Historic District
DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK
22. RESOLUTION designating certain properties within the City of Houston as Historic Landmarks:

John Marie Etta Garrow House	19 Courtlandt Place	<u>DISTRICT D - ADAMS</u>
Scientific Barbershop	4610 Market Street	<u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
23. ORDINANCE approving the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone); authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
24. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone) - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

25. ORDINANCE approving an Economic Development Program for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone) - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Resident Company, Ticket Surcharge and Backstage Operations Agreement for Jones Hall between the City of Houston, **THE FOUNDATION FOR JONES HALL, THE HOUSTON SYMPHONY SOCIETY, and THE SOCIETY FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS** - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, to add Houston Housing Finance Corporation (HHFC) as a Senior Lender providing additional construction financing to cover costs related to the rehabilitation of a 57 unit Single Room Occupancy Complex located at 1414 Congress, Houston, Texas; approving and authorizing a Subordination Agreement between the City and Houston Housing Finance Corporation **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
28. ORDINANCE approving first amendment to Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **NHDC SUNFLOWER TERRACE, LLC** for the use of HOME Investment Partnerships Funds for Rehabilitation of the Sunflower Terrace Apartments (5050 Sunflower Street), an Affordable Housing Project - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** funded under the Texas Neighborhood Stabilization Program (ATXNSP@) to increase funding from \$2,700,000.00 to \$3,353,519.00 and to reflect minor changes in scope; authorizing the acceptance of such additional funds, if awarded; and authorizing the application of the TXNSP Funds to cover acquisition of one or more multi-family properties and to cover administrative costs
 - a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **HOPE FOR FAMILIES, INC** to provide a \$3,105,110.00 Loan of Texas Neighborhood Stabilization Program Funds from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for the acquisition, demolition and land banking of the Bayou Bend Court Apartments located at 5800 Bayou Bend Ct., Houston, Texas, which amount includes a limitation on additional funding in the amount of \$405,110.00 - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
30. ORDINANCE rescinding Ordinance 2008-0219 which authorized Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement among the City of Houston, Holmes Community Development Corporation and Capital One Community Development Corporation II; approving and authorizing Termination Agreement among the aforementioned parties; and approving and authorizing Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement among the City of Houston, **HOLMES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** and **AMEGY BANK** to provide Second Lien Construction Loan of Federal "HOME" Funds in the amount of \$490,000.00 for eligible costs in connection with the construction of seven (7) affordable homes in the Sunnyside Houston HOPE Area - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement among the City of Houston, **FIFTH WARD COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** and **WHITNEY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide Second Lien Construction Loan of Federal "HOME" Funds in the amount of \$350,000.00 for eligible costs in connection with the construction of five (5) affordable homes - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409 and approving and authorizing contract between the City and **THE VILLAGE LEARNING CENTER, INC** to provide funding for the State-Mandated Renovation of a Type B Assisted Living Facility located at 2225 Stoney Glen Drive, Kingwood, Texas 77339 - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing ninth amendment to contract between the City of Houston, **THE ALIEF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** and **SPARK**, to provide \$50,000.00 and continue the program for the development of neighborhood parks on public school grounds under the SPARK Program - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
34. Omitted
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City and **CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS, INC** for support of services for adults and adolescents including outreach, assessment, counseling, case management, educational services and job placement; providing a maximum contract amount - \$300,000.00 - Health Special Revenue Fund
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing contract between the City and **PHOENIX BUSINESS INC** for SAP Consulting Services for the Information Technology Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 years - \$7,900,000.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$508,000.00 out of C & E Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund; amending Ordinance No. 2004-1214 (Passed on December 1, 2004) to establish a maximum contract amount for Contract No. 56524 between the City of Houston and **COATS ROSE YALE RYMAN & LEE, P.C.**
38. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2006-745 to increase the maximum contract amount for a Engagement Agreement between the City of Houston and **ANDREWS KURTH LLP** for Legal Services - \$150,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund
39. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Comprise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and **ONSITE PROMOTIONS MANAGEMENT, LLC** and **PURTEE & ASSOCIATES, NV, LP** to settle a lawsuit - \$300,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-741 (Passed by City Council August 12, 2009) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **EPSTEIN BECKER GREEN WICKLIFF & HALL, P.C.** for Legal Services - \$600,000.00 - General Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Airport System Subordinate Lien 1998B - AMT Bonds Fund and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **PORTER & HEDGES, L.L.P.** for Legal Services relating to Cause No. 2005-35287; Southern Electrical Services, Inc, as assignee of the Morganti Group, Inc, and the Morganti Group, Inc v. City of Houston; in the 157th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas; establishing a maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
42. Omitted

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

43. ORDINANCE deappropriating \$58,828.10 appropriated from Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund by Ordinance No. 2009-0269 in connection with Construction Management At-Risk Contract with **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION** to construct the Midwest Police Station; appropriating \$58,828.10 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund and \$116,656.82 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for the purchase of equipment for the Midwest Police Station - **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
44. Omitted
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$822,039.06 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for the Roof Replacement at the Northside Health Center and the Tri Community Senior Center for the Department of Health & Human Services under an existing contract with **CHARTER ROOFING COMPANY, INC** (Approved by Ordinance 08-891) **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$135,538.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and awarding construction contract to **INLAND ENVIRONMENTS, LTD.** for Lead Based Paint Abatement, Rust Treatment and Paint at Lake Houston Park Pedestrian Bridge; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for project management, construction oversight and air monitoring and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,728,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and awarding Purchase Order to **THYSSENKRUPP AIRPORT SYSTEMS, INC** for Passenger Loading Bridges and Support Equipment for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 500P); providing for contingencies relating to the subject; providing a maximum purchase order amount - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
48. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2006-1196 to increase the maximum contact amount for contract between the City of Houston and **RIGHT NOW TERMITE AND PEST CONTROL** for Pest Control Services for Various Departments - \$164,326.25 - General and Enterprise Funds
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Engineering Services between the City of Houston and **VOLTAIR CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC** for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 615A) - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Engineering Services between the City of Houston and **UNITED ENGINEERS, INC** for Miscellaneous Civil Engineering Projects for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 615K) - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Engineering Services between the City of Houston and **ENGLISH + ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, INC** for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 615B) - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,305,974.00 out of Houston Airport System Consolidated 2004 AMT Construction Fund and \$204,026.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as additional appropriation for the Design/ Build Agreement with **CLARK DESIGN/BUILD, LLC** for Phase II Designing and Construction of Roof Repairs, Moving Walkways and FIS Elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2008-0676; Project No. 500L); providing funding for engineering and testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds; providing funding for the Civic Art Program **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
53. ORDINANCE creating a two year program to provide reimbursement for money spent on energy leakage tests for affordable new single family homes; providing funding for such program by appropriating \$846,000 from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) and transferring such amount to the Building Inspection Fund (2301) then appropriating \$846,000 from the fund balance of the Building Inspection Fund (2301) and transferring such amount to the Expenditure Account for the Building Inspection Fund (2301)
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$81,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Utility Betterment associated with the relocation of the facilities affected by the widening and reconstruction of IH-10 Frontage Roads from Washington Avenue to Taylor Street; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **ESPA CORPORATION** for Academy Street Storm Sewer Improvements, Segment 2 Project - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Stormwater Management and Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Projects
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$850,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, L.P.** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$337,330.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION** for Manchester and Japhet Paving Project; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,313,354.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **VAN DEWIELE & VOGLER, INC** for Design of Fondren Road from Hillcroft to McHard Road; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$577,100.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for the Safe Sidewalk Program; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$175,800.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **EDMINSTER, HINSHAW, RUSS AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Program; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; F - KHAN and G - HOLM**
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$924,565.96 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HNTB CORPORATION** for Design Services for Fulton Street from Tidwell Road to Parker Road (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-498); providing funding for contingencies relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$220,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CENTURY ENGINEERING, INC** for Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitutes Service Program and On-Call Sanitary Sewer Extensions; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,146,149.00 out of Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund, \$791,244.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, and \$8,202,574.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (which \$8,202,574.00 is to be reimbursed by TXDOT); awarding contract to **ANGEL BROTHERS ENTERPRISES, LTD** for Brittmoore Road Reconstruction from I-10 to Hammerly; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,547,556.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
66. ORDINANCE granting authority to **SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY L.P., A Delaware Limited Partnership**, the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, modifying, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions; containing a repealer; and making certain findings related to the foregoing subject - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 67 through 70

67. ORDINANCE amending the agreements authorized by 1) Ordinances 2006-196, 2006-1145 relating to health care and dental insurance benefits for City employees, retirees, deferred retirees, survivors and certain dependents, and 2) Ordinance 2009-1107 relating to various Medicare Health Plans for City retirees and their dependents; amending various plans and agreements regarding health care, dental insurance benefits and Medicare Health Plans for the respective aforementioned beneficiaries
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS LOVELL, HOLM and RODRIGUEZ
This was Item 35 on Agenda of December 16, 2009
68. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **YAMAHA GOLF-CAR COMPANY** for Golf Cart Leasing Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,494,000.72 - General and Parks Special Revenue Funds
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CLUTTERBUCK, NORIEGA and JONES
This was Item 42 on Agenda of December 16, 2009
69. ORDINANCE appropriating \$351,156.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JACKSON & RYAN ASSOCIATES, INC** for Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) Facility Expansion/Renovation; providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON** - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM**
This was Item 46 on Agenda of December 16, 2009

MATTERS HELD – continued

70. ORDINANCE appropriating \$751,384.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ENGLISH + ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS, INC** for Ann Slemons Young Animal Center; providing funding for Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM

This was Item 51 on Agenda of December 16, 2009

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Noriega first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON**

NOTICE is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston will be held **TUESDAY, DECEMBER 29, 2009 at 9:00 a.m.** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston listed on the attached Agenda.

WITNESS my official signature this the 23rd day of DECEMBER, 2009.

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of Houston, Texas, on DECEMBER 23, 2009 at : p.m.

by _____

for Anna Russell
City Secretary

1
DEC 29 2009

MOTION NO. 2009 0895

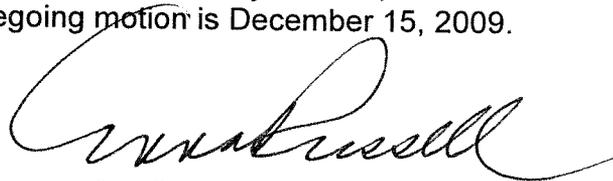
MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of Finance Department, to set a hearing date regarding amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number No. 2 (Midtown Zone), be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 29, 2009, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Green and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Brown, Lovell, Noriega, Green and Jones
voting aye
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of December, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is December 15, 2009.


City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion to set a public hearing date for an amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 (Midtown Zone)

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

67

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department

Origination Date

12/2/09

Agenda Date

~~12/2/09~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Finance Department

Michelle Mitchell

Council Districts affected:

D, I

For additional information contact:

Salima Pirmohamed
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9583
(713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Set a public hearing date for an amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 2 (Midtown Zone)

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 2009 the Board of Directors of TIRZ No. 2 (Midtown) approved an amendment to the Project Plan and Financing Plan for the Zone and has transmitted a proposed Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration.

Per Section 311.011(e) of the Tax Code (the "TIRZ Act"), a public hearing must be held prior to adopting an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Finance Department recommends setting a public hearing date on December 29, 2009.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Tim L...

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Pre-Qualified Asbestos and Lead Abatement and Mold Remediation Contractors		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 2				
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  12/14/09		Council District affected: All					
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					
RECOMMENDATION: Approve list of Pre-qualified Asbestos/Lead Abatement and Mold Remediation Contractors and rescind Motion 04-0030, dated January 7, 2004, which approved pre-qualified asbestos abatement contractors in previous years.							
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required		Finance Budget:					
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that the following list of contractors be approved as pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement and mold remediation contractors. The City Legal Department has previously determined that the formal bid process is not required for these types of contracts, and that GSD may utilize the contractors on a pre-qualified list. Plans, specifications and contracts for asbestos/lead abatement and mold remediation projects for the City of Houston will only be issued to these pre-qualified contractors.</p> <p>On October 30 and November 6, 2009, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for interested asbestos/lead abatement and mold remediation contractors in an effort to establish licenses, certifications, job experience and work history of potential contract firms. Seventeen firms submitted Statements of Qualifications. Representatives from GSD reviewed the submittals based on set criteria and determined that the following seventeen firms have the required licenses, certifications, job experience, work history and capacity for completion of asbestos and lead abatement and mold remediation projects.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> <p>AAR Incorporated 6640 Signat Drive Houston, Texas 77041</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> <p>A&M Environmental, LLC 6536 Supply Row Houston, Texas 77011</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>ARC Abatement, Inc. 6827 Signat Drive Houston, Texas 77041</p> </td> <td> <p>Action Restoration, Inc. 5215 Twin City Highway Port Arthur, Texas 77642</p> </td> </tr> </table>				<p>AAR Incorporated 6640 Signat Drive Houston, Texas 77041</p>	<p>A&M Environmental, LLC 6536 Supply Row Houston, Texas 77011</p>	<p>ARC Abatement, Inc. 6827 Signat Drive Houston, Texas 77041</p>	<p>Action Restoration, Inc. 5215 Twin City Highway Port Arthur, Texas 77642</p>
<p>AAR Incorporated 6640 Signat Drive Houston, Texas 77041</p>	<p>A&M Environmental, LLC 6536 Supply Row Houston, Texas 77011</p>						
<p>ARC Abatement, Inc. 6827 Signat Drive Houston, Texas 77041</p>	<p>Action Restoration, Inc. 5215 Twin City Highway Port Arthur, Texas 77642</p>						
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID # 25GM207				
General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:					

Date:	SUBJECT: Pre-Qualified Asbestos and Lead Abatement and Mold Remediation Contractors	Originator's Initials GM	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

All American Demolition, LLC &
All American Environmental, LLC
PO Box 967
Mont Belvieu, Texas 77580

Arrow Services, Inc.
10202 Airline Drive
Houston, Texas 77037

Assured Environmental Quality, Inc.
3727 Trout Street
Houston, Texas 77093

CST Environmental, LP
16421 Aldine Westfield Road
Houston, Texas 77032

Cherry Environmental Services, Inc.
4501 Cherry Lane
Santa Fe, Texas 77517

Clark-Tech Environmental Systems, Inc.
1515 Globe Street
Houston, Texas 77034

Hazard Assessment Leaders, Inc.
dba HAL, Inc.
5311 Petty Street
Houston, Texas 77007

Inland Environments, Ltd.
PO Box 6751
Kingwood, Texas 77325

J.T.B. Services, Inc.
9026 Lambright
Houston, Texas 77075

LVI Facility Services, Inc.
8100 Blankenship Road
Houston, Texas 77055

PfP Abatement Group, LLC
14227 Fern
Houston, Texas 77079

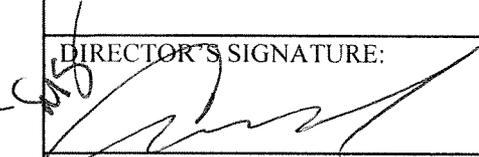
R & A Building Specialists, Inc.
5617 Bonsrell Street
Houston, Texas 77023

Texas Environmental Control, Inc.
4623 Steffani Lane
Houston, Texas 77041



IZD:HB:JLN:GM:MCJ:mcj

c: Marty Stein
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Velma Laws
Calvin Curtis
Gabriel Mussio
File

SUBJECT: Settlement of Lawsuit styled; <i>Nathan Mize vs. The City of Houston</i> ; In the 113 th Judicial District of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 2007-24797; L.D. #062-0700690-001 <i>COURT</i>		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <i>3</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal		Origination Date December 8, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 8 9 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: General	
For additional information contact: Kelly A. Dempsey Phone: 823.393.6481		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the referenced settlement			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$75,000.00 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) - (Fund 1004) <i>Property & Casualty Fund</i>			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p style="text-align: center;"><u>FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY</u></p> <p>This is a motor vehicle accident occurring on January 23, 2006 between Plaintiff and HPD Officer Stephen Jerger at the intersection of San Felipe and Voss Road in Houston, Texas. Officer Jerger was found to be at fault for the collision because he entered the intersection with a red light, failed to enter the intersection safely, and violated HPD's general order requiring that both lights and sirens be on when responding to an emergency situation. Specifically, Officer Jerger, who had originally been in the parking lot at the north east section of the subject intersection, heard over the radio that another officer was in pursuit of a possible stolen vehicle. Later it was determined that the vehicle was not stolen. While in that parking lot, Officer Jerger saw the pursuing officer driving north bound on Voss Road. Officer Jerger turned on his overhead emergency lights and exited the parking lot onto Voss Road. He then entered the intersection with a red light for his direction of travel and without activating his siren.</p> <p>Officer Jerger received a written reprimand for this at fault accident.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Profile of Plaintiff and Damages</u></p> <p>Plaintiff is 30 year old white male. As a result of the subject collision Plaintiff alleges disc herniation at L4-L5, lumbar epidural steroid injections, and three (3) back surgeries performed by Dr. Jeffrey Reuben. His first surgery was a laminectomy and diskectomy performed on January 18, 2007. During that surgery Plaintiff suffered a dural leak which was surgically repaired on February 23, 2007. Plaintiff then suffered an infection and underwent a third lumbar surgical procedure on March 22, 2007 to cure said infection. Plaintiff has proven as reasonable and necessary past medical expenses in the amount of \$118,312.50. Plaintiff also alleges</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date
December 8,
2009

SUBJECT: Settlement of Lawsuit styled; *Nathan Mize*
vs. *The City of Houston*; In the 113th Judicial District
of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 2007-24797

Originator's
Initials

Page
2 of 2

pain and suffering, impairment, disfigurement, loss of earning capacity, and property damage.

Settlement Recommendation

For the foregoing reasons, I recommend this case be settled for \$75,000 with a check issued to Plaintiff Nathan Mize and his attorney the Crim Law Firm, P.C., Tax I.D. #76-0691530.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work PlayPower LT Farmington, Inc. Playground and Site Furnishings for Houston HOPE Areas WBS No. F-000600-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 4
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 12.16.09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E. 	Council District affected: B, D, H
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-1360; Dated December 5, 2007
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$523,191.53, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$601,389.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) (CDBG)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$523,191.53 or 7.42% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to PlayPower LT Farmington, Inc. for construction services in connection with the installation of playground and site furnishings for parks in Houston HOPE Areas for the Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

FACILITY NAME	ADDRESS	DISTRICT	KEY MAP
Boyce Dorian Park	2000 Erastus	B	494C
Busby Park	6700 Hirsch	B	454T
Darien Park	7100 Darien	B	455J
Elbert Park	7400 Bayan	B	455J
Finnigan Park	4900 Providence	H	577C
Highland Park	3316 DeSoto	B	451D
Hill, (E.P.) Park	4800 Gloryland	D	533V
Houston Gardens Park	6901 Apache	B	454R
Independence Heights Park	601 East 35 th St	H	453N
Kerr Park	4620 Arlington	H	453J
Lincoln Park	979 Greshaw	B	412Q
MacGregor Park	5225 Calhoun	D	534E
Rosewood Park	8200 Darien	B	455E
Swiney Park	2812 Cline	B	494J
Taylor (Hobart) Park	8100 Kenton	B	455P
Trinity Gardens Park	4903 Bennington	B	454Q
Tuffly Park	3200 Russell	B	494B

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID#25PARK94

General Services Department:

Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Chief of Design & Construction Division

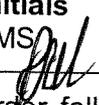
Housing and Community Development Department:

Richard Celli
Director

Parks and Recreation Department:

Joe Turner
Director

NOT

Date	Subject: Accept Work PlayPower LT Farmington, Inc. Playground and Site Furnishings for Houston HOPE Areas WBS No. F-000600-0001-4	Originator's Initials MS 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project installed new playground equipment with a new concrete border, fall surfacing material, and handicap access at Tuffly Park, Boyce Dorian Park and installed a swing unit at Swiney Park. Various park equipment including new benches, picnic tables, bleachers, kiosks, grills, soccer goals, new sidewalks for access were installed at the various park sites.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 521 days: the original contract time of 100 days plus 421 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders is \$523,191.53, a decrease of \$41,940.47 under the original contract amount.

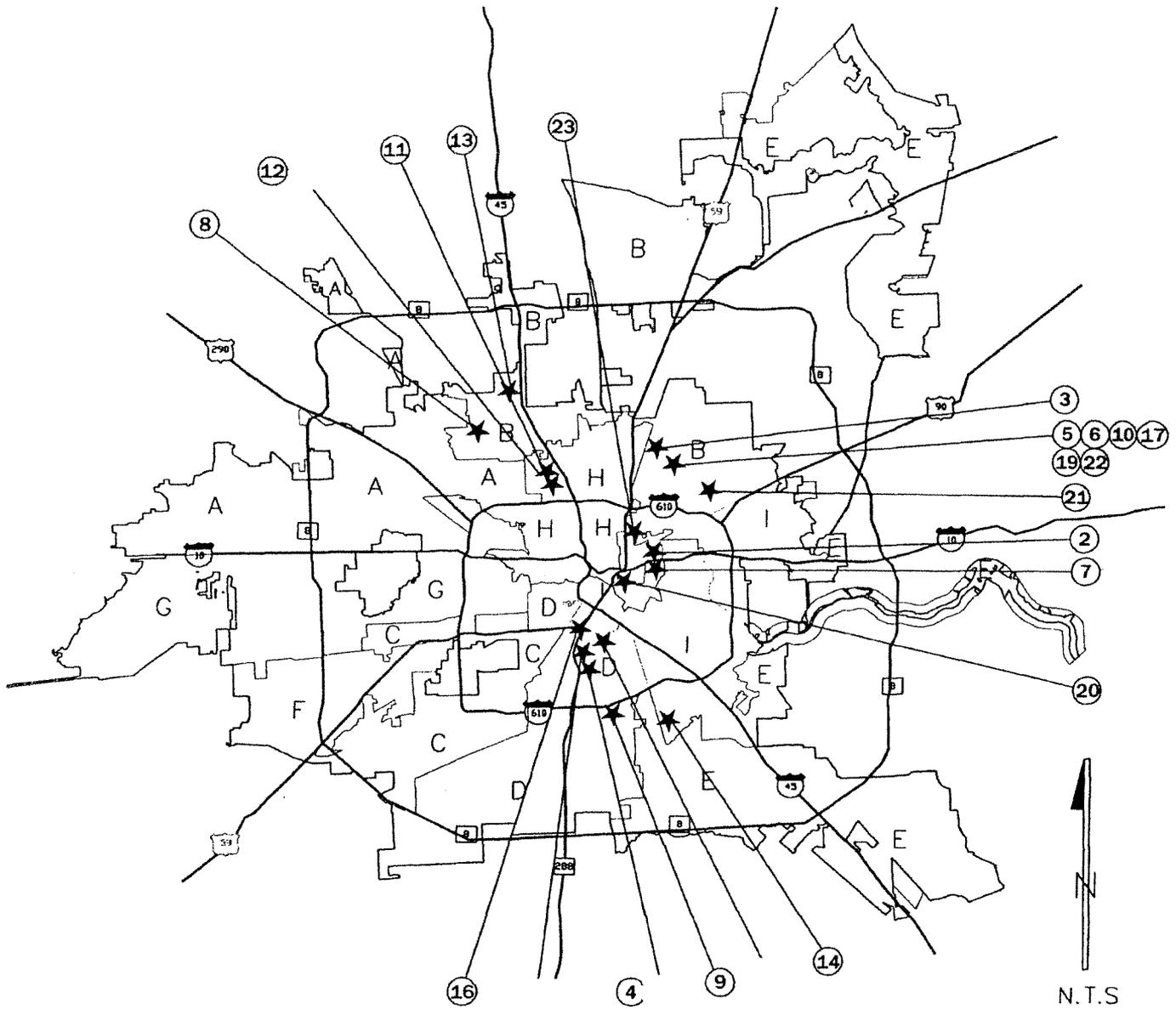
Clark Condon Associates was the project design consultant.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 – 3 added non-compensable time due to rain and Hurricane Ike; replaced benches and picnic tables damaged during Hurricane Ike; and installed new concrete sidewalks at Boyce-Dorian Park that had deteriorated due to heavy vehicle usage and an accessible sidewalk at MacGregor Park.


IZD:HB:JLN:LJ:MS:bo

c: Marty Stein, Phil Golembiewski, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Calvin Curtis, Pirooz Farhoomand, Chris Gonzales, Gayve Anklesaria, Laura Ortiz, Mary Villarreal, Yvette Burton, File

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



- | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2. Boyce Dorian Park | 9. Hill (E.P.) Park | 17. Pelham Park |
| 3. Busby Park | 10. Houston Gardens Park | 19. Rosewood Park |
| 4. Calloway Park/Southerland | 11. Independence Heights Park | 20. Swiney Park |
| 5. Darien Park | 12. Kerr Park | 21. Taylor (Hobart) Park |
| 6. Elbert Park | 13. Lincoln Park | 22. Trinity Gardens Park |
| 7. Finnigan Park | 14. MacGregor Park | 23. Tuffly Park |
| 8. Highland Park | 16. Peggy Park | |

D: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

UBJECT: Accept Work Apache Services, Inc. Townwood Park WBS No. F-504C12-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <u>5</u>
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 12-16-2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Ssa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Ssa Z. Dadoush</i> 12/14/09	Council District affected: D
---	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JL Nisby</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-72, dated January 17, 2007 Ordinance No. 2008-1136, dated December 10, 2008
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$3,217,347.00, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$2,615,083.44 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 659,607.27 Parks Special Fund (4012) \$ 149,115.00 Federal Government-Grants Fund (5000) EDI Grant \$3,423,805.71 Total Funding	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$3,217,347.00 or 9.42% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Apache Services, Inc. in connection with construction services for Townwood Park for the Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: Townwood Park
3403 Simsbrook (572P)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new community center with gymnasium, new parking lot, sidewalks, trail improvements and extension, new 5-12 year old playground, site lighting, site furnishings, grading, drainage, storm water detention improvements, landscape and irrigation, and removed the pool and pool buildings.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On December 10, 2008, City Council approved a First Amendment to the contract to increase the maximum contract contingency from 5% to 11.09% to address the abatement, demolition and removal of the existing swimming pool, which exceeded the original 5% contingency.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 547 days: the original contract time of 360 days plus 187 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders 1-7 is \$3,217,347.00, an increase of \$276,902.00 over the original contract amount.

M2L Associates, Inc. was the project design consultant and construction manager.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#25PARK91 NOT

General Services Department: <i>Humberto Bautista</i> Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design and Construction	Parks and Recreation Department: <i>Joe Turner</i> Joe Turner Director
--	--

Date	Subject: Accept Work Apache Services, Inc. Townwood Park WBS No. F-504C12-0001-4	Originator's Initials DE	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	-----------------------

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-7 installed new bollards at Simmsbrook Drive; removed excessive debris during site clearing; increased building pad requirements; added fill material at the water main; upgraded flooring tile in restrooms; furnished and installed additional irrigation; painted exposed pipes in the gym; added a sidewalk from the building to the playground; added two projection screens; installed a window between multi-purpose room and office; furnished and installed building signage, kiln, fencing around lift station, dedication plaque, office chair, fifteen additional trees, installed polycarbonate panels at gymnasium; furnished and installed 6" curb along proposed Simmsbrook sidewalk; replaced lock sets and levers; furnished and installed acoustical ceilings in storage area; installed new security panel, modified parking lot to add access ramp, provided an additional cleanout in mechanical room, removed existing swimming pool and deck, fencing and diving tower; infilled the pool, compacted the soil, fine graded and hydro-mulched area; abated and demolished existing pool buildings and related utilities; added required fees to expedite fire alarm inspection; and granted time extensions due to weather delays.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 17% M/WBE goal. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the contractor achieved 18.21% actual participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

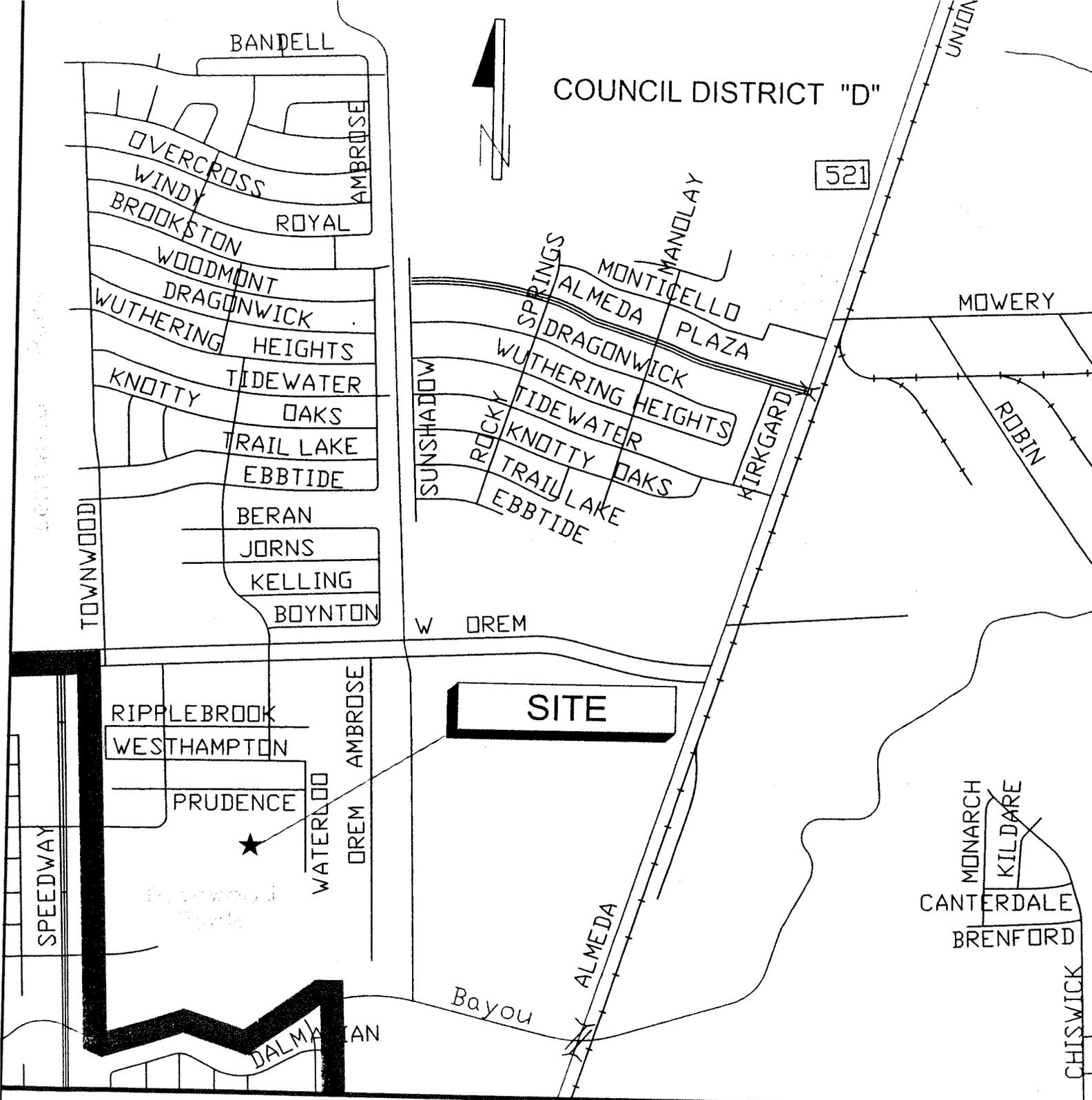


IZD:JLN:HB:LJ:DE:de

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin R. Curtis, Mark Ross, Velma Laws, Kim Nguyen, Morris Scott, Gabriel Mussio, Christopher Gonzales, Dan Pederson, Lisa Johnson, Yvette Burton, File 1108

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

521



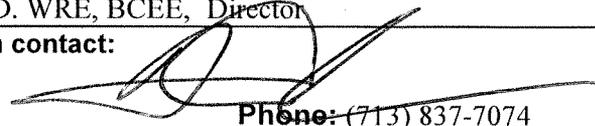
TOWNWOOD PARK
3403 SIMSBROOK

O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sampson Sewer and Eastwood Subdivision Sewer Relocation. WBS. No. R-002011-0048-4. Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item # **7**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering **Origination Date**
12/18/09 **Agenda Date**
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  12/17/09
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D. WRE, BCEE, Director **Council Districts affected:**
D, I

For additional information contact:  **Phone:** (713) 837-7074 **Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**
Ord. #2008-0031 dated 01/09/2008

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,035,829.83, which is 8.28% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional appropriation required.
(Original appropriation of \$4,974,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to improve and upgrade its neighborhood sanitary sewers.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of construction of 8-inch, 10-inch, 12-inch, and 15-inch sanitary sewers in the streets within the vicinity of Eastwood Subdivision. The project also consisted of 8-inch and 10-inch sanitary sewers along Canfield Street between Holman and Alabama Street, and 10-inch sanitary sewer at Holman Street from Velasco to Canfield Street. United Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,400,000.00.

LOCATION: Eastwood subdivision is bound by Rusk on the north, Leeland on the south, Dumble on the east and Lockwood on the west. Sampson sanitary sewer is on Holman Street between Velasco and Canfield. The project is located in the Key Map Grids 493-Z and 494-T & X.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P. has completed the Work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date and Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$7,200.00 for 6 days at \$1,200.00 per day have been assessed and are reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, Liquidated Damages, and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$4,035,829.83, a decrease of \$364,170.17 or 8.28% under the original Contract Amount.

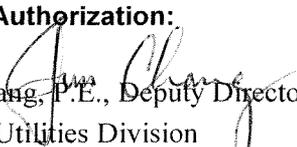
The decreased cost is primarily due to an underrun in Base Unit Price Item No. 20 - 7-inch Concrete Pavement, Complete in Place, including Reinforcement, Paving Joints, Saw-cuts (regular depths), Dowels Drilled in Place, Base Unit Price Item No. 44 - 6-inch Diameter Sanitary Sewer, DIP Thk CL 52, Open Cut Complete in Place, and Base Unit Price Item No. 55 - Install 6-inch Sanitary Service Leads, Open Cut Complete in Place and the Work not requiring use of most Extra Unit Price Items.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 22.85%. The Contractor achieved a "Satisfactory" rating for the M/WBE Compliance.

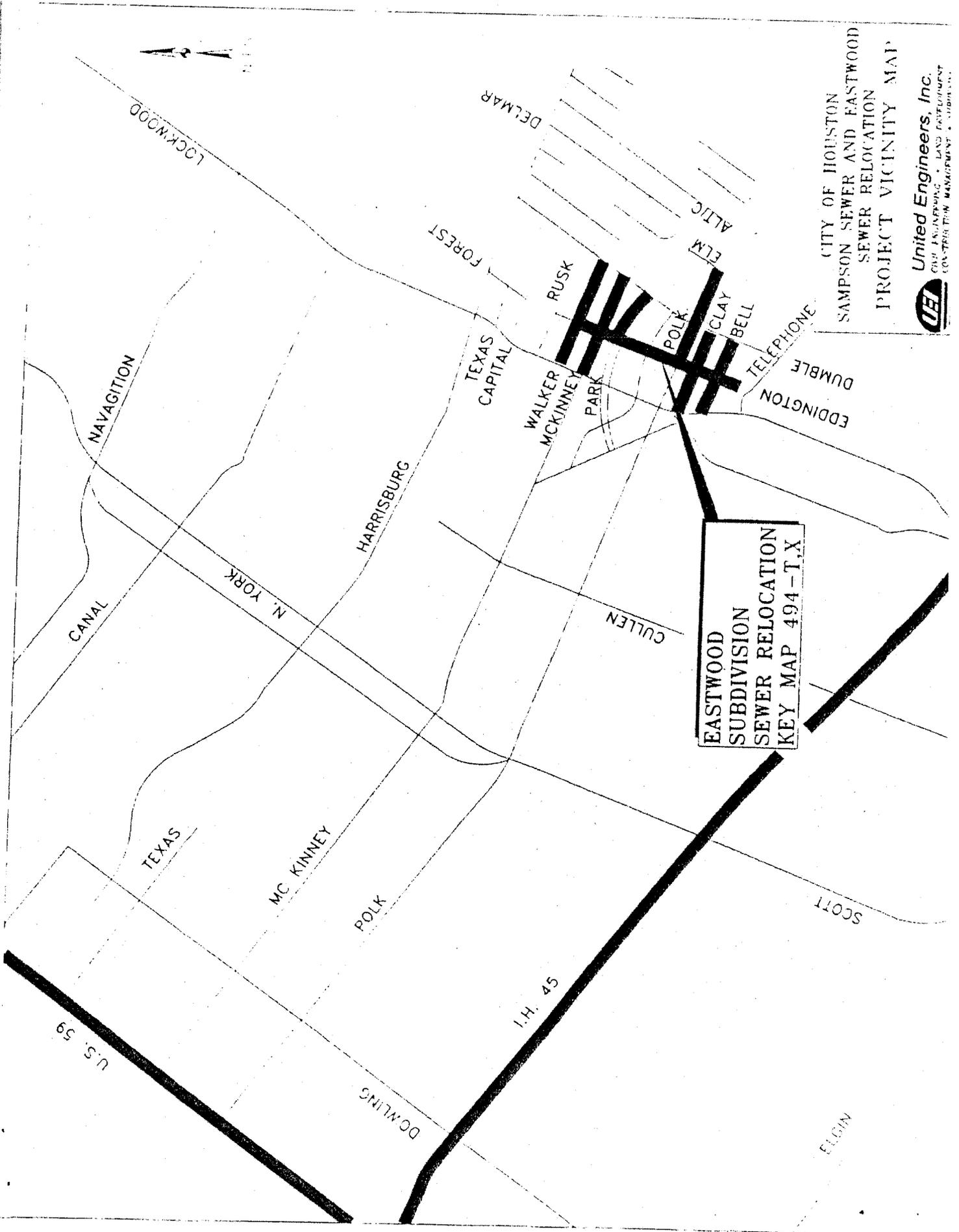

MSM:DRM:JTL:LS:JM:mq
Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\R-002011-0048-4 Samp-catwd\closeout\RCA\CA_Closeout.DOC

File No. R-002011-0048-4 - Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20MZQ137

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--------------------------	---	---

MT



EASTWOOD
SUBDIVISION
SEWER RELOCATION
KEY MAP 494-T,X

CITY OF HOUSTON
SAMPSON SEWER AND EASTWOOD
SEWER RELOCATION
PROJECT VICINITY MAP



United Engineers, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND DEVELOPMENT
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT • SURVEYING

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS No. S-000MAO-0003-4, File No. WA 10873-03	Category	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 8
---	-----------------	------------------------------	---------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/18/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: ALL
--	--

For additional information contact: A. James Millage Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9566	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02/06/08, Ordinance No. 2008-101
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,823,756.54 or 2.9% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding is required. (Original allocation of \$2,046,127.50 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8300).

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provided for on-call waterline repairs.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the repair of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16-inches and water service lines ranged in size from 3/4-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The project was awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,877,264.50. The Notice to Proceed date was 03/04/08 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

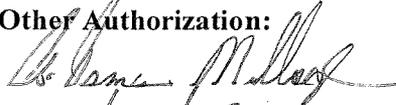
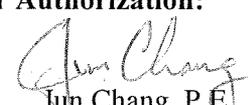
LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within all Council Districts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities will be \$1,823,756.54, a decrease of \$53,507.96 or 2.9% under the original contract amount.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 83.60%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division.

MSM:JC:AJM:OS:TC:tc
 Attachments
 cc: Marty Stein Velma Laws Craig Foster Orin Smith, P.E.
 Waynette Chan Gary Drabek A. James Millage Carol Ellinger, P.E.
 Mark Loethen, P.E. File No. WA 10873-03

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20AJM213

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  12/10/09	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
----------------------------	--	---

D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC.
 Work Orders Status Report
 Water File No. 10873-03

E.S.S. W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Checked Date:	Inspector Name:	Comments	Council District:	Council Member:	Comments:
1259	11016770	2/25/2008	1600	W. 11 Th. St.	Replace Val	None	None	3/21/2008	452-Y	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1330	11030548	4/2/2008	6510	Sam Houston Pkwy,	Replace F.	None	None	4/3/2008	409-Y	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1331	11030550	4/2/2008	6590	Sam Houston Pkwy,	Replace F.	None	None	4/2/2008	409-Y	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1219	11016205	2/22/2008	907	Ivy Wall Dr,	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/18/2008	488-E	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1542	11048475	5/28/2008	1200	martin	Replace F.	None	None	5/30/2008	452-F	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1337	11030573	4/2/2008	1231	Martin Rd,	Replace F.	None	None	4/3/2008	452-F	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1332	11030552	4/2/2008	1353	Martin	Replace F.	None	None	4/3/2008	452-F	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1344	11031414	4/4/2008	1447	Curtin	Replace F.	None	None	4/8/2008	452-J	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1248	11019434	3/3/2008	1515	Par Arbor Estates	Main Line	None	Complete	3/26/2008	447-W	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1394	11035287	4/18/2008	2300	Saxon	Replace F.	None	None	4/22/2008	451-M	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1427	11037215	4/24/2008	4300	Windern	Service Lin	05/02/08	Complete	5/2/2008	450-E	12/31/2008	Marion Coles	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1525	11046542	5/22/2008	4877	Langfield Rd,	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/28/2008	450-H	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1206	11014607	2/19/2008	5030	Shadowdale	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/19/2008	449-D	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1341	11030916	4/3/2008	5102	T. C. Jester	Replace F.	04/15/08	None	4/15/2008	451-H	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1415	11036859	4/23/2008	5805	Kaiser	Replace Val	None	Complete	5/20/2008	450-B	12/3/2008	Marion Coles	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1260	11018380	2/29/2008	7103	W. Gulf Bank	Main Line	None	None	3/20/2008	411-N	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1400	11033561	4/12/2008	7203	Fairway Ct,	Service Lin	04/30/08	Complete	4/30/2008	411-T	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1209	11016505	2/25/2008	7214	Birchtree Forest	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/7/2008	411-V	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1208	11016289	2/23/2008	7220	Wynwood	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/21/2008	452-W	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1462	11040551	5/3/2008	7777	W. Gulf Bank	Replace F.	None	None	5/8/2008	410-R	12/3/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1307	11028098	3/26/2008	9600	Millisview	Replace Val	None	None	3/31/2008	369-H	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1476	11040583	5/3/2008	9600	Hannon	Replace F.	None	None	5/12/2008	410-R	12/3/2008	Marion Coles	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1494	11043134	5/12/2008	9726	Philmont	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/28/2008	450-K	12/3/2008	Marion Coles	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1210	11016673	2/25/2008	9911	Hannon	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/19/2008	410-R	1/2/2009	Minh To	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1451	11040514	5/3/2008	10231	Coppenwood	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/13/2008	410-M	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1360	11033011	4/10/2008	11214	Valley Stream Dr.	Replace F.	None	None	4/14/2008	449-X	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1359	11033009	4/10/2008	11231	Timberline	Replace F.	None	None	4/14/2008	449-X	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1364	11033021	4/10/2008	11423	Valley Stream Dr.	Replace F.	None	None	4/14/2008	449-X	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1502	11043633	5/14/2008	11760	Cley Rd,	Replace F.	None	None	4/14/2008	449-X	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1383	11033987	4/14/2008	12058	Huntington Park	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/16/2008	449-G	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1403	11034579	4/16/2008	14511	Old Katy Rd,	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/25/2008	529-S	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1202	11014798	2/19/2008	14555	Grisby	Replace F.	None	None	4/23/2008	488-A	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1564	11049609	6/1/2008	15734	Whitewater	Main Line	04/04/08	None	4/4/2008	488-A	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1265	11020321	3/5/2008	717	Cage	Main Line	None	None	6/4/2008	488-B	1/27/2009	Charles Jones	None	A	TONI LAWRENCE	832-393-3010
1490	11042820	5/11/2008	800	Gellhorn	Replace Val	None	Complete	3/26/2008	494-K	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1577	11051213	6/5/2008	2999	Greens	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/20/2008	495-F	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1419	11036239	4/22/2008	3402	Milbrad	Replace F.	None	None	6/16/2008	374-N	1/12/2009	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1493	11042245	5/8/2008	4701	Evella	Main Line	None	None	4/28/2008	454-X	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1217	11016324	2/23/2008	5830	Hartwick	Replace F.	None	None	5/14/2008	454-X	1/2/2009	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1479	11040659	5/4/2008	6705	Mariosa	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/19/2008	414-R	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1455	11040616	5/3/2008	6900	E. Houston	Main Line	None	Complete	5/21/2008	454-R	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1543	11048480	5/28/2008	7336	Orville	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/15/2008	455-L	1/2/2009	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1418	11036682	4/30/2008	7400	Los Angles	Replace F.	None	Complete	6/4/2008	455-J	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1495	11039253	4/30/2008	7400	Glass	Replace Val	None	Complete	5/28/2008	454-K	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1496	11041480	5/7/2008	7558	Meadowview Dr,	Replace Val	None	Complete	5/28/2008	454-K	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1429	11036887	4/23/2008	7619	Peachtree	Main Line	None	None	5/27/2008	412-V	12/31/2008	Marion Coles	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
					Main Line	None	None	4/28/2008	454-L	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009

E.S.S. W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Checked Date:	Inspector Name:	Comments	Council District:	Council Member:	Comments:
1544	11048485	5/28/2008	7621	Ebert	Replace F.	None	None	5/30/2008	455-J	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1484	11042423	5/9/2008	8111	Hirsch	Main Line	None	Complete	5/20/2008	454-F	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1397	11035850	4/21/2008	8602	Valley Meadow	Replace F.	None	None	4/21/2008	456-B	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1347	11032015	4/7/2008	8800	Brock Park Dr.	Service Lin	None	None	4/9/2008	456-A	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1529	11047145	5/23/2008	9015	Spikewood	Replace F.	None	None	5/27/2008	455-R	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1527	11047133	5/23/2008	9020	Spikewood	Replace F.	None	None	5/28/2008	455-R	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1528	11047137	5/23/2008	9034	Spikewood	Replace F.	None	None	5/28/2008	455-R	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1471	11041708	5/7/2008	9159	Wallisville Rd.	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/20/2008	455-Y	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1505	11041827	5/6/2008	9222	Lake Forest Bl.	Replace Val	None	Complete	5/21/2008	455-H	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1346	11030410	4/1/2008	10031	Valley Lake Dr.	Main Line	None	None	4/9/2008	456-A	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1213	11015031	2/20/2008	13503	Northborough	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/21/2008	372-K	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1289	11022801	3/12/2008	15202	Merritt	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/27/2008	413-A	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1488	11042796	5/10/2008	16108	Herrgriff	Service Lin	None	None	5/14/2008	373-R	1/2/2009	Minh To	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3009
1456	11040626	5/4/2008	1130	Banks	Service Lin	None	None	5/7/2008	493-W	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	B	JARVIS JOHNSON	832-393-3004
1369	11031717	4/5/2008	2206	Bissonnet	Service Lin	None	None	4/16/2008	492-Y	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1513	11044807	5/17/2008	2221	Dunstan	Main Line	None	Complete	5/28/2008	532-C	1/2/2009	Henry Mitchell	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1238	11017368	2/27/2008	2400	Shakespeare	Main Line	None	None	3/13/2008	532-C	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1201	11009445	2/4/2008	2900	Greenridge Dr.	Main Line	None	None	3/24/2008	491-S	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1354	11031705	4/5/2008	3010	Broadmead	Service Lin	None	None	4/9/2008	532-P	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1541	11048009	5/27/2008	4527	Lomitas	Main Line	None	Complete	6/4/2008	492-Y	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1491	11041650	5/7/2008	5239	Kingfisher	Replace F.	None	None	5/15/2008	531-X	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1434	11036574	4/23/2008	5302	Darnell	Replace F.	None	None	4/29/2008	531-P	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1435	11036924	4/24/2008	5435	S. Braeswood	Replace F.	None	None	5/12/2008	531-T	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1558	11049488	5/31/2008	5626	Indigo	Main Line	None	06/06/08	6/6/2008	531-N	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1326	11030080	3/31/2008	7523	Apache Plume	Service Lin	None	None	4/7/2008	570-C	12/4/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1318	11029011	3/27/2008	7610	Portal	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/10/2008	570-C	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1241	11019543	3/4/2008	7954	Southmeadow Dr.	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/24/2008	570-Y	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1225	11017486	2/27/2008	8810	Abbeyleale Dr.	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/31/2008	570-A	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1342	11030959	4/3/2008	9078	Gustine	Replace F.	None	None	4/8/2008	530-S	12/4/2008	D. Gentry	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1352	11031684	4/5/2008	10400	Southwest Fw.	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/15/2008	529-V	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1372	11032358	4/8/2008	11402	Endicott Ln.	Main Line	None	Complete	5/1/2008	531-X	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1384	11033518	4/11/2008	11809	Gatlinburg	Main Line	None	None	4/17/2008	570-A	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1592	11051836	6/8/2008	11903	Chessington	Service Lin	None	Complete	6/12/2008	569-D	1/2/2009	Henry Mitchell	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1559	11049515	5/31/2008	11931	Gatlinburg	Service Lin	None	None	4/16/2008	570-A	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1371	11032542	4/9/2008	300	St. Joseph Pk.	Main Line	None	None	4/17/2008	570-A	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	C	ANNE CLUTTERBUCK	832-393-3004
1454	11040615	5/3/2008	500	Westheimer	Main Line	None	None	5/14/2008	493-S	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1308	11028986	3/27/2008	800	Branard	Install Wat	None	None	5/29/2008	493-S	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1368	11032929	4/10/2008	1700	S. Shepherd Dr.	Main Line	None	Complete	5/12/2008	493-S	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1345	11031626	4/4/2008	1800	Ewing	Replace F.	None	None	4/8/2008	533-B	12/4/2008	D. Gentry	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1496	11018256	2/28/2008	1818	Kessler Park Ct.	Service Lin	None	Complete	5/21/2008	572-R	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1286	11042727	5/10/2008	2000	W. Gray	Replace Val	None	None	3/26/2008	492-Q	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1382	11033697	4/13/2008	2042	Elmen	Main Line	None	Complete	4/18/2008	492-V	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1533	11047428	5/24/2008	2044	Branard	Service Lin	None	Complete	7/12/2008	492-U	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1568	11049426	5/30/2008	2111	Holly Hall	Main Line	None	None	6/20/2008	532-R	1/2/2009	Henry Mitchell	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1457	11040861	5/5/2008	2631	Steelhead	Service Lin	None	Complete	5/13/2008	572-L	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1312	11029012	3/27/2008	2900	Helena	Replace Val	None	Complete	4/10/2008	493-P	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1452	11031642	4/4/2008	3122	Barberry	Install F.	None	Complete	5/9/2008	573-B	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1387	11034028	4/15/2008	3131	Jorns Dr.	Service Lin	None	None	4/17/2008	572-K	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1306	11022171	3/10/2008	3200	Montrose	Replace Val	None	None	4/11/2008	493-S	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1254	11020157	3/5/2008	3534	Arbor	Main Line	None	Complete	3/24/2008	533-D	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001

E.S.S. W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Checked Date:	Inspector Name:	Comments	Council District:	Council Member:	Comments:
1215	11016327	2/23/2008	3700	Wyoming	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/13/2008	533-L	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1357	11030890	4/3/2008	3710	Cork	Main Line	None	Complete	4/26/2008	573-Q	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1388	11034043	4/15/2008	3803	Brookmeade	Service Lin	None	None	4/18/2008	572-J	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1222	11017580	2/27/2008	3900	Bute	Main Line	03/31/08	Complete	3/31/2008	493-T	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1270	11020888	3/6/2008	4106	Maggie	Main Line	04/07/08	Complete	4/7/2008	533-Y	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1437	11037370	4/24/2008	4135	Woodmont Dr.	Main Line	None	None	5/13/2008	572-J	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1401	11034413	4/16/2008	4213	Clover	Main Line	None	None	4/24/2008	533-Y	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1276	11021407	3/7/2008	4622	N. Ripple Ridge Dr	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/19/2008	611-D	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1324	11029993	3/31/2008	4749	E. Ridge Creek Dr,	Main Line	04/15/08	Complete	4/15/2008	611-D	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1211	11016767	2/25/2008	5018	Shorehaven Ct,	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/21/2008	573-M	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1356	11031679	4/5/2008	5059	Castlecreek Ln.	Main Line	None	None	4/9/2008	571-Z	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1321	11029117	3/28/2008	5123	Dewberry	Main Line	None	Complete	4/11/2008	534-J	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1539	11047798	5/27/2008	5222	Maywood Dr.	Main Line	None	Complete	6/28/2008	571-Y	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1487	11042751	5/10/2008	5400	W. Ridgecreek	Main Line	None	Complete	5/29/2008	571-Y	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1320	11027757	3/25/2008	5500	Ardmore	Main Line	None	Complete	4/2/2008	533-G	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1422	11036679	4/23/2008	5509	Chennaluit	Main Line	None	Complete	5/1/2008	534-N	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1436	11036550	4/23/2008	5519	Grapevine	Replace F.	None	None	4/30/2008	571-Q	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1439	11037617	4/25/2008	5531	Grapevine	Replace F.	None	None	4/30/2008	571-Q	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1319	11030217	4/1/2008	5611	Ashburn	Replace F.	None	None	4/1/2008	574-A	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1310	11028635	3/26/2008	5639	Ashburn	Replace F.	None	None	4/1/2008	574-A	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1424	11036694	4/23/2008	5714	Trafalgar	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/30/2008	571-Q	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1440	11037619	4/25/2008	5715	Grapevine	Replace F.	None	None	4/30/2008	571-Q	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1373	11033343	4/11/2008	5730	Eagle Landing	Replace F.	None	Complete	4/17/2008	571-L	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1309	11026774	3/21/2008	6000	Schroeder Rd,	Replace F.	None	Complete	4/2/2008	534-J	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1463	11040945	5/5/2008	6200	Fannin	Service Lin	None	Complete	5/13/2008	533-A	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1386	11033853	4/14/2008	6707	Briargate Dr,	Service Lin	04/27/08	Complete	4/27/2008	571-W	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1235	11017996	2/28/2008	6727	Castleview Ln.	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/24/2008	571-W	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1355	11031700	4/5/2008	8814	Scott	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/17/2008	533-Y	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1413	11037330	4/24/2008	9800	Rack	Replace F.	None	Complete	4/25/2008	573-B	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1226	11017574	2/27/2008	11303	Rockford	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/25/2008	574-E	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1399	11036180	4/21/2008	11715	Dandy Park	Replace F.	05/15/08	Complete	5/15/2008	572-R	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1477	11042082	5/8/2008	11715	Dandy Park	Main Line	05/15/08	Complete	5/15/2008	572-R	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1275	11021392	3/7/2008	11811	Hunkler	Main Line	None	Complete	3/19/2008	573-L	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1322	11029272	3/28/2008	12554	Claygate	Main Line	None	None	4/3/2008	573-L	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1425	11036552	4/23/2008	13220	Townwood Dr.	Main Line	None	Complete	4/30/2008	572-K	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1216	11016332	2/23/2008	13400	Melcher	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/13/2008	571-M	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1236	11019107	3/3/2008	13619	Ambrose	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/19/2008	572-K	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1498	11043636	5/14/2008	13910	Catina	Main Line	None	None	5/20/2008	571-R	12/18/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1396	11035729	4/19/2008	13947	Hiram Clarke	Replace F.	None	None	4/22/2008	571-R	12/18/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1315	11028237	3/26/2008	14014	Hiram Clarke	Main Line	None	None	4/16/2008	571-R	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1485	11042716	5/10/2008	14300	Baia monte	Main Line	None	None	5/14/2008	570-M	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1453	11040503	5/3/2008	14511	Lone Willow Ln,	Main Line	05/21/08	Complete	5/21/2008	570-V	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1325	11030048	3/31/2008	15100	Waterloo	Main Line	None	None	4/7/2008	572-T	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1240	11019494	3/4/2008	15327	Timberlea Dr,	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/19/2008	570-V	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1212	11014623	2/19/2008	15900	Darton Dr,	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/15/2008	571-Y	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1481	11042173	5/8/2008	15914	Ridgerock Rd,	Replace F.	None	None	5/15/2008	571-W	12/31/2008	Johnnie White	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1385	11033840	4/14/2008	15918	Logan Rock Rd,	Service Lin	04/24/08	Complete	5/12/2008	571-W	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1540	11047810	5/27/2008	16239	Samoa Way	Main Line	None	Complete	6/10/2008	571-X	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	D	WANDA ADAMS	832-393-3001
1229	11017767	2/28/2008	2498	Flagstone Terrace	Main Line	None	Complete	4/14/2008	536-S	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1380	11034073	4/15/2008	3131	S. Richey	Service Lin	None	None	4/16/2008	536-S	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008

E.S.S. W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Checked Date:	Inspector Name:	Comments	Council District:	Council Member:	Comments:
1467	11041380	5/6/2008	5211	Brookglen	Raise F. H.	None	None	5/9/2008	535-V	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1510	11044764	5/17/2008	5222	Sleepy Creek	Replace F.	None	None	5/20/2008	536-S	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1230	11016485	2/25/2008	9739	Grenadier	Install F.	03/27/08	Complete	3/27/2008	576-W	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1412	11034670	4/16/2008	10700	Fuqua	Main Line	05/14/08	None	5/14/2008	576-T	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1299	11021860	3/8/2008	12002	Palmercroft	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/31/2008	576-L	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1441	11037621	4/25/2008	13330	Louisville	Replace F.	None	Complete	4/30/2008	497-A	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1404	11035655	4/19/2008	13580	East Fw.	Replace F.	05/20/08	Complete	5/20/2008	497-K	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1426	11036639	4/23/2008	831	Arrowhead	Main Line	None	Complete	5/1/2008	575-T	1/2/2009	Minh To	None	E	MIKE SULLIVAN	832-393-3008
1223	11018153	2/28/2008	3880	S. Dairy Ashford	Main Line	None	Complete	3/13/2008	528-D	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	E	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1205	11013009	2/14/2008	5700	Remwick	Main Line	03/31/08	Complete	3/31/2008	531-A	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1536	11044642	5/16/2008	6800	Wilcrest Dr.	Main Line	None	Complete	6/10/2008	529-G	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1443	11037626	4/25/2008	7018	Langdon	Replace F.	None	Complete	4/29/2008	530-M	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1590	11051763	6/7/2008	7100	Bissonnet	Service Lin	None	Complete	7/12/2008	530-Q	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1444	11037631	4/25/2008	7207	Sandpiper	Replace F.	None	None	4/29/2008	530-H	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1327	11030116	3/31/2008	7338	Tanager	Main Line	None	None	4/8/2008	530-Q	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1340	11030118	3/31/2008	7660	Clarewood	Main Line	04/10/08	Complete	4/10/2008	530-G	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1353	11031758	4/5/2008	7702	Naim	Main Line	None	Complete	4/15/2008	530-Q	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1567	11049344	5/30/2008	7907	Langdon Ln.	Service Lin	06/25/08	Complete	6/25/2008	530-K	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1234	11019063	3/2/2008	8514	Wateka Dr.	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/21/2008	530-P	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1586	11051493	6/6/2008	8914	Troulon	Service Lin	None	Complete	6/19/2008	530-J	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1376	11032755	4/9/2008	10944	Village Bend	Main Line	None	Complete	4/17/2008	529-L	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1274	11021375	3/7/2008	10960	Stanciff	Main Line	None	Complete	4/17/2008	529-X	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1224	11016510	2/25/2008	11611	Evesborough	Main Line	None	Complete	3/19/2008	529-T	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1377	11032237	4/8/2008	11714	Evesborough	Main Line	None	Complete	3/19/2008	529-S	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1323	11029742	3/30/2008	11814	Evesborough	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/17/2008	529-S	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1317	11028645	3/27/2008	11842	Peach Grove	Service Lin	04/27/08	Complete	4/27/2008	529-S	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1378	11031671	4/5/2008	12003	Tambourine	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/1/2008	529-W	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1550	11046415	5/22/2008	12414	Jaquar	Service Lin	06/10/08	Complete	6/10/2008	529-W	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1589	11051747	6/7/2008	12419	Tambourine	Main Line	None	None	6/24/2008	529-W	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1535	11047406	5/24/2008	13342	Rain Lily	Service Lin	None	Complete	6/19/2008	528-C	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	F	M.J. KHAN, P.E.	832-393-3002
1277	11022011	3/9/2008	104	Gershwin	Service Lin	None	None	3/17/2008	489-L	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1391	11033126	4/10/2008	600	Bering Dr.	Replace F.	None	None	4/22/2008	491-K	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1367	11032386	4/8/2008	700	Town and Country B	Main Line	None	Complete	4/30/2008	489-D	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1390	11032404	4/8/2008	711	Diamond Leaf	Service Lin	None	None	4/18/2008	489-C	12/18/2008	H. Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1247	11019006	3/2/2008	1002	Coachlight	Main Line	None	Complete	3/21/2008	488-F	12/3/2008	H. Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1262	11018917	3/1/2008	1002	Enclave Pkwyway,	Replace Val	None	Complete	3/21/2008	488-F	12/3/2008	H. Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1228	11018073	2/28/2008	1015	Honey Hill	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/13/2008	488-F	12/3/2008	H. Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1546	11048489	5/28/2008	1100	Trapper Hill	Replace F.	None	None	5/30/2008	488-F	1/27/2009	Charles Jones	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1552	11047423	5/24/2008	1106	Stoney Hill	Main Line	None	Complete	6/4/2008	488-E	1/27/2009	Charles Jones	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1245	11018990	3/2/2008	1211	Normans Wood	Service Lin	03/26/08	Complete	3/26/2008	488-L	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1561	11051876	6/8/2008	1311	Devon Glen	Replace F.	None	Complete	6/21/2008	488-K	1/27/2009	Charles Jones	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1407	11036314	4/22/2008	1500	Ashford Pkwy,	Replace F.	None	None	4/24/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1409	11036318	4/22/2008	1503	Shannon Valley	Replace F.	None	None	4/24/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1246	11018992	3/2/2008	1700	Ashford Parkway	Main Line	None	Complete	3/21/2008	488-J	12/3/2008	H. Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1410	11036319	4/22/2008	1522	Forest Home Dr.	Replace F.	None	None	4/23/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1264	11020148	3/5/2008	2700	S. Dairy Ashford	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/21/2008	488-R	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1381	11033636	4/12/2008	2935	Crest Park	Service Lin	None	Complete	4/26/2008	488-Y	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1472	11041770	5/7/2008	3698	Overture	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/15/2008	528-C	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1499	11043797	5/14/2008	3710	Kingston Vale	Service Lin	None	None	5/16/2008	528-B	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1214	11015543	2/21/2008	3900	S. Gessner Rd.	Replace F.	03/27/08	Complete	3/27/2008	450-J	12/3/2008	H. Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007

E.S.S. W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Checked Date:	Inspector Name:	Comments	Council District:	Council Member:	Comments:
1239	11018100	2/28/2008	4002	Overbrook	Replace Val	03/27/08	None	3/27/2008	492-S	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1517	11045657	5/20/2008	5000	Gibson	Replace F.	None	None	5/23/2008	492-L	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1470	11041860	5/7/2008	5014	Cedar Creek Dr,	Install F.	None	Complete	5/15/2008	491-Q	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1314	11028075	3/25/2008	7803	Ella Lee	Main Line	None	Complete	4/10/2008	490-V	12/4/2008	E. Nene	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1473	11039491	4/30/2008	11827	Briar Forest	Replace F.	None	None	5/9/2008	489-N	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1406	11036313	4/22/2008	12427	Wetemere	Replace F.	None	None	4/23/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1411	11036321	4/22/2008	12431	Briar Forest	Replace F.	None	None	4/25/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1405	11036311	4/22/2008	12449	Stafford Springs	Replace F.	None	None	4/25/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1408	11036315	4/22/2008	12452	Briar Forest	Replace F.	None	None	4/25/2008	488-R	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1474	11039959	5/1/2008	12555	Briar Forest	Replace F.	None	None	5/9/2008	488-R	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1534	11047404	5/24/2008	12903	Ashford Knoll	Main Line	None	None	5/29/2008	488-U	1/8/2009	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1420	11036857	4/23/2008	13101	Briar Forest	Replace Val	None	Complete	5/20/2008	488-L	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1253	11020139	3/5/2008	13843	Beech Hollow	Main Line	None	Complete	3/24/2008	488-X	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1421	11036660	4/23/2008	14600	West Oak Plaza	Service Lin	None	Complete	5/13/2008	488-W	12/30/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	G	PAM HOLM	832-393-3007
1514	11045649	5/20/2008	14600	West oak Plaza	Replace F.	None	None	5/23/2008	487-Z	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1580	11051860	6/8/2008	126	Berry Rd,	Replace F.	None	None	6/11/2008	453-F	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1578	11051823	6/8/2008	200	W. 25 Th. St,	Replace F.	None	Complete	6/19/2008	453-S	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1365	11032567	4/9/2008	237	Red Ripple	Main Line	None	None	4/15/2008	452-D	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1305	11023351	3/12/2008	251	W. 27 Th. St,	Main Line	None	None	3/15/2008	452-V	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1416	11036352	4/22/2008	325	W. 27th St.	Main Line	04/30/08	Complete	4/30/2008	452-V	1/2/2009	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1459	11041278	5/6/2008	413	Enrid	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/15/2008	453-X	12/31/2008	Charles Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1458	11041274	5/6/2008	510	Dunkley	Replace F.	None	None	5/7/2008	413-W	12/31/2008	Marion Coles	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1537	11044759	5/17/2008	603	Twickenham Trail	Replace F.	None	None	5/7/2008	413-W	12/31/2008	Marion Coles	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1460	11041277	5/6/2008	622	Twickenham Trail	Main Line	None	None	5/29/2008	453-W	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1442	11037624	4/25/2008	631	Spreading Oak	Replace F.	None	None	5/7/2008	413-W	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1448	11038746	4/29/2008	700	Drennan	Replace F.	None	None	5/7/2008	413-W	12/31/2008	Marion Coles	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1449	11036847	4/23/2008	700	N. Milby	Replace F.	None	None	4/30/2008	413-W	12/31/2008	Marion Coles	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1532	11046918	5/23/2008	712	Al Gregg	Replace F.	None	None	5/6/2008	494-P	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1480	11041432	5/6/2008	714	Majestic St,	Service Lin	None	Complete	5/29/2008	453-W	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1531	11046105	5/21/2008	824	E. 38th St.	Main Line	None	None	5/13/2008	494-H	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1335	11030559	4/2/2008	1001	Aurora St,	Replace F.	None	None	4/3/2008	453-S	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1336	11030561	4/2/2008	1001	E. 25 Th. St,	Replace F.	04/15/08	Complete	4/15/2008	453-S	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1555	11049337	5/30/2008	1012	Wellington	Replace F.	None	Complete	6/3/2008	413-Y	1/12/2009	Charles Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1518	11046213	5/22/2008	1100	Knox	Replace F.	None	None	5/27/2008	492-G	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1333	11030557	4/2/2008	1101	Aurora St,	Replace F.	None	None	4/3/2008	453-T	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1334	11030558	4/2/2008	1103	E. 25 Th. St,	Replace F.	None	Complete	4/15/2008	453-T	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1361	11033014	4/10/2008	1110	Northwood	Replace F.	None	None	4/14/2008	453-T	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1521	11044076	5/15/2008	1120	Gibbs	Replace F.	None	None	5/28/2008	453-T	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1311	11029006	3/27/2008	1138	Nashua	Replace Val	None	None	4/1/2008	452-Y	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1574	11050507	6/3/2008	1200	Aurora	Replace Val	None	Complete	6/28/2008	453-T	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1363	11033020	4/10/2008	1210	Armstead	Replace F.	None	None	4/15/2008	453-T	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1261	11018740	2/29/2008	1300	Harvard	Replace Val	03/31/08	None	3/31/2008	453-W	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1392	11033955	4/14/2008	1500	Hayes	Replace F.	None	None	4/23/2008	489-P	12/18/2008	K. Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1370	11032272	4/8/2008	1614	Hickory	Main Line	None	None	4/15/2008	493-G	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1428	11034292	4/15/2008	1849	Harvard	Replace Val	None	None	5/1/2008	453-S	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1295	11016924	2/26/2008	1900	Yale	Replace Val	04/02/08	Complete	4/2/2008	452-V	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1218	11009661	2/4/2008	1915	Studewood	Main Line	03/24/08	Complete	3/24/2008	453-T	11/25/2008	Ch. Jones	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1522	11044086	5/15/2008	2500	Link	Replace F.	None	None	5/28/2008	453-T	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1523	11044090	5/15/2008	2500	Airline	Replace F.	None	Complete	5/29/2008	453-T	12/31/2008	Henry Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003

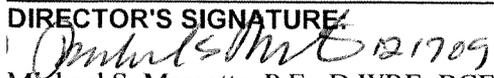
E.S.S. W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Checked Date:	Inspector Name:	Comments	Council District:	Council Member:	Comments:
1524	11044091	5/15/2008	2600	Link	Replace F.	None	None	5/28/2008	453-T	12/31/2008	Henty Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1287	11020653	3/6/2008	3100	Worthington	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/26/2008	454-J	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1430	11036999	4/24/2008	5431	Sonora	Service Lin	04/30/08	Complete	4/30/2008	494-G	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1431	11037387	4/25/2008	5800	Harrisburg	Main Line	None	None	4/30/2008	494-U	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1492	11041950	5/6/2008	6016	Texas	Replace F.	None	None	5/15/2008	494-U	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1220	11017187	2/26/2008	6551	Westcott	Main Line	None	None	3/10/2008	492-F	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1447	11036378	4/22/2008	6750	Lyons	Main Line	None	None	5/1/2008	494-H	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1231	11018297	2/28/2008	8108	Helmers	Main Line	None	Complete	3/24/2008	453-G	12/3/2008	H.Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1328	11030533	4/2/2008	13236 B -	Northwest Frwy	Replace F.	None	None	4/3/2008	450-D	12/4/2008	K.Anderson	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1497	11041798	5/7/2008	1216	Fanwood	Main Line	None	Complete	5/21/2008	493-C	12/30/2008	Henty Mitchell	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1362	11033018	4/10/2008	1280	Mathis	Replace F.	None	None	4/14/2008	453-T	12/16/2008	Johnnie White	None	H	EDWARD GONZALES	832-393-3003
1338	11029398	3/28/2009	500	Dowling	Replace F.	None	None	4/9/2008	493-R	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1203	11015441	2/21/2008	1000	Broadway	Replace Val	04/16/08	None	4/16/2008	535-B	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1478	11043003	5/12/2008	1101 W.	Drew	Main Line	03/24/08	None	3/24/2008	493-T	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1358	11030235	4/1/2008	1301 W.	Pierce	Main Line	04/15/08	Complete	5/20/2008	493-N	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1249	11019435	3/3/2008	1308 71 Th.	St.	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/24/2008	494-V	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1302	11022741	3/11/2008	1348	Harris	Replace Val	None	Complete	3/27/2008	494-M	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1507	11044133	5/15/2008	1416	Gustav	Replace F.	None	None	3/27/2008	494-X	12/4/2008	Charles Jones	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1329	11030540	4/2/2008	1900	Redwood	Replace F.	None	None	5/20/2008	494-S	1/8/2009	Charles Jones	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1475	11040412	5/2/2008	1935	Esperanza	Replace F.	None	None	4/4/2008	534-H	12/4/2008	D.Gentry	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1207	11012698	2/13/2008	2000	Cullen	Replace F.	None	None	5/4/2008	534-D	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1204	11012821	2/13/2008	2200	Gray	Main Line	04/20/08	None	4/20/2008	494-W	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1339	11029665	3/30/2008	3024	Elgin	Replace F.	None	None	3/27/2008	493-V	11/25/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1489	11042810	5/11/2008	5523	Hillman	Replace F.	None	None	4/4/2008	493-Z	12/4/2008	E. Nerie	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1395	11035669	4/19/2008	6006	Griggs	Replace F.	None	None	5/13/2008	494-Y	12/30/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1379	11032369	4/8/2008	7002	Hermlock	Replace F.	None	None	4/21/2008	534-L	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1557	11049600	5/31/2008	7003	Gulf Frwy,	Replace F.	04/25/08	Complete	6/5/2008	535-J	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1303	11022911	3/12/2008	7302	Dahlia	Main Line	None	Complete	3/26/2008	535-E	12/4/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1300	11021973	3/9/2008	7442	Allsup	Main Line	None	Complete	3/19/2008	574-G	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1398	11036219	4/22/2008	7800	Hansen	Replace F.	05/02/08	Complete	5/9/2008	575-C	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1500	11043393	5/13/2008	7901	Findlay	Replace F.	None	None	5/20/2008	535-K	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1556	11049462	5/30/2008	8016	Hartford	Replace F.	None	Complete	6/5/2008	535-P	1/2/2009	Henty Mitchell	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1266	11020330	3/5/2008	8100	Clinton Dr.	Replace Val	None	None	3/25/2008	495-P	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1423	11036623	4/23/2008	8111	Glen Valley Dr.	Main Line	None	None	4/30/2008	535-T	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1251	11020019	3/5/2008	8250	Telephone	Service Lin	None	Complete	3/21/2008	575-A	11/26/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1288	11021352	3/7/2008	8800	Ledge	Replace F.	None	Complete	3/27/2008	575-L	12/3/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1446	11036950	4/24/2008	9020	Hansen	Replace Val	05/21/08	Complete	5/21/2008	575-C	12/30/2008	Charles Jones	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1450	11038697	4/29/2008	9100	Becker	Replace F.	None	None	5/13/2008	535-C	12/31/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1432	11037346	4/24/2008	12800	Monair	Main Line	None	None	4/30/2008	496-H	12/19/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011
1393	11035205	4/18/2008	3530	Greencrest Dr.	Replace F.	None	None	4/22/2008	527-D	12/16/2008	Minh To	None	I	JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ	832-393-3011

no district

O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Rehabilitation of Ground Storage Tanks at Southwest and Sims Bayou Pump Stations. WBS No. S-000600-00B6-4. Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item # **9**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
 Department of Public Works and Engineering Origination Date **12-18-09** Agenda Date **DEC 29 2009**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director Council Districts affected: C & D *JD*

For additional information contact:
 J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7074
 Senior Assistant Director Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2008-351 dated 04/23/2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,827,272.00, which is 1.98% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional appropriation required.
 Original appropriation of \$2,125,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program. This project is required to ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) regulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of rehabilitation of two ground storage tanks and cathodic protection improvements for five ground storage tanks in accordance with the plans and specifications. Pate Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 390 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Blastco Texas, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,864,191.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at the following water plants:

<u>Water Plant</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Southwest Pump Station	4410 Westpark	491-Z	C
2. Sims Bayou Pump Station	13840 Croquet Lane	571-P	D

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Blastco Texas, Inc. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,827,272.00, a decrease of \$36,919.00 or 1.98% under the original Contract Amount.

The cost underrun is primarily due to the work not requiring use of most Extra Unit Price Items.

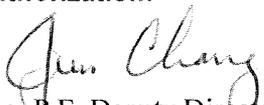
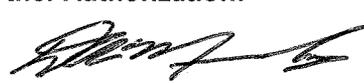
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 14.65%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 14.91%. The Contractor achieved a "Satisfactory" rating for M/WBE compliance.

MSM:JTL:CWS:JP:mq
 Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-0600-B6-4 Rehab of GST at SW & Sims Bayou PS\CLOSEOUT\RCA\RCA.DOC

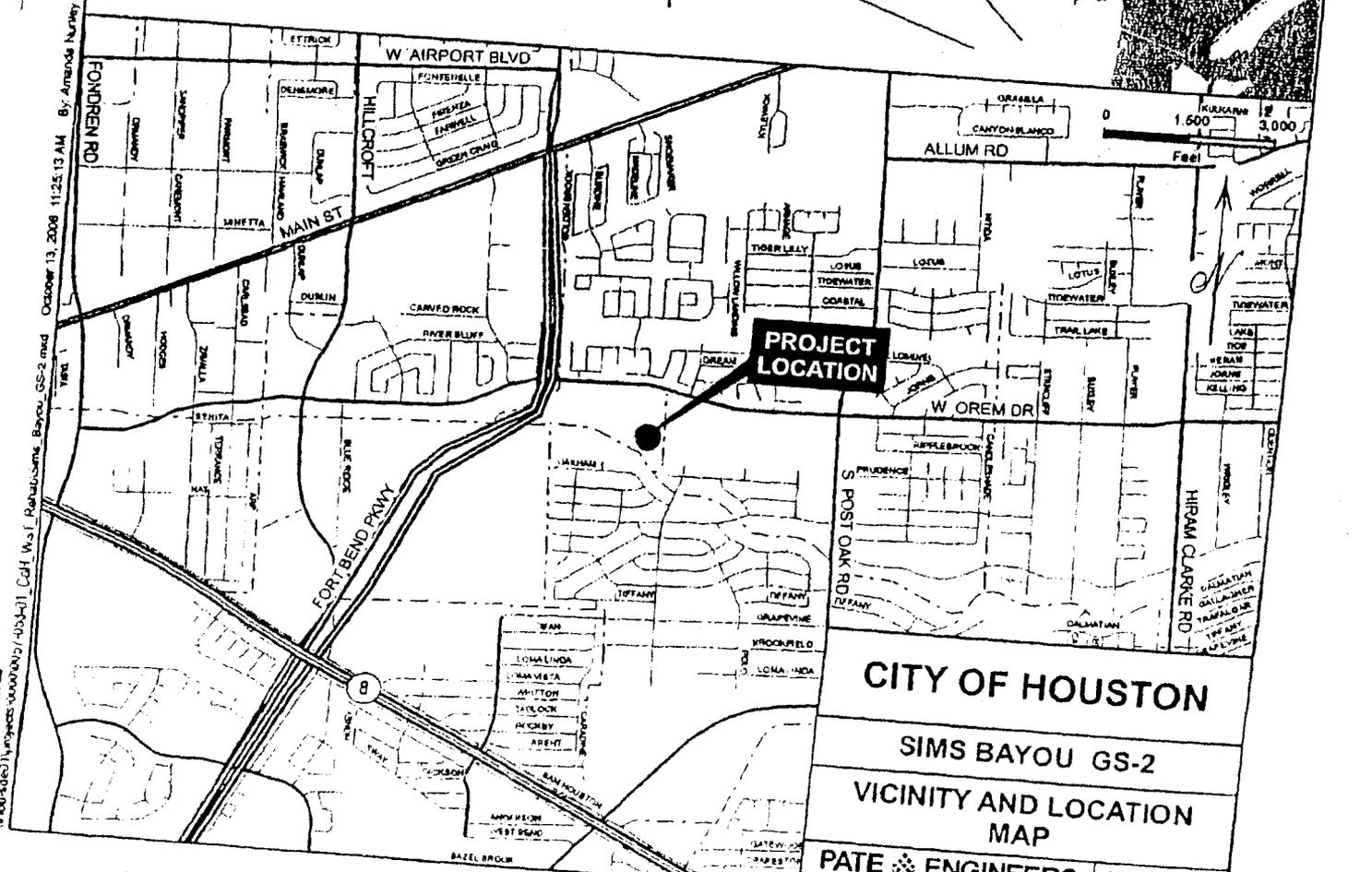
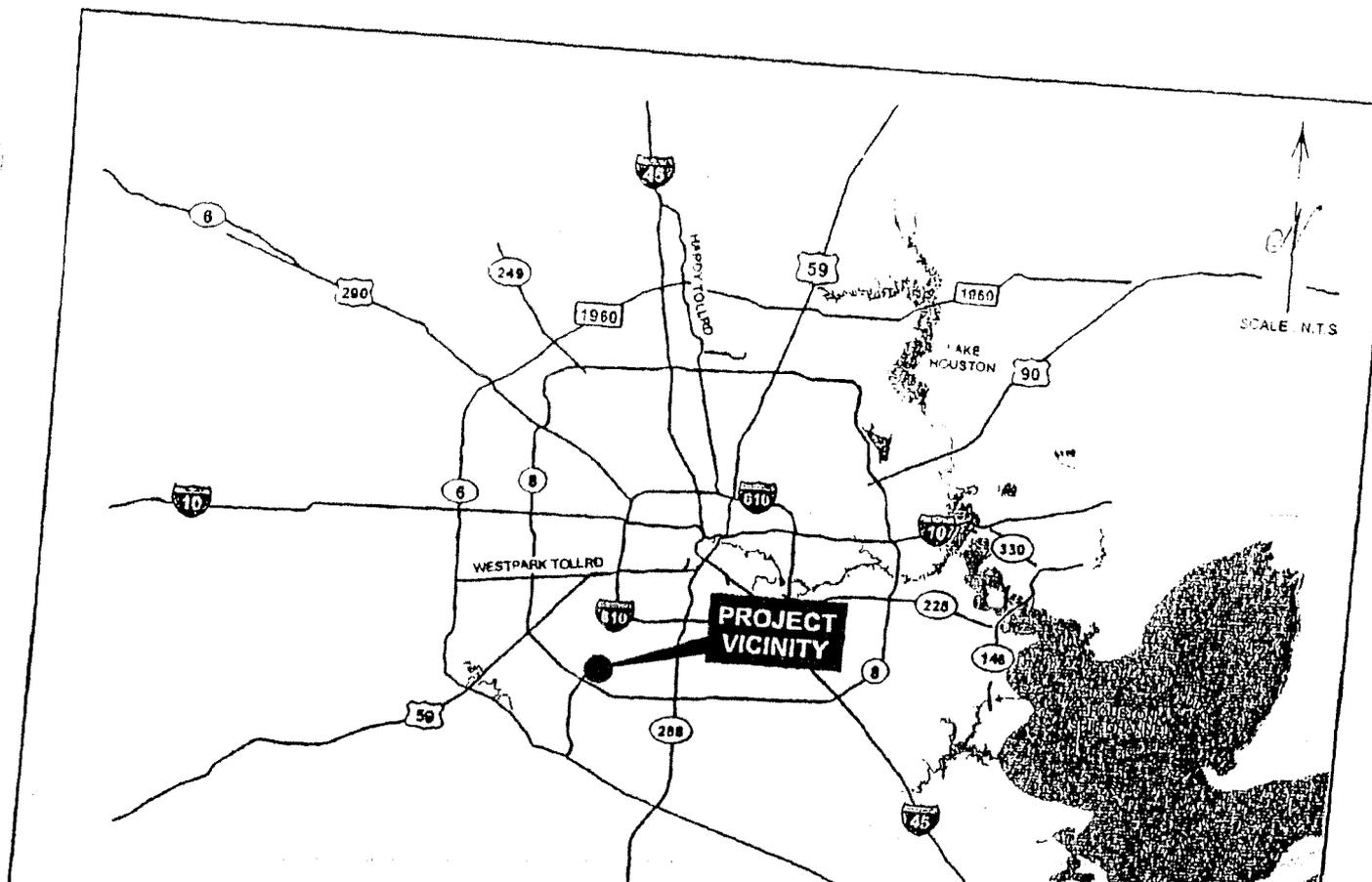
c: Velma Laws File No. S-000600-00B6-4 - Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20MZQ135

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E. Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

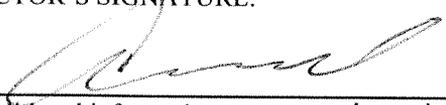
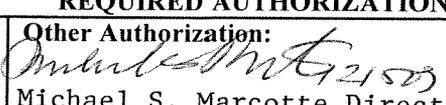
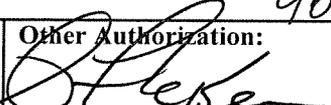
NOT



CITY OF HOUSTON
SIMS BAYOU GS-2
VICINITY AND LOCATION
MAP
PATE ENGINEERS DATE OCT. 2, 2008
11.23.08 Houston / Sims Bayou GS-2 Vicinity and Location Map EXHIBIT NO. 1

PATE ENGINEERS
 4000 West Loop South, Suite 200, Houston, TX 77027
 October 13, 2008 11:25:13 AM By: Amanda Nurney
 11.23.08 Houston / Sims Bayou GS-2 Vicinity and Location Map

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Parcel Nos. AY7-005 & AY7-005A; City of Houston v. Four Seasons Self Storage at Pearland Parkway, L.P., et al., Cause No. 917,044; Monroe Paving Improvements Project (Fuqua - Beltway 8) WBS/CIP No. N-000711-0001-2-01-01; Legal Department File No. 052-0700051-002;		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Division Arturo Michel, City Attorney		Origination Date 11/09/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: "E" Mike Sullivan; Key Map #575U	
For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.6286 (alternatively Russell G. Richardson 832.393.6285)		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: BAO# 2005-1047, psd. 9/07/05; CM# 2008-0681, psd. 9/3/08	
<p><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> (Summary) That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain proceeding for \$165,301.00, pay the City's costs incurred during trial preparation and be authorized to acquire an additional 2,660 square feet of land needed at this location for the project.</p>			
<p>Amount and Source of Funding: \$50,961.00; No appropriation is needed as funding will be provided by previously approved Appropriation Ordinance No. 2005-1047, psd. 9/07/05. Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437; SAP Fund No. 4506</p>			
<p><u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u></p> <p>The Monroe Paving Improvements Project (Fuqua - Beltway 8) will provide for right-of-way acquisition and engineering of two 24-foot wide concrete roads with curbs, sidewalks and the necessary underground utilities. Improvements will provide a new major thoroughfare to improve traffic flow/circulation and drainage in the service area.</p> <p>This eminent domain proceeding initially involved the acquisition of a permanent easement containing 5,817 square feet (0.1335 acre) of land located at the intersection of Monroe Road and Hall Road. The parent tract contains 9.15 acres (398,574 sf) of land and has frontage on the Sam Houston Parkway (i.e. Beltway 8). The property is owned by Four Seasons Self Storage at Pearland Parkway, L.P., a Texas limited partnership. The landowner's legal representative rejected the City's offer to purchase the property as being well below market value for properties in the area, but did not submit a counter-offer. Efforts by Public Works & Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to commence eminent domain proceedings. The Legal Department retained the same appraiser utilized by Public Works and Engineering to value the property and testify at the Special Commissioners Hearing.</p> <p>The Special Commissioners convened the hearing and adduced evidence from the respective parties regarding the amount of just compensation owed for the property being acquired. After hearing all the evidence presented, the Special Commissioners returned an Award for \$116,340.00. The Legal Department filed Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners to preserve the City's legal and procedural options, and the matter was placed on the Court's jury trial docket. The City deposited the amount of the Award Special Commissioners (\$116,340.00) into the registry of the Court on March 6, 2009 in order to gain physical possession of the land for construction purposes.</p>			
fourseasonrca3.wpd		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: 90AH228	
 Michael S. Marcotte, Director P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		 Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division	

Date 11/09/09	SUBJECT: Parcels AY7-5 & AY7-5A; Four Seasons Self Storage @ Pearland Pkwy.; Monroe Paving Improvements Project; L.D.# 052-0700051-002;	Originator's Initials JNQ/RGR	Page 2 of 2
------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------

The parties initiated pre-trial discovery, designated trial witnesses and began trial preparation. The Legal Department retained a different appraiser to value the property and appear as the City's expert appraisal witness at trial.

During the construction phase of this project, it was determined that the City needed an additional 2,660 square feet of land from the landowner at this location for the referenced project.

During the course of trial preparation and pre-trial negotiations, the landowner conveyed a portion of the parent tract, marketed as a pad site, to a major fast food restaurant for \$20.00 psf. This conveyance is adjacent to the property which is the subject of this eminent domain proceeding. The parties continued to negotiate the land value issue and were able to reconcile their monetary differences, resolve the encroachment issue and arrive at a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy involving this case, subject to City Council's approval. The proposed settlement requires the City to pay the landowner the total sum of \$165,301.00 (i.e. \$19.50 psf) as full and complete compensation for the City's taking. The proposed settlement includes compensation for the additional 2,660 square feet of land needed for this project. The proposed settlement is well within the range of evidence available to this office and is supported by additional vacant land sales within the subject area that were obtained during trial preparation. Because the City Attorney was only authorized to acquire the 5,817 square feet of land initially needed for this project, Council's authority is needed to acquire the additional 2,660 square feet of land that is now a part of this proceeding.

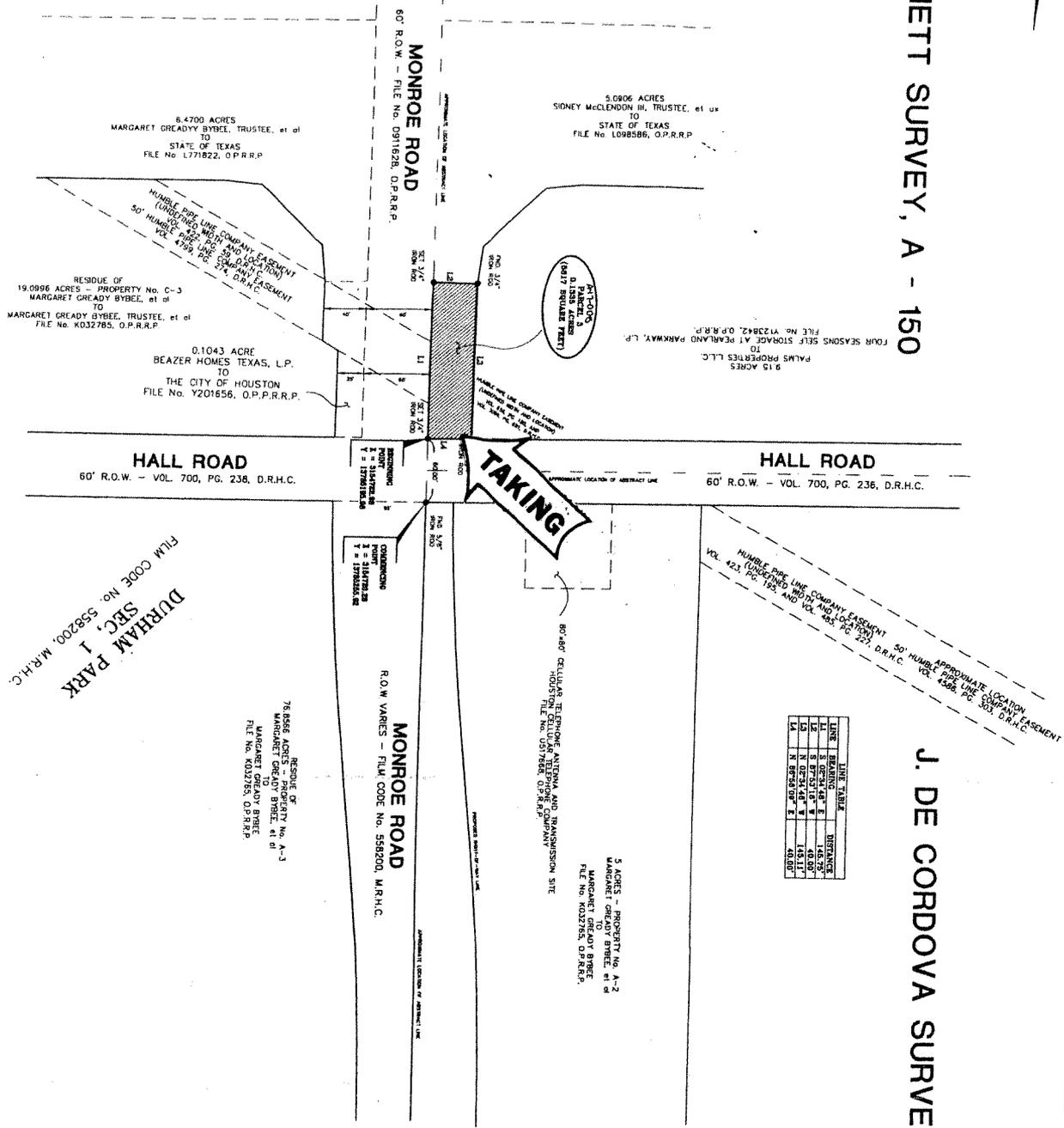
The only litigation expense incurred, by the Legal Department, during trial preparation is an appraisal expense totaling \$2,000.00.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain lawsuit for \$165,301.00, pay the City's costs incurred during trial preparation and be authorized to acquire an additional 2,660 square feet of land needed at this location for the project. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

SONETT SURVEY, A - 150

J. DE CORDOVA SURVEY, A - 237

SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY BELTWAY 8



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
11	S 02° 34' 48" E	43.00'
12	S 87° 52' 18" W	43.00'
13	N 02° 24' 48" E	143.11'
14	N 82° 24' 00" E	43.00'

R. CAMERON SURVEY, A - 211

DURHAM PARK SEC. 1
FILM CODE NO. 598200, M.R.H.C.

Subject Property

STANDARD LEGEND
 FOUND MONUMENT
 SET MONUMENT

SCALE: AS SHOWN BY GRAPHIC SCALE
 DATE: 12/22/07
 BY: [Signature]

DATE: 12/22/07

BY: [Signature]

REVISION: 1. HONORABLE REPLY TO THIS SURVEY WAS MADE BY THE ENGINEER, AND THE SURVEY WAS RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF HARRIS, TEXAS, ON 12/22/07.

2. THE SURVEY IS ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE LEGAL EASEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TRANSMISSION LINE OVER THE SURVEYED PROPERTY AND THE STATE CERTIFICATION DATE SHOULD BE THE DATE OF RECORDATION OF THIS SURVEY IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY OF HARRIS, TEXAS.

3. A DIVISION OF PAITE SURVEYORS, INC.

PAITE SURVEYORS
 ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
 CITY OF HOUSTON
 PUBLIC WORKS AND
 ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

HONORABLE REPLY
 RIGHT-OF-WAY TAKING
 W.F. SONETT SURVEY, A - 150
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

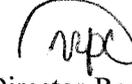
CD NO. 43294

FILE NO. H-0711-01-2

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. Parcel SY10-026	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 11
---	-------------------------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	Council District affected: D Key Map: 534E
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcel SY10-026**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	
---	--

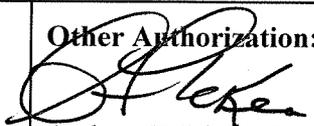
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Roberto R. Mata, Costello Inc., 9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of Houston Independent School District (HISD), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. HISD, the property owner, plans to construct improvements to the Peck/MacArthur Elementary School Campus in the location of the subject utility easement.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The applicant be required to cut, plug, and abandon the 6- to 8-inch sanitary sewer line in the utility easement, from the manhole (SBP04021) of the 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Arvilla Lane to its terminus at Albemarle Lane, or convert to private service and pay the depreciated value fee for the abandonment of the sanitary sewer line and manholes. Any existing service connections must be relocated to the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Arvilla Lane. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
4. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary sewer) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the council motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
5. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the utility easement being abandoned and sold;

s:\dob\sy10-026.rc1.doc	CUIC #20DOB9102
-------------------------	-----------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

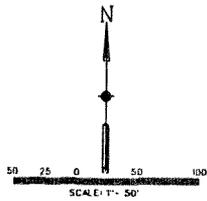
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. Parcel SY10-026	Originator's Initials <i>oo</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

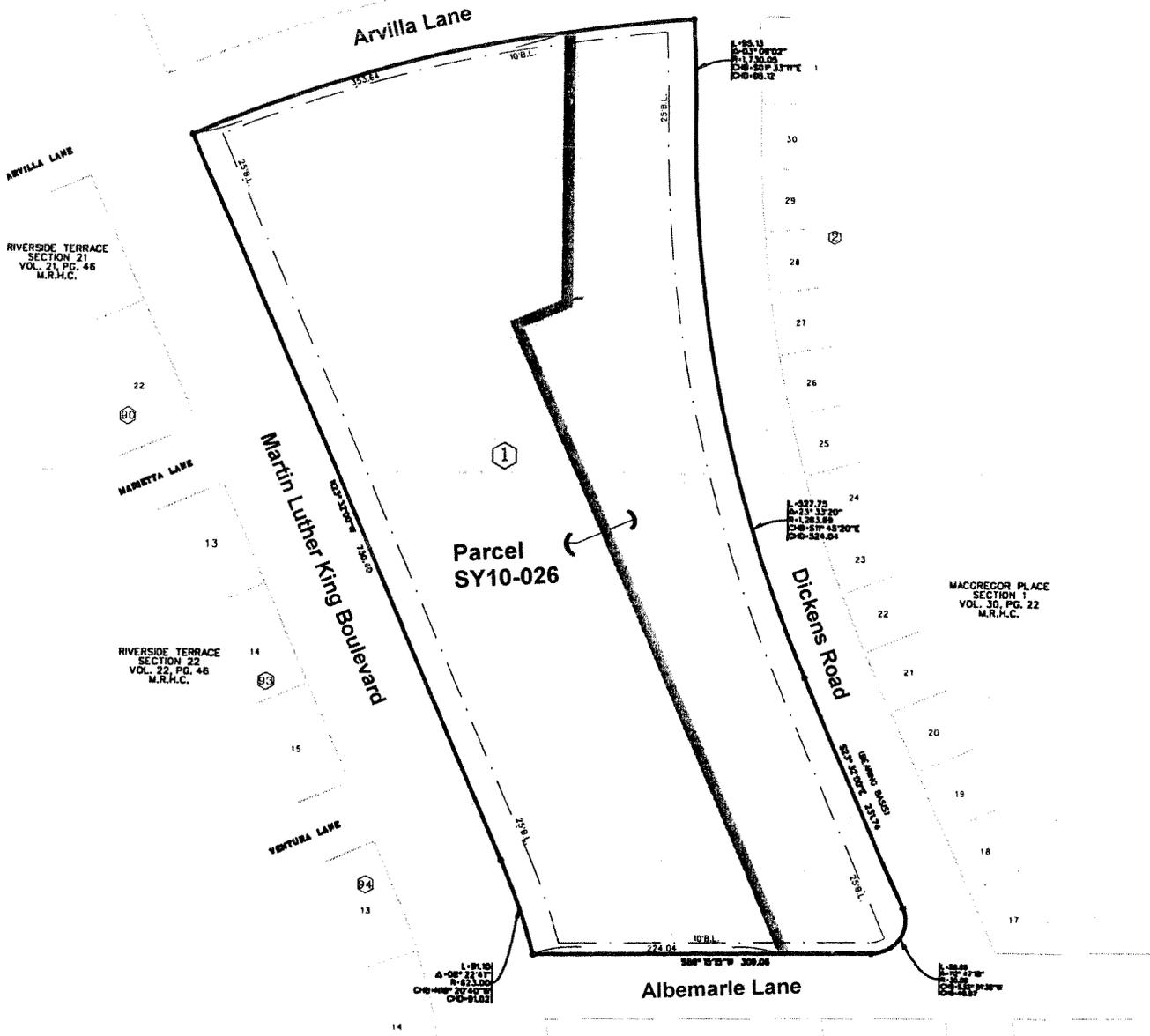
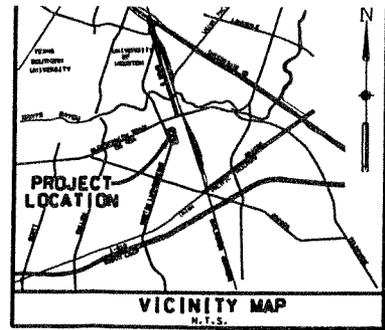
6. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
7. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by Al Abbott, an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

MSM:NPC:dob

- c: Phil Boriskie
Jun Chang, P.E.
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Arturo G. Michel
Marty Stein



MACGREGOR PLACE
SECTION 1
VOL. 30, PG. 22
M.R.H.C.



Parcel
SY10-026

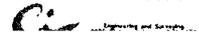
SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, from Arvilla Lane to Albemarle Lane, located in the MacGregor Place Subdivision, Section 1, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. Parcel SY10-026

**10' UTILITY EASEMENT
ABANDONMENT**

0.22 ACRES
LOCATED IN THE
LUKE MOORE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO.51
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE : OCTOBER, 2009 SCALE: 1"=100'

OWNER: HOSTON INDEPENDANT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8544

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Protective Footwear for the Fire Department S23300	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 120
--	------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date December 03, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Calvin D. Wells</i>	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793 Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an award to Safety Supply, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$1,010,059.60 for protective footwear for the Fire Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,010,059.60	Finance Budget
---	-----------------------

\$1,010,059.60 General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Safety Supply, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$1,010,059.60 for protective footwear for the Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month term. This award consists of approximately 4,510 pairs of bunker boots that will be used to protect the fire fighters from physical harm while in the performance of their duties.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and seven bids were received as outlined below:

COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1. Dooley Tackaberry, Inc. (Bid #1)	\$ 802,329.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Dooley Tackaberry, Inc. (Bid #2)	\$ 865,469.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Safety Shoe Distributors LLP (Bid #1)	\$ 890,995.60 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
4. Safety Shoe Distributors LLP (Bid #2)	\$ 949,129.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
5. STC Footwear	\$ 966,944.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
6. Safety Supply, Inc.	\$1,010,059.60
7. Morning Pride MFG DBA Honeywell First Responder Products	\$1,047,582.80

Buyer: John Tatman

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2010	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fire	\$101,000.00	\$909,059.60	\$1,010,059.60

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

NOT

12/29/09



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: John G. Tatman

Date: August 8, 2008

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No N/A

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: N/A New Goal: N/A

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 0

Solicitation Number: S44-S22978 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$11,368,125.18

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 9/3/2008 Solicitation Due Date: 9/18/2008

Goal On Last Contract: 0 Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
Personal Protective Gear for the Fire Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

This solicitation is for personal protective gear for use by the fire department. History has shown this equipment will be direct shipped to the City by the manufacturer. There is no potential for M/WBE participation.

Concurrence:

John G. Tatman
SPD Initiator

Juana Rhone
for Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

AUG 12 2008

11:00 AM
11/11/08

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8208

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Chemical Tank Site Glasses with Level Metering Transmitters for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S12-N23076

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

13

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

December 11, 2009

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Macaulay Controls on its low bid in the total amount of \$193,440.00 for chemical tank site glasses with level metering transmitters for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$193,440.00

Finance Budget

\$193,440.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Macaulay Controls on its low bid in the total amount of \$193,440.00 for chemical tank site glasses with level metering transmitters for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These chemical tank site glasses with level metering transmitters will be utilized by the Department's Wastewater Treatment Branch to monitor and measure hazardous chemicals stored in tanks at wastewater treatment facilities.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received due to limited distributorship as outlined below:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Macaulay Controls	\$193,440.00
2. Jogler, Inc.	\$204,030.00

This purchase consists of 30 heavy-duty chemical tank site glasses with level metering transmitters (site glasses), designed and manufactured to be permanently submerged in hazardous chemical environments such as sodium hypochlorite chemical tanks. These site glasses will allow wastewater treatment plant operators to remotely determine the exact amount of product in the chemical storage and distribution tanks and enable the operators to reorder needed chemical product to replenish the tanks before the remaining supply is exhausted. The site glasses will come with a full ten-year warranty and will replace the Department's manually read PVC pipe tank site glasses which are obsolete, discolored and difficult to read. The life expectancy of the site glasses is approximately 20-years.

Buyer: Martin L. King
PR Nos. 10058561/10088689

Attachment: MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MDT

22



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: M.L. King
SPD M/WBE Liason

Date: 12/04/09

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: N23371 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$128,960.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 10/3/2009 Solicitation Due Date: 11/3/2009

Goal On Last Contract: _____ Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Tank Site Glasses w/Level Gauge Transmitters for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

This is a one time purchase of special order hazardous duty chemical tank site glasses with level transmitters that are specifically designed/manufactured for City of Houston hazardous wastewater chemical tank applications and measurement requirements. Once manufactured, the site glasses with level transmitters attached are shipped directly to the City of Houston Public Works and Engineering Department facility and will be installed by City of Houston personnel. Therefore, there is no potential for M/WBE participation for this one-time purchase. Previous related hazardous duty pump and tank equipment solicitations were advertised with 0% MWDBE participations: 1) The Andress-Walsh Company, \$63,721.00. Only 2 bids received, 0% MWDBE participation. 4" Hydraulic submersible pumps. 2) Hahn Equipment Company \$151,900.00. Only 2 bids received, 0% MWDBE participation. 24" Submersible pumps.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8582

Subject: Approve the Rental of Two Crane Trucks through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U.S. Communities for the Public Works & Engineering Department. E23506

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

14

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
November 29, 2009

Agenda Date
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the rental of two crane trucks in an amount not to exceed \$399,355.00 through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U.S. Communities for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$399,355.00

Finance Budget

\$399,355.00 - PWE-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the rental of two crane trucks in an amount not to exceed \$399,355.00 for 51 months (through the end of the contract term, March 31, 2014) through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with U.S. Communities for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to the U.S. Communities Lead Public Agency contractor Hertz Equipment Rental. These crane truck units will be utilized citywide at various wastewater treatment plants by the Department's Wastewater Operations Branch to remove or replace heavy equipment requiring maintenance or repair.

Under the MICPA with U.S. Communities, the contractor will provide to the Public Works & Engineering Department two crane trucks, one 23-ton and one 17-ton. The utilization of the MICPA allows the City to leverage existing U.S. governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power of \$1.5 billion annually. Moreover, the City will receive the most favored nation rate. As a result, the City will realize a monthly savings of \$939.00 or 11%.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>OUT YEARS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Public Works & Engineering	\$50,827.00	\$348,528.00	\$399,355.00

BUYER: Gloria Jordan-King

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

14

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8541

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Plugging Decommissioned Water Wells for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-C23422

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

15-15A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

November 24, 2009

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

A, B, C, E, F, G, H

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$943,494.30 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve an award to Alsay Incorporated on its low bid in the amount of \$898,566.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$44,928.30 for a total amount not exceed \$943,494.30 to plug decommissioned water wells for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Awarded Amount: \$943,494.30

Finance Budget

\$943,494.30 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) WBS - S-000536-0006-4

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$943,494.30 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Alsay Incorporated on its low bid in the amount of \$898,566.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$44,928.30 for a total not exceed \$943,494.30 to plug decommissioned water wells for the Public Works and Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary. This project is necessary to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, (TCEQ) regulations concerning decommissioned water wells.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Alsay Incorporated	\$ 898,566.00
2. Weisinger Water Well, Inc.	\$1,103,252.00
3. Layne Christensen Company	\$1,303,500.00

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all tools, materials, equipment, labor, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to investigate decommissioned water well sites, plug the wells and restore the sites to their original condition at the water production facilities listed, on page 2 of 2. The contractor will also be required to provide certified proof to the TCEQ that the decommissioned wells were properly plugged. The contractor shall have 240 calendar days to complete this project after receipt of the notice-to-proceed.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

15-15A

Date:
11/24/2009

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Plugging Decommissioned Water
Wells for the Public Works and Engineering Department
S50-C23422

Originator's
Initials
AL

Page 2 of 2

<u>Water Well</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. District 76 Well No.1	12500 Frazier River Dr.	B
2. District 42 Well No.1	7334 Bretshire	B
3. District 15 Well No.1	7018 Log Hollow	A
4. Heights Well No.15A	6405 Yale	A
5. West Houston Well No.2	2270 Barker Oaks Dr.	G
6. Glenshire Well No.2	12402 Lightcliffe	C
7. Northpoint – 1 Well No.1	16301 Imperial Valley	B
8. Northpoint – 2 Well No.2	17502 Imperial Valley	B
9. Northborough – 2 Well No.1	12507 Kuykendahal	B
10. Northgate – 1 Well No.1	11821 Greenspoint	B
11. Northgate – 2 Well No.2	12540 Hwy 75	B
12. Tidwell Timbers Well No.1	10150 Tidwell Rd.	B
13. Breaburn West Well No.1	10711 Silkwood	F
14. Hobby Well No.1	8049 Telephone Rd.	E
15. Southpark Well No.5	8430 Mykawa Rd.	E
16. District 48 Well No.1	5500 Sorter McClelland	B
17. Central Well No.22	2320 Allen Parkway	H
18. Britway Well	10946 Britway	A
19. Timberoak Well	10954 Timberoak	A
20. Timberline Well	11010 Timberline	A

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8481

Subject: Formal Bids Received for a Truck Body and Auger for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S38-N23399

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

16+16A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
November 23, 2009

Agenda Date
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$113,920.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), and approve an award to General Truck Body Mfg. Co., d/b/a General Truck Body on its low bid in the amount of \$113,920.00 for a truck body and auger for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$113,920.00

Finance Budget

\$113,920.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidation Fund (Fund 1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$113,920.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to General Truck Body Mfg., Co., d/b/a General Truck Body on its low bid in the amount of \$113,920.00 for a truck body and auger for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This new truck body and auger will be used citywide by the Department's Right of Way Division in the construction of City concrete bridges. The funding for this truck body and auger is included in the adopted Equipment Acquisition Plan.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Purchasing Division's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. General Truck Body Mfg., Co., d/b/a General Truck Body	\$113,920.00
2. Versalift Southwest	\$115,232.00
3. Rush Truck Center	\$125,581.00

This purchase consists of a new truck body and auger and mounting on an existing City owned cab & chassis. The truck body and auger will come with a full one year warranty, and the life expectancy is ten years.

Buyer: Lena Farris
PRNo. 10058248

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

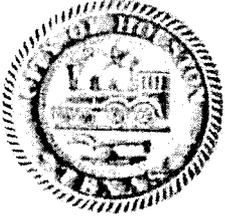
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

WLF

MT

16+16A



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing

From: Lena Farris
Procurement Specialist

Date: November 16, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type Solicitation: of Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% Yes No % _____

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S38-N23399 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$125,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 8/28/09 Solicitation Due Date: 10/22/2009

Goal On Last Contract: N/A Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Truck Body with Auger for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision:

This procurement consists of the purchase and installation of a truck body with an auger to an existing City of Houston cab & chassis. The truck body and the auger are manufactured by the equipment manufacturer and delivered to the manufacturer's authorized dealer (city supplier) for installation to the City's cab & chassis. Therefore, there is no opportunity for MWBE participation in this procurement.

Concurrence: [Signature]
Initiator

[Signature]
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

[Signature]
Deputy Assistant Director
[Signature]
Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8575

Subject: Formal Bid Received for Chemical, Liquid Calcium Nitrate for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S21-S23283

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

17

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
December 11, 2009

Agenda Date
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Siemens Water Technologies Corp. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,847,300.00 and approve payment to Siemens Water Technologies Corp. in an amount not to exceed \$236,980.78, for the emergency purchase of liquid calcium nitrate for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,847,300.00

Finance Budget

\$1,847,300.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Siemens Water Technologies Corp. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,847,300.00 for liquid calcium nitrate for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award, consisting of approximately 910,000 gallons of liquid calcium nitrate, will be utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Wastewater Operations Division to abate hydrogen sulfide odor and corrosion in the City's wastewater treatment plants and satellite collection systems to ensure compliance with Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

The City Purchasing Agent also recommends that City Council approve payment to Siemens Water Technologies Corp. in the amount of \$236,980.78 for the emergency purchase of 115,274 gallons of liquid calcium nitrate required for on-going departmental requirements prior to City Council's approval of this award, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The aforementioned recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received as outlined below. The Strategic Purchasing Division conducted a thorough search for additional suppliers who could possibly deliver this type of chemical. As a result, fourteen potential suppliers were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to receipt of the bid, suppliers were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that this type of chemical was not in their core business plan or they did not have the necessary resources to meet the published specification requirements identified in the ITB. Also, a number of the potential bidders advised that they were not interested in this procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

17 D

Date: 12/11/2009	Subject: Formal Bid Received for Chemical, Liquid Calcium Nitrate for the Public Works & Engineering Department S21-S23283	Originator's Initials MK	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 8% goal for M/WBE participation.

Siemens Water Technologies Corp. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>
Pretty Quick Delivery Services	Delivery Services	\$147,784.00

This award will be monitored by the Affirmative Action Division.

Estimated Spending Authority:

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FY 2010</u>	<u>OUT YEARS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Public Works & Engineering Department	\$333,427.32	\$1,513,872.68	\$1,847,300.00

Buyer: Martin L. King



CITY OF HOUSTON

Correspondence

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing

From: Martin L. King
Sr. Staff Analyst
SPD M/WBE Liaison

RECEIVED

DEC 14 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON
Affirmative Action

Date: December 11, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11%

Yes No 8%

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 8%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 1

Solicitation Number: S12-S23283

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$192,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 7/24/09

Solicitation Due Date: 8/13/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 0%

Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Chemical, Liquid Calcium Nitrate for the Public Works & Engineering Dept.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision: Although previous COH agreements for the supply of liquid calcium nitrate were advertised/awarded with a 0% M/WBE participation goal, SPD revisited this agreement, due to a change in the economy and chemical supply markets, for MWBE potential and initially advertised this solicitation with an 11% goal. However, after reexamination of the product's raw input materials, related services and the sole bidder's business process and capabilities, SPD worked with the sole bidder/supplier of domestic calcium nitrate to determine a more appropriate and germane subcontracting goal. Despite the supplier having its own delivery fleet, it was determined that the only subcontracting potential lay in delivery services and will approximate to 8% of the total award amount.

Therefore, it is requested that the advertised 11% M/WBE participation goal be revised to an appropriate 8%. (See attached Signed Letter of Intent)

Concurrence:

Initiator

Deputy Assistant Director

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8451

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Flexible Base Materials for Various Departments S40-S23200	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <i>18</i>
--	------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date December 02, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Calvin D. Wells</i>	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640 Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve and award to Vulcan Construction Materials, LP on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,310,968.75 for flexible base materials for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,310,968.75	Finance Budget
---	-----------------------

\$1,000,000.00 PWE-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 183,946.80 General Fund (1000)
\$ 122,631.20 Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 4,390.75 HAS FAA Grant Fund (8000)
<u>\$1,310,968.75</u> Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Vulcan Construction Materials, LP on its low bid not to exceed \$1,310,968.75 for flexible base materials for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60 month period. This award consists of approximately 53,325 tons 1" lime rock, and 4,300 tons asphalt aggregate type D that will be used by the Public Works & Engineering Department and the Houston Airport System as road fill, road base, and asphalt pothole patching.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as detailed below:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u> (Item Nos. 2 & 3)
1. Vulcan Construction Materials, LP	\$1,310,968.75
2. Southern Crushed Concrete	\$1,632,766.25
3. Vanguard Freight Services	\$2,065,900.00
4. 216 Resources	\$2,239,650.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing spoke with a representative of Vulcan Construction Materials, LP to discuss and review the scope of work for this project. Vulcan Construction Materials, LP's representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing is confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the bid price.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date: 12/2/2009	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Flexible Base Materials for Various Departments S40-S23200	Originator's Initials JM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Item Nos. 1 and 4 are not being awarded. These items will be re-advertised at a later date.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **Vulcan Construction Materials, LP** has designated the below-named company as its certified subcontractor.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Houston Haulers, Inc.	Trucking	\$144,206.56

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: Jeff D. Meekins

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY 2010	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$261,315.60	\$1,045,262.40	\$1,306,578.00
Houston Airport System	\$850.00	\$3,540.75	\$4,390.75
Total	\$262,165.60	\$1,048,803.15	\$1,310,968.75

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 8515

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for Various Departments S45-Q23452-S

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

19

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

November 10, 2009

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger *JMF* Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau *RD* Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of \$550,716.01 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for various departments.

Award Amount: \$550,716.01

Finance Budget

See Page 2 of 2 for Funding Information

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of office furniture in the total amount of \$550,716.01 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the State contract suppliers listed below. This office furniture will be used to furnish various offices in the Houston Police Department, Municipal Courts Administration Department, Public Works & Engineering Department, Houston Airport System, Houston Department of Health & Human Services, General Services Department, Houston Emergency Center and the Information Technology Department, as detailed in the attached Furniture Distribution Summary.

Contract Resource Group, LLC: Approve the purchase of systems furniture components, conference tables, chairs and file cabinets in the amount of \$265,384.33.

J. Tyler Services, Inc.: Approve the purchase of tables, chairs, file cabinets and storage in the amount of \$150,162.21.

Jimenez Contract Services: Approve the purchase of systems furniture components and chairs in the amount of \$135,169.47.

This purchase consists of furniture to replace existing furniture that is worn and beyond economical repair, as well as provide furnishings to support existing and budgeted positions. The furniture will come with the manufacturer's standard warranty and the life expectancy is 10 to 15 years. The old furniture will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature] 11/20/09

(3) *MD*

Date:
11/10/2009

Subject: Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas
Procurement and Support Services Contract for Various Departments
S45-Q23452-S

Originator's
Initials
SY

Page 2 of 2

Funding Detail

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FUND</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Houston Police Department	General Fund (1000)	\$219,113.01
Municipal Courts Administration Department	General Fund (1000)	\$5,825.90
Public Works & Engineering Department	General Fund (1000)	\$610.38
Public Works & Engineering Department	CIP Salary Recovery (1001)	\$6,803.55
Public Works & Engineering Department	Building Inspection Fund (2301)	\$11,403.81
Public Works & Engineering Department	PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)	\$136,041.60
Houston Airport System	HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)	\$2,964.09
Houston Department of Health & Human Services	General Fund (1000)	\$7,780.40
Houston Department of Health & Human Services	Health Special Revenue (2002)	\$35,433.71
Houston Department of Health & Human Services	Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)	\$26,857.64
Houston Department of Health & Human Services	Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)	\$69,625.74
General Services Department	General Fund (1000)	\$9,431.00
Houston Emergency Center	Houston Emergency Center (2205)	\$16,514.92
Information Technology Department	CIP Salary Recovery (1001)	\$2,310.26
	TOTAL	\$550,716.01

Attachment: Furniture Distribution Summary

Buyer: Sandy Yen

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HPD	10090460	1	EA	High back chair, Hon, 3307	Replacement	1200 Travis, 18th Fl.
HPD	10090461	25	EA	Mid back chair, Hon, 4703	Replacement	3915 Rustic Woods Dr.
		1	EA	Double ped desk, Hon, P3276		
		1	EA	Single ped desk, Hon, 38291R		
		1	EA	Left return, Hon, 38216L		
		1	EA	Keyboard platform, Hon, 4022		
		2	EA	Mod. panel, Hon, 105885R		
HPD	10090462	5	EA	High back chair, Hon, VL441	Replacement	6000 Teague
HPD	10090463	2	EA	Leg base, Hon, 4605	Replacement	3200 S. Dairy Ashford
		6	EA	Task chair, Hon, 5703		
		2	EA	Desk, Hon, 61372C		
		14	EA	Stack chair, Hon, G52		
		25	EA	Desk, Hon, 61248		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 61260		
		4	EA	Desk, Hon, 61348		
		1	EA	Lat. file, Hon, 118690		
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 11808L		
		1	EA	Bridge, Hon, 118399		
		1	EA	Stack storage, Hon, 118314		
		1	EA	Bookcase hutch, Hon, 118292		
		1	EA	Peninsula, Hon, 11821R		
		1	EA	Double ped. desk, Hon, 94271		
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 94243		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Hon, 94225		
		1	EA	High back chair, Hon, 2091		
		1	EA	Lat. file, Hon, 585L		
		1	EA	Lat. file, Hon, 582L		
HPD	10090464	1	EA	High back chair, Hon, 5001	Replacement	1200 Travis, 20th Fl.
HPD	10090465	5	EA	Single ped. desk, Hon, 115894L	Replacement / New	1200 Travis
		6	EA	Right return, Hon, 115905R		
		5	EA	Lat. file, Hon, 11563		
		5	EA	Bookcase. Hon, 115292		
		5	EA	Exec. chair, Hon, 2071		
		2	EA	Guest chair, Hon, 2162		
		6	EA	Task chair, Hon, 5902		
		10	EA	High back chair, Hon, 4907		
		1	EA	Laminate top, Hon, PTC144		
		1	EA	Slab base, Hon, BLS02		
HPD	10090466	6	EA	High back chair, Hon, 2091	Replacement / New	1200 Travis, 23rd Fl.
		3	EA	High back chair, Hon, 3501		
		6	EA	Vertical file, Hon, 312CP		
HPD	10090467	11	EA	Mid back chair, Hon, 4703	Replacement	1200 Travis, 25th Fl.
HPD	10090468	2	EA	Mid back chair, Hon, 2092	Replacement	1200 Travis, 15th Fl.
HPD	10090469	1	EA	Double ped. desk, Hon, 94271	Replacement	1200 Travis, Suite 300
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 94244		
HPD	10090470	2	EA	Stack chair, Hon, 1002	New	1200 Travis, 2nd Fl.
		2	EA	Cabinet, Hon, C184236		
HPD	10088491	1	EA	Cable, Allsteel, #871024	New	62 Riesner, Room C-129
		8	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, #870830,		
		2	EA	Cable, Allsteel, #871030		
		2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, #871136		

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HPD	10088491 continued	2	EA	Cable, Allsteel, #871036	New	62 Riesner, Room C-129
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, #871230		
		8	EA	Receptacle, Allsteel, #871501		
		14	EA	Harness, Allsteel, #871236		
		9	EA	Receptacle, Allsteel, #871502		
		3	EA	Cable, Allsteel, #879072		
		9	EA	Receptacle, Allsteel, #871504		
		2	EA	Lock Core Kit, Allsteel, #LKFE1SLV		
		1	EA	Lock Core Kit, Allsteel, #LKFE2SLV		
		8	EA	Lock Core Kit, Allsteel, #LKFE3SLV		
		12	EA	Panel End Cover, Allsteel, #801869P		
		2	EA	Pedestal, Allsteel, #831500L		
		2	EA	Pedestal, Allsteel, #831500R		
		4	EA	Bookshelf, Allsteel, #860830		
		4	EA	Bookshelf, Allsteel, #860836		
		18	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, #CCLB24L		
		18	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, #CCB24R		
		4	EA	Panel, Allsteel, #CEP2429F		
		2	EA	Panel, Allsteel, #CEP2429P		
		2	EA	Panel, Allsteel, #CS484		
		4	EA	Legs, Allsteel, #CSL2429		
		9	EA	Support Ped, Allsteel, #PF197-233B		
		2	EA	Mobile Ped, Allsteel, #PM187-203B		
		4	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, #832430A		
		12	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, #832436A		
		2	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, #832448A		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, #832454A		
		8	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, #833624RA		
		8	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, #CE36FNN		
		9	EA	Drawer, Allsteel, #CSDC19		
17	EA	Connector Kit, Allsteel, #801069P				
4	EA	Connector Kit, Allsteel, #801169P				
6	EA	Connector Kit, Allsteel, #801269P				
1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, #89692P				
5	EA	Panel, Allsteel, #896930P				
30	EA	Panel, Allsteel, #896936P				
HPD	10090471	15	EA	Drawer, Allsteel, CSDC19	Replacement	61 Riesner
		4	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 870073P		
		15	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 801869P		
		5	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 801843P		
		14	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801169P		
		23	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801069P		
		5	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801269P		
		3	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801369P		
		4	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801143P		
		1	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801243P		
		8	EA	Pwr harness, Allsteel, 871236		
		8	EA	Pass harness, Allsteel, 871136		
		12	EA	Circuit, Allsteel, 871501		
		15	EA	Circuit, Allsteel, 871504		
		4	EA	Cable, Allsteel, 871918		
		4	EA	Pwr pole, Allsteel, 870071		

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Department	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HPD	10090471 continued	3	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871160	Replacement	61 Riesner
		1	EA	Cable, Allsteel, 879072		
		15	EA	Supp. ped, Allsteel, PF197-203I		
		12	EA	Supp. ped, Allsteel, PF198-202I		
		12	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870830		
		15	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896948P		
		15	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896924P		
		28	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896936P		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 894360P		
		5	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 894324P		
		12	EA	Bookshelf, Allsteel, 860836		
		12	EA	Cabinet, Allsteel, CE36FNN		
		12	EA	Worksfc, Allsteel, 832448A		
		3	EA	Worksfc, Allsteel, 832460A		
		12	EA	Worksfc, Allsteel, 832472A		
		12	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, 831124		
		18	EA	Bracket kit, Allsteel, 831099		
		8	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, CCB24L		
		4	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, CCB24R		
		HPD	10084923	10		
120	EA			Bracket, Teknion, #BU100		
25	EA			Cover, Teknion, #CC6618A		
10	EA			Cover, Teknion, #CC664A		
144	EA			Cover, Teknion, #CC6690A		
48	EA			Support, Teknion, #CT22L		
48	EA			Support, Teknion, #CT22R		
48	EA			Pedestal, Teknion, #DSB16612		
48	EA			Cabinet, Teknion, #DSF1336		
48	EA			Shelf, Teknion, #DS036		
48	EA			Outlet, Teknion, #ED123		
48	EA			Outlet, Teknion, #ED135		
15	EA			Power Pole, Teknion, #EP8T72		
15	EA			Pole Divider 72"h, Teknion, #EPD72		
96	EA			Harness, Teknion, #ES8T66		
48	EA			Chair, Teknion, #NSAYH1WP		
96	EA			Frame, Teknion, #PE6624		
192	EA			Frame, Teknion, #PE6636		
96	EA			Trim 66"h, Teknion, #PET66		
48	EA			Light, Teknion, #TU200		
48	EA	Data Module, Teknion, #VDM2100				
96	EA	Worksurface, Teknion, #WS2436				
48	EA	Worksurface, Teknion, #WSC362424				
MCA	10090702	5	EA	Chair, Hon, 7808	Replacement	611 Walker, 3rd Floor Annex
PWE	10088053	7	EA	Double pedestal desk, Hon, 10595	Replacement	319 St. Emanuel
		7	EA	Credenza, Hon, 10543		
		7	EA	Chair metal swivel, Hon, 4701		
		12	EA	Arms chair, Hon, 4008		
PWE	10088218	3	EA	Chair, Hon, 4701	New	12319 1/2 Alameda Road
		3	EA	Bookcase 2-Shelf, Hon, S30ABC		
		2	EA	Lateral file 2-Drawer, Hon, 882L		
		2	EA	Double pedestal desk, Hon, 38170		

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Department	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS		
PWE	10088218 continued	2	EA	Lateral file 2-drawer, Hon, 882L	New	12319 1/2 Alameda Road		
		2	EA	Bookcase 5-Shelf, Hon, S72ABC				
		2	EA	Chair, Hon, 7608				
		4	EA	Guest chair, Hon, 4605				
		2	EA	Sqr hosp top, Hon, 1110				
		2	EA	3" column base, Hon, BCR22				
		2	EA	Chair, Hon, 4041				
PWE	10084075	1	EA	Cabinet file lateral , Hon, 795L	New	611 Walker, 5th Fl.		
PWE	10087685	2	EA	Chair, Hon, 7808	Replacement	4200 Leeland / 2700 Dalton		
		3	EA	Cabinet, Hon, 532				
		4	EA	Chair, Hon, 2111				
		6	EA	Chair, Hon, 7828				
		2	EA	Chair, Hon, 3528				
		8	EA	Chair, Hon, MAM1				
		2	EA	Cabinet, Hon, 872L				
PWE	10087540	1	EA	Stack-on storage, Hon, 105327K	Replacement / New	3300 Main, 1st & 2nd Fl.		
		1	EA	Back enclosure, Hon, 105857				
		1	EA	Left return, Hon, 105818L				
		1	EA	Right return, Hon, 105817R				
		1	EA	Corner unit, Hon, 105810				
		1	EA	Tackboard, Hon, 90057				
		2	EA	Arc arm, Hon, 2164				
		1	EA	Tasklight, Hon, H870960				
		40	EA	Chair, Hon, 2093				
		12	EA	Chair, Hon, 7622				
		1	EA	Bookcase, Hon, S42ABC				
		1	EA	Cabinet, Hon, SC1872				
		1	EA	Cabinet, Hon, SC1842				
		1	EA	Cabinet shelf, Hon, AS18				
PWE	10087929	12	EA	Chair, Hon, 7828	Replacement	4200 Leeland		
		1	EA	Vertical file, Hon, 315CPET				
		4	EA	Chair, Hon, 7828				
		1	EA	Chair, Hon, 7805L				
		1	EA	Chair, Hon, 3307				
		1	EA	Vertical file, Hon, 312P				
PWE	10088617	6	EA	Lateral file 5-Drawer, Hon, 685L	New	10500 Bellaire Blvd.		
PWE	10088380	10	EA	Double pedestal desk, Hon, 10595	New	100 Japhet		
		10	EA	Chair, Hon, 4701				
		10	EA	Lateral file 4-drawer, Hon, 10516				
		10	EA	Guest base arms, Hon, 4008				
PWE	10088376	1	EA	Chair, Hon, 2092	New	10500 Bellaire Blvd.		
PWE	10088244	10	EA	Desk double pedestal, Hon, 10595	New	3100 Old Galveston Road		
		10	EA	Center drawer, Hon, 1526				
		10	EA	Chair, Hon, 4701				
		10	EA	Chair arms, Hon, 4008				
		10	EA	Cabinet lateral file, Hon, 10516				
		1	EA	Table conference, Hon, LC48144G				
		1	EA	Table base, Hon, BLS02				
		1	EA	Table round conference, Hon, LD48G				
		1	EA	Cylinder table base, Hon, BLCY02				
		12	EA	Chair conference room, Hon, 4703				
PWE	10087615	1	EA	Cabinet, Hon, SC1872			New	611 Walker, 18th & 19th Fl.

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10087615 continued	1	EA	Chair, Hon, 7823	New	611 Walker, 18th & 19th Fl.
		1	EA	Chair, Hon, 7818		
		4	EA	Bookcase, Hon, PE105		
		1	EA	Chair, Hon, 6212		
		2	EA	Chair, Hon, 7602		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 382933R		
		3	EA	Return, Hon, 38218L		
		3	EA	Chair, Hon, 7602		
		3	EA	Bookcase, Hon, 11555		
PWE	10089391	1	EA	Chair, Hon, 6212		
		2	EA	Chair, Hon, 2091		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 94284L		
		1	EA	Right return, Hon, 94215R		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 94285R		
		1	EA	Bridge, Hon, 94270		
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 94248L		
		1	EA	Stack-on-storage, Hon, 94234K		
		1	EA	Back enclosure, Hon, 10738		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 94286L		
		1	EA	Bridge, Hon, 94270		
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 94247R		
		1	EA	Stack-on-storage, Hon, 94234K		
		1	EA	Back enclosure, Hon, 10738		
		2	EA	Bookcase, Hon, 94225		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 94285R		
		1	EA	Bridge, Hon, 94260		
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 94248L		
		1	EA	Stack-on-storage, Hon, 94234K		
		1	EA	Back enclosure, Hon, 10738		
		1	EA	Desk, Hon, 94285R		
		1	EA	Bridge, Hon, 94270		
		1	EA	Credenza, Hon, 94248L		
		1	EA	Stack-on-storage, Hon, 94234K		
		1	EA	Back enclosure, Hon, 10738		
PWE	10088424	10	EA	Chair exec black leather, Hon, 2191 J. SR11	Replacement	611 Walker, 23rd & 25th Fl.
		5	EA	Chair exec black leather, Hon, 2091 @ SR11T		
		1	EA	Board prese 48x5x49, HON, PC771X.B.X.		
PWE	10087549	4	EA	Chair , Allsteel, AMB-HW-.2-.0-	Replacement	611 Walker, 16th Fl.
PWE	10087892	8	EA	Chair, Allsteel, SCU-MW--F-.2-.0-.P71	Replacement	611 Walker, 15th Fl.
PWE	10088834	6	EA	Panel end cover, Allsteel, 801869P	New	12121 N. Sam Houston Parkway, E
		6	EA	Bracket kit, Allsteel, 831099		
		1	EA	Attach bracket - LH, Allsteel, 831500L		
		1	EA	Attach bracket - RH, Allsteel, 831500R		
		4	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870842		
		4	EA	30W power harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		4	EA	60W power harness, Allsteel, 871260		
		4	EA	Duplex receptacle, Allsteel, 871501		
		4	EA	Duplex receptacle, Allsteel, 871502		
		4	EA	Duplex receptacle, Allsteel, 871504		
		2	EA	Power in-feed cable, Allsteel, 879072		
		4	EA	Panel mount, Allsteel, CSL2429P		
		4	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE3SLV		

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10088834 continued	4	EA	Mobile pedestal, Allsteel, PM187-233B	New	12121 N. Sam Houston Parkway, E
		2	EA	Cantilever bracket - LH, Allsteel, CCB24L		
		2	EA	Cantilever bracket - RH, Allsteel, CCB24		
		4	EA	Ess OH Stg, Allsteel, CE60FNN		
		4	EA	Support pedestal, Allsteel, PF198-232B		
		8	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801069P		
		6	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801169P		
		2	EA	Tee connector kit, Allsteel, 801269P		
		4	EA	T-mold w/grommets, Allsteel, 832460A		
		4	EA	T-mold w/grommets, Allsteel, 833066A		
		4	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896924P		
		4	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896930P		
		8	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896942P		
		4	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896960P		
		4	EA	Chair trooper, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		5	EA	Panel end cover, Allsteel, 801832P		
		8	EA	Panel end cover, Allsteel, 801869P		
		18	EA	Bracket kit, Allsteel, 831099		
		8	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870824		
		7	EA	Pass-thru cable, Allsteel, 871018		
		3	EA	Pass-thru cable, Allsteel, 871036		
		4	EA	Pass-thru cable, Allsteel, 871072		
		8	EA	30W power harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		9	EA	36W power harness, Allsteel, 871236		
		8	EA	Duplex receptacle, Allsteel, 871501		
		8	EA	Duplex receptacle, Allsteel, 871502		
		3	EA	Power in-feed cable, Allsteel, 879072		
		8	EA	Duplex receptacle, Allsteel, 871504		
		2	EA	Panel mount, Allsteel, CEP1129P		
		3	EA	Panel mount, Allsteel, CEP3029P		
		13	EA	Variable Hgt, Allsteel, CVH37P		
		8	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE3SLV		
		8	EA	Panel mount, Allsteel, CSL2429P		
		8	EA	Ess support, Allsteel, PF197-233B		
		8	EA	Ess support pedestal, Allsteel, PF198-23		
		7	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801032P		
		14	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801069P		
		7	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801169P		
		7	EA	Tee connector kit, Allsteel, 801269P		
		8	EA	Primary t-molds, Allsteel, 832454A		
1	EA	Primary t-mold, Allsteel, 833066A				
7	EA	Primary t-mold, Allsteel, 833072A				
1	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 893224P				
2	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 893230P				
13	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 893236P				
8	EA	Ess OH Stg, Allsteel, CE36FNN				
7	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896918P				
8	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896930P				
14	EA	Acoustical panel, Allsteel, 896936P				
8	EA	Chair trooper, Allsteel, TR-MWK				
PWE	10090613	2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, SCU-MW--.F-.2-.0-.P71	Replacement	611 Walker, 15th Fl.
PWE	10090710	1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB	New	611 Walker, 24th Fl.

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10090710 continued	2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130	New	611 Walker, 24th Fl.
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504		
		1	EA	Base Infeed, Allsteel 876072		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E		
		1	EA	Wall mount, Allsteel, TN369W		
		1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Gromments, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Gromments, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871148		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871242		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504		
		1	EA	Base Infeed, Allsteel 876072		
		2	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870842		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06942		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06948		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E		
		1	EA	Mount, Allsteel, TN369W		
		1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029PEN		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6CB24L		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6CB24R		
1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP				
2	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T				
2	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43042T				
2	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43048T				

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10090710 continued	1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52442S	New	611 Walker, 24th Fl.
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52448S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41342T		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41348T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP24MNA		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP48MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB		
		2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504		
		1	EA	Base Infeed, Allsteel, 876072		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369W		
		1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB		
2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130				
1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504				
1	EA	Base infeed, Allsteel, 876072				
1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860				
1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536				
3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930				
1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E				
1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369W				
1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK				

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10090710 continued	1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD	New	611 Walker, 24th Fl.
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB		
		2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504		
		1	EA	Base infeed, Allsteel, 876072		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369W		
		1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN3030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-232A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB				
2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130				
1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504				
1	EA	Base infeed, Allsteel 876072				
1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860				
1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536				
3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930				
1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E				
1	EA	Mount kit, Allsteel, Tn369W				

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10090710 continued	1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK	New	611 Walker, 24th Fl.
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support Ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB		
		2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502		
		1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504		
		1	EA	Base infeed, Allsteel, 876072		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369W		
		1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-3003A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624Fb				
2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130				
1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873501				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873502				
1	EA	Duplex, Allsteel, 873504				
1	EA	Base infeed, Allsteel, 876072				
1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860				
1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536				
3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930				
1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E				
1	EA	Mount kit, Allsteel, TN369W				

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Department	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
PWE	10090710 continued	1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK	New	611 Walker, 24th Fl.
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T52460S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-232A		
		1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA		
		2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T624FB		
		2	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871130		
		1	EA	Harness, Allsteel, 871230		
		1	EA	Receptacle, Allsteel, 873501		
		1	EA	Receptacle, Allsteel, 873502		
		1	EA	Receptacle, Allsteel, 873504		
		1	EA	Base infeed, Allsteel, 876072		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, TN06930		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369E		
		1	EA	Trim kit, Allsteel, TN369W		
		1	EA	Lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5BLK		
		1	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, T6BK		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T61672MPD		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T62429PEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T6DP		
		6	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN43030T		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53060S		
		1	EA	Grommets, Allsteel, T53072S		
		1	EA	Drawers, Allsteel, ELF536NA		
		18	EA	Tile, Allsteel, TN41330T		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF197-303A		
		1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A		
1	EA	Stg Cab, Allsteel, TP60MNA				
2	EA	Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP				
1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, T63029FEN				
1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A				
1	EA	Support ped, Allsteel, PF198-232A				
HAS	10081100	1	EA	Bookcase 5-shelf, Hon, 10755.H	New	18600 Lee Road
HAS	10085125	1	EA	Bookcase 2- shelf, HON, 10752.NN	New	18600 Lee Road
HAS	10086272	2	EA	Chair, Hon, 2111.H.DP89	Replacement	18600 Lee Road
HAS	10088336	3	EA	Table, Hon, AM2448TR.Q.S.P	Replacement	18600 Lee Road
HAS	10088280	1	EA	Chair, Allsteel, AWMGGDNO.P71.2B\$(A).PNL	Replacement	18600 Lee Road
HAS	10089436	2	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, TV53048S\$(NEVEN).	New	18600 Lee Road
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, TV53060S\$(NEVEN).		

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HAS	10089436 continued	1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, TV54830C\$(NEVEN).N	New	18600 Lee Road
HDHHS	10089171	1 1 1 1 1 1	EA EA EA EA EA EA	Loveseat, Hon, VL872 Pedestal, Hon, 33723R Pedestal, Hon, 33723R Pedestal, Hon, 33723R Pedestal, Hon, 33723R Pedestal, Hon, 33723R	Replacement / New	8000 N. Stadium, 5th Fl.
HDHHS	10085729	1 1 2 2 1	EA EA EA EA EA	Worksurface flat edge, Allsteel, 832448M Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS489 Panel end support, Allsteel, CEP2429F Cabinet storage, Allsteel, ESC536B Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK	New	11430 I-10 E. Frwy, #340
HDHHS	10086034	6 6 12	EA PAA EA	Rect top, Allsteel, ALM3048RE N E9 CO T-base med, Allsteel, ABT24FG \${CORE} P02 Chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP-0-P71	New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 7th & 8th Fl.
HDHHS	10086053	1 1 2 1 2	EA EA EA EA EA	Worksurface flat edge, Allsteel, 832448M Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS489 Panel end support, Allsteel, CEP2429F Cabinet storage, Allsteel, ESC536B Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK	New	4605 Wilmington, #178
HDHHS	10086749	4 1 1 1 1 3 4 2 3 2 2 1 2	EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	Panel, Allsteel, CEP2429F Panel, Allsteel, CS369 Panel, Allsteel, CS489 Worksurface, Allsteel, 832436A Worksurface, Allsteel, 832448A Replacement kit, Allsteel, LKF23C Panel, Allsteel, CEP2429F Panel, Allsteel, CS609 Lateral, Allsteel, ELF536NI Worksurface, Allsteel, 832460A File top, Allsteel, AFNLFTP-3618L Chair, Allsteel, TR-MWK Ess lat, Allsteel, ELF236NI	New	6201 Bonhomme Rd., Suite 350S
HDHHS	10087424	2 2 2 4	EA EA EA EA	File 4-drawer letter, Allsteel, A984 Storage cabinet, Allsteel, ESC536B Open cabinet book case, Allsteel, EBC536 Tolleson side chair, Allsteel, T-KLOP	Replacement	8000 N. Stadium Dr. 6th Fl.
HDHHS	10087858	10 6 16 4 3 3 3 3 3 11 4 10 10 10	EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	Bracket, Allsteel, 831099 Tasklight, Allsteel, 870824 Tasklight, Allsteel, 870830 Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860 Cable, Allsteel, 871024 Cable, Allsteel, 871036 Cable, Allsteel, 871060 Cable, Allsteel, 871130 Power, Allsteel, 871230 Power, Allsteel, 871236 Power, Allsteel, 871260 Receptacle, Allsteel, 871501 Receptacle, Allsteel, 871502 Receptacle, Allsteel, 871504	New	7411 Park Place, Room 200

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HDHHS	10087858 continued	4	EA	Cable, Allsteel, 879072	New	7411 Park Place, Room 200
		10	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKFE4SLV		
		14	EA	Panel end cover, Allsteel, 801869P		
		10	EA	Bookshelf, Allsteel, 860836		
		22	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, CCB24L		
		28	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, CCB24R		
		6	EA	Panel, Allsteel, CVH26P		
		10	EA	Essentials mobile, Allsteel, PM187-233B		
		10	EA	Essentials mobile, Allsteel, PM188-232B		
		6	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 83245M		
		14	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832460M		
		10	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 833624RM		
		6	EA	Flat pntd, Allsteel, CE24FNN		
		6	EA	Flat pntd, Allsteel, CE30FNN		
		4	EA	Flat pntd cab, Allsteel, CE60FNN		
		2	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801043P		
		38	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801069P		
		18	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801169P		
		6	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801269P		
		2	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 894336P		
		3	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 894360P		
16	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896924P				
12	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896930P				
26	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896936P				
15	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896960P				
10	EA	Trooper chair, Allsteel, TR-MWK				
HDHHS	10089014	1	EA	Trooper work chair, Allsteel, TR-HWK	Replacement / New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 2nd Fl.
		1	EA	Trooper work chair, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
HDHHS	10089540	3	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKF23C	New	8632 S. Braeswood
		2	EA	Bracket Kit, Allsteel 831099		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870830		
		1	EA	Harness pass-thru 42W, Allsteel, 871142		
		1	EA	Harness power 24W, Allsteel, 871224		
		1	EA	Harness power 36W, Allsteel, 871236		
		1	EA	Circuit receptacle, Allsteel, 871501		
		1	EA	Circuit receptacle, Allsteel, 871502		
		1	EA	Circuit receptacle, Allsteel, 871504		
		1	EA	Cable base power, Allsteel, 879072		
		1	EA	Bracket left, Allsteel, CCB24L		
		1	EA	Bracket right, Allsteel, CCB24R		
		1	EA	Gussets pair of end panel, Allsteel, CDG		
		1	EA	Support, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Ess lat, Allsteel, ELF230NB		
		1	EA	Ess mobile ped, Allsteel, PM137-233B		
		1	EA	Worksurface t-mold, Allsteel, 832460A		
		1	EA	Worksurface, t-mold, Allsteel, 834224A		
		1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE36FNN		
		2	EA	Connector kit straight, Allsteel, 80106P		
2	EA	Connector kit Ell, Allsteel, 801169P				
2	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 801469P				
2	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 96924P				

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HDHHS	10089540 continued	1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896930P	New	8632 S. Braeswood
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896936P		
		1	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896942P		
		2	EA	Chair side, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Chair, trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		2	EA	Cabinet storage, Hon, SC1872		
HDHHS	10089589	1	EA	Tray mouse, Allsteel, AKMK	New	7037 Capitol, #201
		1	EA	Kit lock core, Allsteel, LKFE5SLV		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870860		
		1	EA	Kit wall hanger, Allsteel, 801550		
		1	EA	Leg corner desk, Allsteel, CDL29		
		2	EA	Support, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Panel half height, Allsteel, CS364		
		1	EA	Panel half height, Allsteel, CS604		
		1	EA	Panel stand alone, Allsteel, CSCMP7229		
		1	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CSL2429F		
		1	EA	Ess lat, Allsteel, ELF336NB		
		1	EA	Ess mobile ped, Allsteel, PM187-203B		
		1	EA	Ess mobile ped, Allsteel, PM188-202B		
		1	EA	Corner cove, Allsteel, 83222ERM		
		1	EA	Worksurface flat edge, Allsteel, 832460M		
		1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861860		
		2	EA	Chair bola standard fix, Jami, 44003		
		1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE60FNN		
		1	EA	Chair sum high back, Allsteel, SUM-HW		
		4	EA	Cabinet storage, Allsteel, ESC536B		
		46	EA	Connector straight, Allsteel, 801013F		
		8	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801069P		
		3	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801082P		
		8	EA	Connector stacking "L", Allsteel, 801113F		
		14	EA	Connector stacking "T", Allsteel, 801213F		
		6	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801269P		
		1	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801282P		
		4	EA	Connector stacking, Allsteel, 801313F		
		1	EA	Connector kit, Allsteel, 801369P		
		22	EA	Panel stacking, Allsteel, 801413		
		2	EA	Panel end cover, Allsteel, 801843P		
		2	EA	Panel end cover, Allsteel, 801869P		
		1	EA	Kit wall mounting, Allsteel, 80258P		
		2	EA	Column support, Allsteel, 830299		
		9	EA	Worksurface kit, Allsteel, 831099		
		2	EA	Bracket flat, Allsteel, 831130		
		1	EA	Worksurface t-mold, Allsteel, 832448A		
		2	EA	Worksurface t-mold, Allsteel, 832460A		
1	EA	Worksurface t-mold, Allsteel, 832460AT				
2	EA	Worksurface t-Mold, Allsteel, 833160A				
2	EA	Kit connector, Allsteel, 870073P				
7	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870830				
2	EA	Cable pass-thru, Allsteel, 871024				
1	EA	Power harness, Allsteel, 871224				
4	EA	Power harness, Allsteel, 871236				

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HDHHS	10089715 continued	3	EA	Receptacle circuit, Allsteel, 871501	New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 3rd Fl.
		1	EA	Receptacle circuit, Allsteel, 871502		
		1	EA	Receptacle circuit, Allsteel, 871504		
		35	EA	Panel stacking fabric, Allsteel, 891324SF		
		57	EA	Panel stacking fabric, Allsteel, 891336SF		
		2	EA	Panel acoustical, Allsteel, 894318P		
		1	EA	Panel acoustical, Allsteel, 894324P		
		6	EA	Panel acoustical, Allsteel, 896924P		
		5	EA	Panel acoustical, Allsteel, 896936P		
		2	EA	Panel acoustical, Allsteel, 898236P		
		1	EA	Panel acoustical, Allsteel, 898242P		
		1	EA	Panel door, Allsteel, 898299P		
		1	EA	Door lever, Allsteel, 899910		
		1	EA	Worksurface special, Allsteel, 9120R3618		
		3	EA	Gussets, Allsteel, CDG		
		6	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE60FNN		
		1	EA	Panel freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		5	EA	Panel end-mount, Allsteel, CEP2429P		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS489		
		3	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CSL2429F		
		2	EA	Support panel-mount, Allsteel, CSL2429P		
		6	EA	Variable hgt, Allsteel, CVH13P		
		3	EA	Variable hgt, Allsteel, CVH39P		
		1	EA	Variable hgt, Allsteel, CVH39PF		
		1	EA	Essential lateral, Allsteel, ELF536NB		
		2	EA	Essential lateral, Allsteel, ELF830NB		
		5	EA	Essential storage cab, Allsteel, ESC536B		
		6	EA	Table nesting, Allsteel, GSN1860C		
		5	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE2SLV		
		14	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE4SLV		
		1	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE5SLV		
2	EA	Support essential, Allsteel, PF197-233B				
2	EA	Chair tolleson, Allsteel, T-KOP				
8	EA	Chair tolleson square, Allsteel, T-Slap				
1	EA	Lamp table alynn, Allsteel, W-34				
2	EA	Chair twilight, Allsteel, W-392				
HDHHS	10089749	2	EA	Storage, Allsteel, CE36FNN	New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 5th Fl.
		5	EA	Ped, Allsteel, PM187-233B		
		4	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801169P		
		3	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801269P		
		7	EA	Connector, Allsteel, 801869P		
		5	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832460A		
		7	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896936P		
		5	EA	Panel, Allsteel, 896960P		
		5	EA	Accessory, Allsteel, CBPLATE3-60		
		5	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, CCB24L		
		5	EA	Bracket, Allsteel, CCB24R		
		8	EA	Storage cab, Allsteel, CE60FNN		
		2	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C		
		2	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C		
		2	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C		
		2	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C		

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Department	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HDHHS	10089749 continued	2	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C	New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 5th Fl.
		2	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C		
		3	EA	Lock, Allsteel, LKF23C		
HDHHS	10089763	3	EA	Ess Lat, Allsteel, ELF536NB	New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 5th Fl.
		2	EA	Ess Lat, Allsteel, ELF542NB		
		5	EA	Ess Mobile Ped, Allsteel, PM187-233B		
		5	EA	Ess Lat, Allsteel, ELF836NB		
		5	EA	Trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		5	EA	Tolleson side, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
HDHHS	10090010	1	EA	Trooper work stool, Allsteel, TR-SMWP	Replacement	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 8th Fl.
HDHHS	10090014	1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, ELF336NB	New	8000 N. Stadium Dr., 4th Fl.
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, ELF536NB		
		3	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC82		
		4	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC72		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC42		
		1	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, EBC30		
		3	EA	Bookcase, Allsteel, ELF836NB		
		1	EA	Pedestal, Allsteel, PF167-233B		
		8	EA	Pedestal, Allsteel, PF177-232B		
		22	EA	Chairs, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		3	EA	Chairs, Allsteel, A19-HWB		
HDHHS	10090021	1	EA	Base med, Allsteel, ABX27FC	New	6402 Market Street
		2	EA	Essential bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		1	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE1SLV		
		4	EA	Chair nimble, Allsteel, NMBL-1FC		
		1	EA	36" dia rnd top, Allsteel, ALM36RND		
		1	EA	Essential storage cabt, Allsteel, ESC336B		
		2	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS609		
		5	EA	Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKFE1SLV		
		20	EA	Chair bola, Fixture Jami, 44003		
		1	EA	Worksurface flat edge, Allsteel, 832460M		
		4	EA	Essentials cabinet, Allsteel, ESC336B		
		1	EA	Mobile ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B		
		1	EA	Chair work, Allsteel, TRMWK		
		1	EA	Keyboard Cobra, Allsteel, AKMK		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870824		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870830		
		2	EA	Wall hanger kit, Allsteel, 801550		
		2	EA	Support, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS544		
		1	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE4SLV		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832454		
		1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861824		
		1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861830		
		1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE24FNN		
		1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE30FNN		
		1	EA	Essentials lateral, Allsteel, ELF436NB		
		1	EA	Mobile ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B		
1	EA	Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK				
2	EA	Essential bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536				

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HDHHS	10090021 continued	1	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE1SLV	New	6402 Market Street
		1	EA	Essentials cabinet, Allsteel, ESC336B		
		1	EA	Keyboard cobra, Allsteel, AKMK		
		2	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870842		
		2	EA	Hanger kit, Allsteel, 801550		
		2	EA	Corner desk, Allsteel, CDL29		
		2	EA	Support, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS304		
		2	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS364		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS424		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS484		
		2	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS604		
		6	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Essential bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		1	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE5SLV		
		1	EA	Corner cove, Allsteel, 83122ELM		
		1	EA	Corner Cove, Allsteel, 83122ERM		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832430M		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832442M		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832448M		
		1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861842		
		1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861848		
		1	EA	Essential storage cab, Allsteel, CE42FN		
		1	EA	Essential storage cab, Allsteel, CE48FNN		
		1	EA	Essentials lateral , Allsteel, ELF436NB		
		2	EA	Mobile ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B		
		2	EA	Chair side, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		2	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE1SLV		
		4	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE2SLV		
		5	EA	Essentials lateral, Allsteel, ELF830NB		
		5	EA	Mobile ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B		
		6	EA	Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		4	EA	Essential bookcase, Allsteel, EBC536		
		20	EA	Chair bola, Fixture Jami, 44003		
		20	EA	Chair bola, Fixture Jami, 44003		
		1	EA	Keyboard cobra, Allsteel, AKMK		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870842		
		1	EA	Kit wall hanger, Allsteel, 801550		
		1	EA	Corner desk leg, Allsteel, CDL29		
4	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F				
1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS364				
1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS424				
1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS664				
1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CSCMP6014				
1	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F				
1	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE4SLV				
1	EA	Corner cove, Allsteel, 83122ELM				
1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832442M				
1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832466M				
1	EA	Tackboard , Allsteel 861842				
1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE42FNN				

Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515

Depart ment	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
HDHHS	10090021 continued	1	EA	Essentials lateral, Allsteel, ELF436NB	New	6402 Market Street
		1	EA	Essentials Lateral, Allsteel, ELF836NB		
		1	EA	Mobile Ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B		
		2	EA	Chair side, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		1	EA	Keyboard cobra, Allsteel, AKMK		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870842		
		1	EA	Kit wall hanger, Allsteel, 801550		
		1	EA	Corner desk leg, Allsteel, CDL29		
		4	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS364		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS424		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS664		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CSCMP6014		
		1	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE4SLV		
		1	EA	Corner cove, Allsteel, 83122ELM		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832442M		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832466M		
		1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861842		
		1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE24FNN		
		1	EA	Essentials lateral, Allsteel, ELF436NB		
		1	EA	Essentials lateral, Allsteel, ELF836NB		
		1	EA	Mobile ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B		
		2	EA	Chair side, Allsteel, T-KLOP		
		1	EA	Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK		
		1	EA	Keyboard cobra, Allsteel, AKMK		
		1	EA	Tasklight, Allsteel, 870842		
		1	EA	Kit wall hanger, Allsteel, 801550		
		1	EA	Corner desk, Allsteel, CDL29		
		4	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS364		
		1	EA	Panel, Modesty, Allsteel CS424		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CS664		
		1	EA	Panel modesty, Allsteel, CSCMP6014		
		1	EA	Support freestanding, Allsteel, CEP2429F		
		1	EA	Lock kit, Allsteel, LKFE4SLV		
		1	EA	Corner cove, Allsteel, 83122ELM		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832442M		
		1	EA	Worksurface, Allsteel, 832466M		
1	EA	Tackboard, Allsteel, 861842				
1	EA	Ess OH Stg cab, Allsteel, CE24FNN				
1	EA	Essentials Lateral, Allsteel, ELF436NB				
1	EA	Essentials Lateral, Allsteel, ELF836NB				
1	EA	Mobile Ped, Allsteel, PM 187-203B				
2	EA	Chair side, Allsteel, T-KLOP				
1	EA	Chair trooper work, Allsteel, TR-MWK				
HDHHS	10090423	2	EA	Kit lock core, Allsteel, LKF23C	New	6201 Bonhomme Road
		2	EA	Lateral file, Allsteel, AFNLFTP-3618L		
		2	EA	Ess storage Cab, Allsteel, ESC3361		
GSD	10085409	25	EA	Task chair, Hon, 5703GA10T	Replacement	11531 FM 1560 & 3026 Berry Road

**Attachment A
Furniture Distribution Summary
for
RCA # 8515**

Department	Purch. Req.	Qty	Un	Short text	NEW / REPLACE	ADDRESS
GSD	10085409 continued	7	EA	Sofa, Hon, PAS03EC10T	Replacement	7330 N. Wayside & 6702 Irvington, 460 Aldine Binder
HEC	10084831	22 88 22 4 4	EA EA EA EA EA	Persona drw int pull, Allsteel, HLF430NI Lock core kit, Allsteel, LKF23CE4 Counterweight kit, Allsteel, LFA-CW Persona mob ped, Allsteel, TSPMS-303A Core removable lock, Allsteel, LKF23CN	New	5320 N. Shepherd St.
ITD	10088616	14	EA	Filing cabinets, Allsteel, PM187303B	New	611 Walker, Basement BB130
MCA	10090044	9 5	EA EA	Chair, Hon, 7808 Chair, Hon, 7808	Replacement / New	1400 Lubbock

Reso
20

SUBJECT: Resolution approving and authorizing the nomination and submission of fifteen (15) projects for funding consideration in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program Call for projects administered by TxDOT.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 12/17/09		Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D. WRE, BCEE, Director		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Michael Kramer Phone: (713) 837-7781 Assistant Director, Planning & Development		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution approving and authorizing the nomination and submission of fifteen (15) projects for funding consideration in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program Call for projects administered by TxDOT.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A **Finance Budget:**

BACKGROUND:
The Transportation Enhancement (TE) Program offers funding opportunities to help expand transportation choices and enhance the transportation experience through 12 categories of non-traditional activities related to the surface transportation system. Activities include pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure and safety programs, scenic and historic highway programs, landscaping and scenic beautification, historic preservation, and environmental mitigation. Enhancements are federally funded through the Surface Transportation Program (STP), as Transportation Enhancements, administered by TxDOT for the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). The transportation enhancement program call is a statewide competitive process. All completed nominations meeting program requirements will undergo eligibility reviews by TxDOT and FHWA. Eligible projects will be evaluated by TxDOT staff and the Transportation Enhancement Project Evaluation Committee (TEPEC). These evaluations and recommendations are provided to the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) and selection is made at the sole discretion of the TTC. It is expected that the project selection will be finalized by the end of 2010. Projects must be submitted by a nominating entity. The nominating entity must exercise jurisdiction over the geographic area in which the project is located and be willing to commit to the recommendation, implementation, development, construction, maintenance and financing of the project. In addition a letter of support must be provided from the Metropolitan Planning Organization.

RECOMMENDATIONS:
It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving and authorizing the nomination and submission of 15 projects for funding consideration in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program Call for projects being conducted by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). It is anticipated that not all of the listed projects may be selected for funding, but the City feels each submittal is worthy of Federal investment. Each nominated project demonstrates a relationship to the surface transportation system and qualifies under one of the following categories: (1) provision of facilities for pedestrians and bicycles; (4) scenic or historic highway programs or (5) landscaping and other scenic beautification.

This action supports the nomination of projects for funding consideration. If projects are awarded, appropriation of funds will be subject to Council approval in subsequent actions. By nominating the 15 listed projects the City commits to providing or facilitating the provision of the 20% required local match for each project selected for funding by the Texas Transportation Commission. In addition the City agrees to provide the cash flow for the remaining 80%. Nine out of the fifteen projects are being requested by local entities, which will be required to provide the City with the 20% required local match if their project is selected for funding. An internal team made up of Public Works and Engineering, Planning and Development, and Houston Parks and Recreation Department reviewed each application. Local entities were required to submit maintenance commitments from appropriate parties, permission from land owners and demonstrate their ability to provide the required local match. The projects to be nominated are the following: (see attached).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Category</u>
Brays Path	1	IMD Bikeway	1
Columbia Tap Connection	1	Intersections in SMD	5
Cullen Park Path	1	Intersections in GSMD	5
Downtown Sidewalks Crossing Main	1	Sidewalks to Schools	1
Elgin/Ennis Pathways	1	Thoroughfare Sidewalks	1
Fannin/Main Esplanades	1	Uptown Waterwall Enhancements	5
Hardy Scenic Corridor	4	US 59 Intersections in UKMD	1
Houston SE Downtown Sidewalks	1		

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION
CUIC ID #20CAE66

Finance Director:	Other Authorization: <i>Marlene R. Garcia</i>	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> <i>CC</i>
--------------------------	---	---

STATEWIDE TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (2009)

Name	Organization	Council District	Project Limits	Total Cost	Federal Funds	%	Local Match	%
Brays Path	Houston Parks Board (HPB)	I	Along Brays Bayou from 75th Street to Old Spanish Trail	\$2,627,187	\$1,970,390	75%	\$656,797	25%
Columbia Tap Connection	COH - PWE	D	Columbia Tap Rail to Trail between MacGregor and Shenandoah	\$544,747	\$435,797	80%	\$108,949	20%
Elgin/Ennis Pathways	OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ #7)	I	Elgin from Hwy 59 to Velasco and Ennis from Elgin to Alabama	\$1,943,155	\$1,554,524	80%	\$388,631	20%
Cullen Park Path	COH - HPARD	A G	Park Cypress to Saums	\$498,235	\$348,764	70%	\$149,470	30%
Intersection in SMD	Greater Southeast Management District	C D I		\$2,003,674	\$1,602,939	80%	\$400,735	20%
Hardy Scenic Corridor	COH - PWE	B H	IH 610 to Downtown	\$3,268,209	\$2,614,567	80%	\$653,642	20%
Fannin/Main Esplanades	Hermann Park Conservancy	D	Cambridge St (formerly N. MacGregor) and Main St, then turning east at Montrose and the Mecom Fountain toward the Sam Houston Statue	\$3,749,706	\$2,999,765	80%	\$749,941	20%
US 59 Intersections in UKMD	Upper Kirby Management District	C D	Hwy. 59 @ Shepherd, Greenbrier, Kirby, Buffalo Speedway	\$1,575,235	\$1,260,188	80%	\$315,047	20%
IMD Bikeway	International Management District	F	Along Harris County Flood Control drainage channel, from Arthur Storey Park (west boundary) to Dairy Ashford Road	\$2,007,843	\$1,606,274	80%	\$401,569	20%
Sidewalks to Schools	COH - PWE	citywide	Multiple schools	\$2,104,210	\$1,683,368	80%	\$420,842	20%
Thoroughfare Sidewalks	COH - PWE	citywide	Multiple thoroughfares	\$1,495,955	\$1,196,764	80%	\$299,191	20%
Houston SE Downtown Sidewalks	COH - PWE	I	Project Limits: Between Fannin, Clay, Hamilton and Jefferson Streets.	\$1,982,383	\$1,585,906	80%	\$396,477	20%
Downtown Sidewalks Crossing Main	COH - PWE	I	Clay, Bell, Leeland, Pease and Jefferson streets between Fannin and Travis	\$1,777,884	\$1,422,307	80%	\$355,577	20%
Intersections in GSMD	Greater Sharpstown Management District	F C	SH 59 from Hillcroft to Beltway 8, north to Bellaire Blvd.	\$1,678,748	\$1,342,999	80%	\$335,750	20%
Uptown Waterwall Enhancements	Uptown Houston	C	Northwest corner of Post Oak Blvd. and Hidalgo Street	\$1,640,509	\$1,312,407	80%	\$328,102	20%
				\$28,897,680	\$22,936,959		\$5,960,720	

Reso

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating Boulevard Oaks as a City Historic District in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 21
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development		Origination Date 11-25-09		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Maureen R. Gajusik</i>		Council District affected: C		
For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a resolution designating Boulevard Oaks as a City Historic District				
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the Boulevard Oaks Historic District application was initiated by a majority of the property owners. After appropriate notifications were completed, public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) on October 22, 2009 and the Houston Planning Commission on October 29, 2009. Both commissions recommended approval of the historic district designation after determining that the application satisfied all criteria of the ordinance including: 1) signed petitions by a majority of the property owners in support of the designation; 2) the proposed area met at least one criteria for designation as a historic district; 3) a majority of buildings within the area were contributing or potentially contributing and 50 years of age or older. The Planning Department notified all interested parties. There were no objections to the Historic District during the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission public hearing or the Planning Commission public hearing. Photos of the proposed Historic District can be found by going to the following link on the Planning Department's web site: www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm MG: rp Attachments: Application and Staff Report xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

5

11

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION REPORT

DISTRICT NAME: Boulevard Oaks Historic District

LOCATION: See attached site location map

APPLICANTS: Janet Spencer, Boulevard Oaks property owner

30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: Sept-22-09

AGENDA ITEM: V

HPO FILE NO: 09HD15

DATE ACCEPTED: Sep-14-09

HAHC HEARING: Oct-22-09

PC HEARING: Oct-29-09

SITE INFORMATION: Edgemont, All of Blocks 1, 2, 3, and 4, Block 5 Lot 1, Block 6 Lots 1-8 & 13-21; West Edgemont, Block 3 Lots 8-12, All of Block 4, Block 5 Lots 1-4 & 12; Ormond Place, Block 1 Lots 7-10, Block 2 Lots 9-14, All of Blocks 3 and 4, Block 5 Lots 1-4, Block 6 Lots 1-7; Ormond Place Amending Plat; West Ormond Place, Block 3 Lots 1-3, Herman Hospital Estates, Lots 1-6; Chevy Chase, Block 1 Lot 2, All of Block 6; Abstract 696 Obedience Smith Survey, Tracts 16B, 16C, 16D, 16F, 17A, 17B (aka Tract 44-180 of Obedience Smith Survey except for south 135' x 140'), City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Historic District Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

Boulevard Oaks is one of the finest residential neighborhoods to emerge from Houston's building boom of the 1920s and epitomizes the affluent residential developments in Houston 'South End.' The neighborhood today is perhaps best known and loved for its lovely esplanades lined with giant oak trees along North and South Boulevards.

Boulevard Oaks is located approximately four miles southwest of downtown Houston, and developed as Houston's residential and institutional core moved south and west of the downtown area in the early decades of the 20th century. Rice University, the Texas Medical Center, Hermann Park and the Museum of Fine Arts are contemporary with the neighborhood and are located less than a mile away.

The Boulevard Oaks neighborhood began with the Edgemont subdivision in 1923, when the esplanades on North and South Boulevard were first platted. From there, six other subdivisions followed the esplanade pattern and streetscape of North and South Boulevards to create the six blocks that make up the district. The proposed historic district, although comprised of seven separate subdivisions, is consistent in terms of the scale of homes, building setbacks, lot sizes, and architectural style.

The houses, most built between the middle 1920s and late 1930s, exemplify the refined suburban domestic architectural traditions prevalent in the United States during the interwar years. Some of Houston's most prominent citizens built homes in Boulevard Oaks, and the architects and builders who designed the houses – Joseph Northrop, Jr., Katharine Mott, Hiram Salisbury, Joseph Finger, and Russell Brown, among others – were among the finest in the city. The styles of architecture found in Boulevard Oaks reflect the Revival styles in vogue at the time, especially Tudor Revival and Colonial Revival, as well as French Manorial, Neoclassical, and English Picturesque. The dominance of brick facades combined with consistent setbacks and similar landscaping reinforces the neighborhood's cohesiveness. Several homes in Boulevard Oaks are featured in the *Houston Architectural Guide*, and

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

one has been individually listed in the National Register of Historic Places and designated as a City of Houston Protected Landmark. The landscaped esplanades planted with oaks along North and South Boulevards are an integral part of the neighborhood's plan and make Boulevard Oaks a memorable district in Houston.

Retaining a high level of historic integrity with very few non-contributing structures, Boulevard Oaks is perhaps Houston best preserved residential neighborhood of its type and period. Boulevard Oaks was listed as a National Register Historic District on February 22, 2002, and meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 for City of Houston Historic District designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Boulevard Oaks is located approximately four miles southwest of Downtown Houston. The neighborhood began with the platting of the Edgemont subdivision in 1923, when the esplanades on North and South Boulevard were platted. From there, six other subdivisions followed the esplanade pattern and streetscape of North and South Boulevard to create the six blocks that comprise the district. It is a neighborhood of predominantly two-story, Revival style residences of 3-5 bedrooms, built for the upper-middle class of Houston. The dominance of brick and siding facades combined with similar setbacks and landscaping, reinforces the neighborhood's cohesiveness. Retaining a high level of historic integrity with very few non-contributing structures, Boulevard Oaks is perhaps Houston best preserved residential area of its type and period.

Boulevard Oaks comprises the 1500, 1600, 1700, 1800 and 1900 blocks of North and South Boulevards lying in the contiguous subdivisions of Edgemont, West Edgemont, Ormond Place, West Ormond and three smaller parcels (Hermann Hospital Estate, tract 44-180 of the Obedience Smith Survey, and a few lots from the Chevy Chase Subdivision). Despite the multiplicity of subdivisions, the blocks along North and South Boulevards display a cohesiveness in terms of both architecture and landscape architecture which epitomizes upper middle income residential developments in the south end of Houston in the 1920s. The houses, most built between the middle 1920s and late 1930s, exemplify the refined suburban domestic architectural traditions prevalent in the United States during the interwar years. The planning of North and South Boulevards as boulevards divided by central, landscaped lots with uniform setbacks guaranteed a consistency that makes Boulevard Oaks a memorable district in Houston.

The district is bound on its east end by Hazard Street; on its west end by Mandell Street and Broadacres (National Register and City of Houston Historic District), a two-block-long subdivision of 1920s mansions on North and South Boulevard; on its south by South Boulevard; and on its north end by North Boulevard. Also included in the proposed Boulevard Oaks Historic District is the west half of the 1600 block of Bissonnet, and several homes facing Mandell just north of North Boulevard. These lots are similar in size and development to the rest of Boulevard Oaks, and two of the lots on Bissonnet serve as backyard area for homes on South Boulevard. The surrounding neighborhood is of the same era as Boulevard Oaks, but with smaller lots and houses (the exception being Broadacres). Boulevard Oaks, made up of North and South Boulevards between Hazard and Mandell, was listed as a National Register Historic District in 2002.

The streetscapes and landscaping of the neighborhood retain a high degree of integrity. The most important aspects of the landscaping are the esplanades that run down the center of North and South Boulevards. These are planted with grass and oak trees; the trees form a canopy which often intertwines with live oaks planted in the front yards of most residences and creates a grand ambiance which makes

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

these streets favorites of Houstonians. The homes are setback from the street to allow for a large front lawn, which are typically planted with green grass and a variety of tree plantings and flower beds. Foundation plantings include a predominance of azaleas and other flowering plants and shrubs. All the properties have concrete sidewalks and curbs and, in many instances, the original tile street markers still exist on the curb corners. The landscaping is one of the features which distinguishes the proposed district from the surrounding neighborhood.

Revival style architecture dominates the district. Tudor Revival and Colonial Revival are among the most popular styles, with other styles being English Picturesque, Neoclassical Revival, French Manorial, two Spanish Colonial Revival styles houses, and two Italian Renaissance style homes, including one that is individually listed on the National Register of Historic Places (1753 North Boulevard). The blocks represent a mix of these different Revival styles.

The vast majority of houses in the neighborhood were built before 1951. Those that postdate the district's period of significance, however, are generally compatible in scale and setback to the historic houses. Several of the noncontributing 1990s houses have followed the revival styling of the original houses. Brick and stucco facades, and hipped and gabled roofs characterize most of the recent construction in the area.

Historic properties in the district are well-maintained, and the neighborhood is highly desirable from a real estate perspective. Most of the original properties have undergone a few alterations including enclosed side porches, additions to the rear, and new garage structures, but retain their integrity of design, location, materials, and workmanship. The district retains a high degree of integrity with over 75% of the primary buildings noted as contributing or potentially contributing.

Early Settlement in Houston

Houston was founded in 1836 by John and Augustus Allen, brothers from New York, who saw in the land a possibility to make large amounts of money through speculative land development. The Allen Brother's original plat of Houston was developed on a grid around two public squares, Market Square on the west side of town and Courthouse Square on the east. The public squares were two blocks apart, separated by Main Street. The commercial district was quickly settled down Main Street and on the west side around Market Square, which housed the City Hall and market structures. A residential area named "Quality Hill" developed around Courthouse Square.

Near to Houston were the existing settlements of Frost Town, located northeast of Houston on the northern banks of Buffalo Bayou, and Harrisburg to the east on Buffalo Bayou. Several neighborhoods developed in the mid to late 19th century immediately north and west of downtown. Newly arrived immigrants and middle-class workers generally settled in Frost Town or in the area now known as the Old Sixth Ward Historic District (a National Register and City of Houston Historic District), directly northwest of downtown Houston. An African-American neighborhood formed in the area west of downtown known as Freedman's Town (National Register Historic District).

None of these neighborhoods rivaled the prominence of "Quality Hill," which sprung up around Courthouse Square, and which remained the most fashionable residential district in Houston until the 1880s. Several large houses were built in the neighborhood and many of Houston's pioneer families retained homes there. However, by the turn of the century, the neighborhood had changed from high-end residential to mixed-use functions such as several boarding houses, a German turnverein, a police station and jail, a synagogue and a brand new fire station. By 1900, the founding families of Houston had

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

moved on to more fashionable addresses south of “Quality Hill.” By the late 1920s, almost any semblance to a residential area in “Quality Hill” was erased as automobile garages, large office buildings, hotels and warehouses replaced the large homes.

In the 1880s and 1890s, fashionable Houstonians began building homes and estates south of the downtown core. Upper-class Houstonians were moving from “Quality Hill” and building larger homes, some on lots a block square, on the north/south streets running south of downtown. These streets included Main, Fannin, Travis, Milam, Caroline and San Jacinto. Only a few homes remain from this period, but the surviving photographs and Sanborn maps show that Houstonians were creating larger urban “estates” of mansions and large homes facing the streets, large lots and ornamental gardens. This trend of an urban estate continued in the early subdivisions like Broadacres and, with a smaller scale, Boulevard Oaks. However, as Houston boomed at beginning of the twentieth century, this residential area was quickly swallowed up by the encroaching downtown business district by the 1930s.

Houston saw its first suburban residential development in the Houston Heights in the 1890s. The “Heights” is located several miles northwest of Houston and was designed as a complete planned community, with public transport to downtown Houston. This was the first planned neighborhood catering to the upper middle class and middle class that was not located directly adjacent to downtown. The neighborhood was planned with several large central boulevards with esplanades. The esplanades were the first of their type in Houston, and may have been a model for subsequent esplanades in other Houston neighborhoods. The Heights remained the most fashionable neighborhood in Houston until the 1910s.

The Oil Years and the Residential Boom

Two important events happened in 1900 which forever shaped the history of Houston. Galveston, Houston’s closest competitor and the location of the largest port in Texas, was decimated by a hurricane which killed a huge percentage of the population and nearly destroyed the business district. Galveston never recovered and Houston quickly eclipsed the town in population and economic growth. The other event which shaped Houston was the discovery of oil at Spindletop. With these developments, Houston’s population doubled between 1900 and 1910 and again between 1910 and 1920. By 1914, Houston was the third largest city in Texas, by population.

Houston had no real way to plan for the influx of new residents and a housing shortage quickly occurred. Developers quickly discovered the money to be made in the development of neighborhoods and the construction of houses. The first shift in population occurred as the area a few miles southwest of downtown was filled with homes. Subdivisions such as Westmoreland Place (National Register and City of Houston Historic District) in 1902, Courtlandt Place (National Register and City of Houston Historic District) in 1905, Avondale (City of Houston Historic District) in 1907, Hyde Park in 1906, Cherryhurst in 1908 and Montrose in 1911 attracted the upper middle class and upper class residents who migrated from “Quality Hill” and the downtown area.

Montrose, located directly southwest of downtown, was a good model for Boulevard Oaks because it was one of Houston’s first examples of 20th century neighborhood planning. In 1910, The Houston Land Corporation bought 260 acres of land and spent well over a million dollars in infrastructure costs to develop the neighborhood. Montrose had water, sewer and gas lines, street paving, concrete curbs and sidewalks, and planned landscaping. While this planned neighborhood idea occurred before in the Heights, Montrose was located closer to downtown and attracted the upper class of Houston. Montrose

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

was developed around four main boulevards with esplanades and landscaping of palm trees. Boulevard Oaks follows this trend with its landscaped boulevards. Montrose features large blocks and lots, as does Boulevard Oaks. Like Boulevard Oaks, houses in Montrose were set far back on the lot to create a large front lawn and deed restrictions ensured quality construction and design. Montrose was one of the first neighborhoods in Houston to have deed restrictions (long since expired) that limited the neighborhoods to residential structures only. Extensive deed restrictions were subsequently employed in all fashionable Houston neighborhoods and many of the original restrictions remain intact today.

Early Institutional Development in the South End

In addition to residential development occurring around the area of Montrose, there was also great institutional development in the area just south of Montrose along Main Street and Montrose Boulevard. This area became known as the 'South End' of Houston, and it is in this area that Boulevard Oaks is located. In 1907, 227 acres of land for the William M. Rice Institute for the Advancement of Literature, Science and Art were bought on the southern extension of Main Street. Cram, Goodhue and Ferguson of Boston were named as architects, with assistance locally from William Ward Watkin. In 1912, Rice Institute opened with many grand buildings in a Mediterranean style, and grand boulevards and plantings of live oaks and other trees laid out on what had been open prairie.

In 1914, George H. Hermann donated 285 acres to the city for use as public park. The land bordered Fannin Street, MacGregor, Brays Bayou and Main Street. A city bond of \$250,000 was passed in 1914 and landscape architect George E. Kessler was hired in 1915 to begin work on Houston's Hermann Park. Kessler was a German-trained landscape architect who designed the Dallas park system in 1914 and was hired by the Houston Parks Board in 1915 to design a similar system of parks in Houston. Hermann Park directly faces Rice University through an esplanade planted with live oaks in 1916. This stretch of Main Street is yet another tradition in Houston of civic planning and beautification utilizing esplanades.

In 1926, The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston, was built at Main and Bissonnet, a few blocks north of Rice University and Hermann Park. It is located just east of Shadyside, an exclusive residential neighborhood. The museum, designed by William Ward Watkin, is called a "paradigmatic City Beautiful temple" by architectural historian Stephen Fox.

Hermann Hospital was built in 1925 at the corner of Fannin Street and McGregor, on the southern border of the park. Several churches were built on Main Street and designed by the leading local architects, including First Congregational Church by J.W. Northrop (1927), St. Paul's Methodist Church by Alfred Finn (1930), and Palmer Memorial Episcopal Church by William Ward Watkin (1927). Two of these architects, Northrop and Watkin, designed homes in Boulevard Oaks.

By the late 1920s the new institutional core around Rice University was shifting the residential center of Houston to the South End. These institutions were designed by the best architects and carefully planned by professionals. A new trend toward city planning, led by developers, architects and their clients, was replacing the old haphazard way of land development in Houston. Once Rice University and Hermann Park were established, it is only natural that the upwardly mobile of Houston's society followed the trend and moved their residences to the South End.

One of Houston's most exclusive neighborhoods, Shadyside, was developed in 1916 as an enclave for J.S. Cullinan, the founder of the Texas Co. (later Texaco) and his friends. Cullinan bought the land, subdivided it, and invited his family and friends to develop estates there. Shadyside borders Main Street

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

on the east and Rice University on the south. Most of the homes were built in the mid 1920s by the best local and regional architects. George Kessler designed the plan for Shadyside. Cullinan wanted the design to draw on the best models of Rice University and Hermann Park, which Kessler was working on at the time. So Kessler extended Montrose Boulevard to Main Street and orchestrated the planting of oak trees along Main and Fannin Streets, and the esplanade between them, as a grand entrance to Hermann Park. Only grand homes and landscaped gardens were developed in Shadyside and, like Courtlandt Place, Shadyside is a private neighborhood located behind iron gates.

James A. Baker, Jr., undertook the development of Broadacres (the 1300, 1400 and part of the 1500 blocks of North and South Boulevards) during 1922 and 1923. Broadacres, listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1980 (City of Houston Historic District 2007), established the definitive suburban pattern to which the westward extensions of the Boulevards into Boulevard Oaks conformed. Capt. James A. Baker and his son, James A. Baker, Jr, conceived Broadacres in the summer of 1922. The elder Baker bought the land that would become this enclave in 1908, and by the early 1920s it made sense to think of selling it for residential development. By January 1923, the Bakers had convinced 17 friends and business associates to partake in the venture and build their estates. The original lots were all sold for between \$6,000 and \$14,000. The initial 18 homes went up by 1930. Unlike Shadyside and Courtlandt Place, Broadacres' streets are open to the public and only brick pillars, not gates, mark the entrances. The Broadacres mansions on North and South Boulevards are in Revival styles, including a Mediterranean style home by William Ward Watkin and a "Connecticut" Colonial Revival home by Birdsall Briscoe.

Other contemporary residential enclaves in the South End are West Eleventh Place (National Register and City of Houston Historic District), Waverly Court, Jandor Gardens and Shadowlawn (City of Houston Historic District). These streets feature brick, wood and stucco homes in Revival styles, and the houses are similar in scale to Boulevard Oaks.

Houston Urban Planning in the 1920s

A civic-minded Houstonian named Will Hogg had much to do with this emphasis on planned neighborhoods in Houston. Will Hogg was the son of Governor Hogg and had made his fortune in family money, oil and investments. He was also the developer of several residential neighborhoods, including River Oaks and Norhill (City of Houston Historic District) in Houston, and Shoreacres and El Jardin del Mar on Galveston Bay. These neighborhoods ranged from the most exclusive in Houston, River Oaks, to more humble middle-class bungalow subdivisions of El Jardin del Mar and Norhill. Hogg, therefore, had experience in planning a wide range of residential developments but employed the same planning techniques to all his neighborhoods, just at different costs and scale.

Hogg had an intense desire to make Houston more livable. After traveling extensively in Europe and around the United States, Hogg became convinced that Houston needed zoning and a comprehensive plan. Oscar Holcombe, then mayor of Houston, appointed a Planning Commission in 1921 for this purpose and made Hogg a commissioner. The Planning Commission was given the task of creating a street network for Houston, a civic center, beautifying Buffalo Bayou and developing a comprehensive zoning plan. The Planning Commission engaged Hare & Hare of St. Louis to prepare a Master Plan for Houston.

During the years that Hare & Hare was engaged (1927 & 1928), Hogg created a magazine called Civics for Houston and a coalition of volunteer groups called Forum for Civics to promote the idea of planned

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

neighborhoods and zoning for Houston. The magazine described in detail the reasoning behind landscaping, a well-planned yard, the importance of siting a house properly on the streets, hiding garages behind houses and other planning ideas. He often used examples from his own River Oaks and other fine Houston neighborhoods, such as Broadacres, Southampton and Boulevard Oaks. Civics for Houston published the completed Hare & Hare master plan for Houston in 1929, but after Hogg's death in 1929, the plan and the zoning ordinance was quickly defeated. Houstonians, to this day, have never passed a zoning ordinance.

Will Hogg had no direct involvement in the development of the subdivisions that comprise Boulevard Oaks, but his contemporaries, Houston's prominent architects, developers and builders, did. It is easy to surmise that many of the planning ideals in Boulevard Oaks were inspired by theories and examples publicized in Civics for Houston. Hogg's work in promoting urban planning is evident in many of Houston's finest neighborhoods in the area, including Boulevard Oaks. The 1920s were the premier time in Houston's urban planning history.

Boulevard Oaks

The land on which Boulevard Oaks is situated today was part of the Obedience Smith Survey of the City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The land patent for approximately 3,370 acres in what is now the greater part of central-southwest Houston was dated July 23, 1845, and signed by Anson Jones, last President of the Republic of Texas. Obedience Smith died in 1847, leaving her large land grant to various of her ten children. In 1862 her grandson, Benjamin Josiah Smith, filed what was probably the first plat for subdivision of this property. The B. J. Smith Addition was located along what was to become North and South Boulevards from approximately Dunlavy to Greenbriar, the western boundary of the Obedience Smith Survey. By 1859 maps, we can authenticate that these 10-acre lots were owned by several prominent Houston families (including the Brady, Wilkins, Meineke, Lane, and Friend families). The abutting property to the east was owned by C. L. Cleveland Estate. Most of this land was probably held as investment property; however, some farmhouses may have been located here.

The subdivisions that today lie in Boulevard Oaks were developed during the 1920s. The first of these subdivisions, Edgemont, lying between Mandell and Dunlavy, was developed in 1923 by the Guardian Trust Company. Guardian Trust Company was quite active in the development of suburban real estate in Houston during the 1920s and 1930s. The president of the Guardian Trust Co., prominent lawyer James A. Baker, was the developer of Broadacres and Riverside Terrace (located east of Hermann Park). The earliest house in Edgemont was completed in 1924 at 1604 North Boulevard. Built shortly thereafter was the house at 1611 South Boulevard. Generally, construction in Boulevard Oaks stretched out from Broadacres to the west from these first residences. By the time the 1926 Houston City Directory was published, nine houses had been completed (1511, 1603, 1604 and 1608 North; and 1512, 1611, 1612, 1620 and 1636 South). Thirty-nine of the 107 properties in Boulevard Oaks are located in Edgemont.

West Edgemont's development began in 1924 by W. S. Crow and W. S. Jacobs. West Edgemont is located west of Edgemont between Dunlavy and the middle of the blocks toward Woodhead; it comprises 16 lots along North and South Boulevards. Ormond Place, bounded by West Edgemont and extending almost to Hazard, was also platted in 1923 and contains 33 lots located in Boulevard Oaks. It was developed by George F. Howard, a real estate developer and President of the San Jacinto Trust Company. He built his own house in Boulevard Oaks at 1707 South Boulevard. Howard and the San Jacinto Trust Company were responsible not only for a significant part of Boulevard Oaks, but also for the development of Braeswood, a southwest Houston subdivision planned by Hare & Hare in the late

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

1920s. E. H. Fleming, developer of Southampton Place across Bissonnet from Boulevard Oaks, planned and developed Ormond Place. West Ormond Place, platted and filed in 1935, continued from Ormond Place to Hazard and contains only three lots. Both tracts were owned by Mollie Geiselman. Hermann Hospital Estate was also filed in 1935 with the information that the land, previously part of the B. J. Smith Addition, was acquired by the estate of George Hermann through the settlement of a suit against Paul Barraco in 1931. The nature of the suit is unknown, although it is known that Barraco owned other property in this area. Two small parcels of land between Hermann Hospital Estate and Ormond Place were never formally platted, remaining as tract 44-180 of the O. Smith Survey. These six lots in Boulevard Oaks were, however, developed in precisely the same pattern as other property in this district. The Chevy Chase plat at the far west edge of Boulevard Oaks was laid out in 1926 by the San Jacinto Trust Co. and W. O. Haden.

By the end of 1940, Boulevard Oaks was a well-established neighborhood with houses all along the Boulevards from Broadacres to Poe School on Hazard Street. On North Boulevard thirty-nine houses and one apartment house had been constructed. On South Boulevard thirty-six of the forty-eight houses had been constructed by 1940. Only a handful of the original houses have been demolished, although four more have been lost since the National Register listing in 2002 (1621 North, 1652 North, 1911 North, and 1930 South Boulevards). Those which have been demolished have been replaced, for the most part, with homes that follow the scale and setback of the neighborhood and are generally respectful of it.

The majority of the early residents moved to Boulevard Oaks from nearby older neighborhoods like Montrose, Avondale and Westmoreland. The homes from which the early Boulevard Oaks residents moved, while still relatively fashionable, were smaller than the homes they built on this street, proving that this was an upwardly mobile society.

Early residents of Boulevard Oaks were not only affluent, but held many leadership positions in the city. Professionals and businessmen predominated in the list of early residents: attorneys, including Robert F. Campbell, George W. Dorrance, Murry G. Smyth and Sterling Meyer, Jr.; physicians, including Dr. Paul Best and Dr. Rudolph E. Maresh; developers, such as George Howard, John Lander and Norman A. Binz; and oil men, including Jack F. Cullinan, Frank W. Bennett and William C. Coolidge. In almost all cases, nuclear families of a husband and wife and one to three children resided in these 3-5 bedroom houses. In early city directories, servants are listed as living in quarters over garages to the rear of the sites. Over the years, some houses have been enlarged toward the rear. Some have added swimming pools and have converted garages to guest houses and recreation areas.

It is clear that Boulevard Oaks, because of its proximity to Rice University, Hermann Park and new hospitals, was deemed a desirable residential location by many of Houston's leaders. Early advertisements for Edgemont touted its proximity to Broadacres and its esplanaded boulevards. Later advertisements for North Edgemont, a subdivision located directly north of North Boulevard, bragged about its location next to Edgemont, Houston's "best" neighborhood.

Boulevard Oaks continued to attract leaders in different segments of the city, but by the early 1970s, many of its original residents were elderly. A new influx of young families moved into the neighborhood and began restoring the houses, which though still in good shape, needed some updating. The neighborhood has never felt a downturn like other Houston neighborhoods, and has continued to gain value.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Today's residents of Boulevard Oaks owe the continued existence of this lovely neighborhood to these early builders, developers, and residents who had the foresight to protect the character of this neighborhood they were creating through separate, but like, "subdivisions," and by the imposition of deed restrictions which carefully guarded its character and insured the maintenance of this old and lovely residential area. Boulevard Oaks may well be the best example of the development of Houston's finer residential areas through the use of deed restrictions similar in content by separate owners and developers of property.

Boulevard Oaks is an important, intact example of neighborhood planning in the Houston in the 1920s for four reasons – the significant architects and builders who created the houses; the public landscaping of North and South Boulevard; the variety of house styles on the boulevards; and the maintenance of the neighborhood since it was built. No other comparable neighborhood in Houston such as Southampton, Braeswood or Riverside Terrace can claim such significance.

Architects and Builders in Boulevard Oaks

Within Boulevard Oaks are houses designed by some of the leading architects practicing in Houston during its major period of development in the 1920s and 1930s. While Boulevard Oaks is the product of several developers and builders, including George F. Howard, John Lander, Norman A. Binz, W. E. White, and Katharine and Harry Mott, the concepts and park-like ambience of Houston's best neighborhoods were recognized and appreciated and, therefore, continued as the neighborhood grew and developed in its westerly direction.

Joseph W. Northrop, Jr.

Joseph Walter Northrop, Jr., who designed at least eleven houses in Boulevard Oaks, was born on July 21, 1886, at Bridgeport, Connecticut, the son of an architect. He attended Bridgeport public schools and earned an A.B. degree from Wesleyan University in 1907. He received a B.S. in architecture at Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1910, and that same year went to work for the Boston architectural firm of Cram, Goodhue, and Ferguson. In 1911, the firm sent him to Houston to serve as clerk-of-the-works for construction of the initial buildings at Rice Institute (now Rice University), which Cram, Goodhue, and Ferguson had designed. Although formally associated with the firm until 1919, Northrop embarked upon an independent architectural career in Houston in 1914. From the 1920s through the 1950s he was responsible for the design of a number of public buildings. These included a series of warehouse and retail buildings for Jesse L. Jones; the First Evangelical Church (1927) at 1311 Holman Street; the First Congregational Church (1927, now St. Matthew Lutheran) at 5315 Main Street; the San Jacinto Trust Company Building (1927-28), and Houston Title Guaranty Building (1952). He laid out the Houston subdivision of West Eleventh Place in 1920 and designed four of the eight houses built there. He also designed two of the earliest houses in Shadowlawn, including one for John H. Crooker (1923-24), the developer of the subdivision.

Northrop was best known, however, for his single-family houses, especially those designed in the Colonial Revival and Federal styles. Northrop worked extensively in the South End neighborhoods of Houston and was one of the first architects commissioned by the Hogg family to design houses for the exclusive new River Oaks subdivision. George F. Howard, President of the San Jacinto Trust Company and developer of Ormond Place, commissioned most of the houses Northrop designed in Boulevard Oaks. One of the most expensive and well-conceived houses in Boulevard Oaks was Howard's own,

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

designed by Northrop, at 1707 South Boulevard on a large corner lot. Hare & Hare were the landscape architects for the Howard House.

The Northrop designs for 1702, 1715, 1749, 1813, 1817, 1821, 1930 and 1932 South all represent variations on the same architectural theme. Northrop's evident affection for the scrolled pediment doorframe indicates he may also have designed the house at 1754 North, rendered in much the same way as these other Northrop houses. His one non-Federal design is at 1617 South, a picturesque English-style house for R. C. Campbell, an attorney and founder of the law firm of Andrews Kurth.

In 1941-42 Northrop served as chief architect for the Federal Housing Administration in Houston. His designs were published in several professional journals, including *Architect*, *American Architect*, and *Architectural Forum*. His "Mediterranean"-style First Evangelical Church in Houston, which recalls the architecture of Rice Institute, received honorable mention in 1930 in a nationwide competition sponsored by the *Christian Herald*; in 1931 *American Architect* awarded Northrop a certificate of merit for the Henry M. Holden residence (1924). Two houses he designed on South Boulevard in the West Edgemont subdivision of Boulevard Oaks were written up in *House & Garden* in the early 1930s.

Northrop was a member of Phi Beta Kappa and of the River Oaks Country Club. He joined the American Institute of Architects in 1923 and served two consecutive terms as president of the South Texas Chapter, from 1927 to 1929. He was a parishioner of Trinity Church. He married Mary Harris in Houston in 1915. They were the parents of three sons, the second of whom, Page Harris Northrop, joined his father in the firm of Northrop and Northrop in 1942. Joseph Northrop died in Houston on September 26, 1968, and was buried in Glenwood Cemetery.

Russell Brown Company

Another major architectural contributor to the character of Boulevard Oaks was the firm of Russell Brown Company, a Houston-based architectural design and construction company. It was chartered in 1906 by Russell Brown, who was born on December 12, 1875, in Taylor, Texas, and came to Houston in 1902. The company was a prolific builder and designer of new houses in Houston from 1902 until the early 1940s. Brown expanded his operations by opening branch offices in Dallas in 1916, San Antonio in 1922, and Los Angeles in 1923.

The Russell Brown Company provided architectural services (although Brown himself was not an architect) in addition to construction services. The firm specialized in house design and construction, and also designed several commercial buildings in Houston in the 1920s and 1930s, such as the first Jefferson Davis Hospital and the Schlumberger Building, as well as the six-story Guaranty State Bank and Simpson Office Building in Ardmore, Oklahoma in 1917.

The firm was very active in Houston from the 1910s until World War II. His houses were known to be of the first quality in design and materials. Three houses by his firm were constructed in Boulevard Oaks in 1924-25: 1611, 1612 and 1636 South Boulevard. In 1928 another went up at 1611 North, and in 1937, 1908 North was built by the Russell Brown Company. 1927 North Boulevard was constructed for his daughter, Virginia Brown Angly in 1938.

The Russell Brown Company constructed numerous houses in the Avondale, Westmoreland, Montrose, Boulevard Oaks, and River Oaks neighborhoods in Houston and in the Dallas subdivision of Munger Place. The company was the general contractor of such notable Houston houses as the William S. Farish House in Shadyside (1925) and the Cleveland Sewall House in River Oaks (1926, N.R. and COH

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Protected Landmark). Among the architects who worked at various times for the Russell Brown Company in Houston were A. N. Dawson, Charles W. Oliver, Mike Mebane, and Gonzalo Ancira. In an indication of the quality of the Russell Brown architects, the River Oaks Corporation hired one of Russell Brown's architects, Charles Oliver, as in-house architect in 1926.

Additional information on the Russell Brown Company comes from a company brochure published circa 1936 which notes the following:

“The restful harmony and careful designing, the elegance imparted by graceful simplicity marks the difference between Russell Brown Company homes and the regular run of places so often built.”

Russell Brown retired from the building business in the mid 1940s. He lived out his retirement at his ranch near Juliff, Texas, south of Houston, where he died in 1963.

Katharine and Harry Mott with Burns & James

Katharine B. Mott and her husband Harry L. Mott built three of the finest houses in Boulevard Oaks at 1635, 1659 and 1660 South Boulevard. The Motts moved to Houston from Indianapolis in 1928. After visits to the west coast and Texas in search of a warmer climate in which to live, the Motts settled on Houston as the friendliest place with the greatest business potential. In Indianapolis, Mrs. Mott had begun designing houses in the early 1920s after the last of her three daughters started school. The first three houses she designed were all for her own family, but each was subsequently sold to an admirer. Mr. Mott, a realtor and developer, realized his wife's talent and commissioned her to design houses for an entire block in one of his Indianapolis developments. In 12 months, Mrs. Mott saw twelve of her designs constructed. She completed 18 more before leaving Indianapolis.

Because Mrs. Mott had no formal training in architecture, she worked with Edward James of the Indianapolis architectural firm, Burns and James. The partners, Lee Burns (1872-1957) and Edward D. James (1897-c. 1965) worked together from 1926 to 1949. Edward James, F.A.I.A., was an Indianapolis native who received his architecture training at Cornell University after attending classes at Butler University in his home state. James worked with firms in New York, Philadelphia and Orlando from 1923 until 1926, when he returned to Indianapolis as a partner of Lee James, who had been in practice then with William Osler for several years. In 1949, the partnership was dissolved, when Burns took his son as partner and formed Burns & Burns. Edward James organized his own firm in 1949 in which he practiced until his death in the 1960s. His most notable works were modern institutional projects including several buildings for Indiana University (1947-1953) and the Indianapolis Airport (1955).

Burns & James' published houses were generally in the Colonial style rather than in the rustic French and English styles preferred by Katharine Mott. This stylistic difference reinforces reports that Mrs. Mott herself was primarily responsible for the designs. Between 1928 and 1932, Katharine and Harry Mott built over 20 houses in the Houston subdivisions of Riverside Terrace, Edgemont, Devonshire Place and River Oaks. These houses were formularized to a certain extent, although each was unique in elevation and plan. They feature tapestry brick with casement windows; their plans are asymmetrical with the main entrance off center, and their scale is large. Some are Tudor in character, some contain half timbering in the Elizabethan tradition, while others have more Norman elements such as a round tower with a conical roof. Mrs. Mott brought with her from Indianapolis her carpenter and brick mason, both of whom were very skilled craftsmen. The unusual brickwork, although it is never the same, is a recognizable feature of the Mott houses.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Katharine Mott designed the home at 3325 Inwood in River Oaks for her own family in 1930. However, Katharine Mott developed cancer which brought her involvement in speculative real estate to an abrupt halt. The economic depression of the 1930s slowed all building in Houston, and in 1932, the Motts lost everything. Mr. Mott became a sales representative of the River Oaks Corporation, which did manage to continue its aggressive sales campaign throughout the 1930s. He remained in this capacity until 1950 when he opened his own real estate office where he worked until his death in 1958. The Motts built another home at 11527 Memorial Drive in Piney Point Village in the 1950s and Katharine Mott continued to live there until her death in 1979.

Mrs. Mott received notice early on from Hugh Potter, one of the developers of River Oaks. The Houston Business Journal quotes Mr. Potter as saying to Will C. Hogg, “the houses built by Mrs. Mott and her husband in Riverside Terrace and Edgemont have done more to attract prospects than any other one thing. They are, by all odds, the most attractive structures in those additions.” Her contribution to architecture in Houston was recognized in later years by a 1998 Rice Design Alliance Architectural Tour and Lecture “Modern Homecraft: the Houses of Katharine B. Mott and Harry L. Mott.”

According to various sources, including the Rice Design Alliance, the Houston Architectural Survey and Stephen Fox’s Houston Architectural Guide, Katharine and Harry Mott were responsible for the following homes in Houston:

- 1635 South Boulevard, with Burns and James (1928).
- 1659 South Boulevard, with Burns and James (1928).
- 1660 South Boulevard, with Burns and James (1929).
- 2421 Brentwood Drive, with Burns and James (1929).
- 2555 North MacGregor Way, with Burns and James (1929).
- 2413 Brentwood Drive (demolished).
- 3263 Del Monte Drive, with Burns and James (1930, demolished).
- 1920 Woodbury, with Burns and James (1930).
- 3325 Inwood, with Burns and James (1930).
- 3027 Inwood, with Burns and James (1930).
- 2947 Inwood, with Burns and James (1931).
- 3196 Del Monte Drive, with Birdsall Briscoe (1931).
- 1419 Kirby Drive, with Burns and James (1931).

Joseph Finger

Joseph Finger, an Austrian immigrant who began his Houston architectural practice in 1911, is best known for such large public buildings as Temple Beth Israel, the Houston Turn-Verein, and Houston’s City Hall. He also designed a number of large houses in Riverside Terrace and River Oaks. In Boulevard Oaks, Finger designed the Echols and Minchen houses at 1753 North and 1740 South. The Minchen House is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and is a City Protected Landmark.

Joseph Finger was born on March 7, 1887, in Bielitz, Austria, where he received his primary, secondary, and technical education. Immigrating to the United States in 1905, Finger settled initially in New Orleans. He moved to Houston in 1908, where he worked in the branch office of the Dallas architect C. D. Hill and Company. In 1912 Finger became the junior partner of Houston architect Lewis Sterling

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Green. Between 1914 and 1919 he was in partnership with James Ruskin Bailey and from 1920 to 1923 with Lamar Q. Cato. From 1923 to 1944 Finger practiced under his own name. From 1944 until his death he was in partnership with George W. Rustay. From the beginning of his first partnership, Finger was identified with the design of office, hotel, retail, and industrial buildings. He was responsible for the American National Insurance Company Building in Galveston (1913, demolished); the Ricou-Brewster Building in Shreveport, Louisiana (1924, with Seymour Van Os); the De George (1913), Plaza (1925), Ben Milam (1925), Auditorium (1926), and Texas State hotels in Houston (1929); the Vaughn Hotel, Port Arthur (1929); the Charlton Hotel, Lake Charles, Louisiana (1929); and the McCartney Hotel, Texarkana (1930). Finger designed retail stores for Everitt-Buelow (1926, altered), Levy's (1930, altered), and Battelstein's (1923, 1936, 1950) in Houston, and numerous auto showrooms in Houston during the 1920s. He was architect of the Model Laundry, Galveston (ca. 1913); and the Cheek-Neal Coffee Company (1917), Texas Packing Company (1924), H. M. Tennison Manufacturing Company (1925), and Truscon Steel Company (1941) buildings in Houston.

As the city's foremost Jewish architect from the 1910s through the 1940s, Finger designed many Jewish institutional buildings, as well as buildings for individual Jewish clients. Among these were Congregation Beth Israel Temple (1925), Congregation Beth Israel Mausoleum (1935), and Congregation Beth Yeshurun Synagogue (1949), as well as the Concordia Club (1915, demolished) and the Wolff Memorial Home (1930, demolished). During the 1930s Finger was responsible for such major public buildings as the Montgomery County Courthouse, Conroe (1935, altered); Jefferson Davis Hospital (1937, with Alfred C. Finn); Houston City Hall (1939); and the Houston Municipal Airport Terminal and Hangar (1940). At the time of his death, Finger and Rustay's Harris County Courthouse (1953) was under construction in Houston. Finger was best known for his exuberant modernistic designs. These included the Art Deco-style Houston Turn-Verein (1929, demolished), the A. C. Burton Company auto showroom (1929, demolished), and the Barker Brothers Studio (1930). Finger's office produced the Clarke and Courts printing plant (1936) and the Carnation Company creamery (1946-47, demolished) in the streamlined modernistic style. Finger's public buildings of the 1930s and 1940s were also designed in the modernistic style. Among the prominent clients for whom Finger designed multiple buildings, for both personal and business use, were the industrialist Henry M. Tennison, the confectioner W. H. Irvin, the merchant Philip Battelstein and his sons, the grocer Joseph Weingarten and his brothers, and the oil operator James M. West and his sons and business associates.

Finger married Gertrude Levy of Houston on June 18, 1913. They were the parents of one son, Joseph Seifter Finger, a landscape architect and golf course designer. Finger was a member of the American Institute of Architects. He was also a member of Congregation Beth Israel, the Independent Order of B'nai Brith, the Houston Turn-Verein, the Westwood Country Club, Chamber of Commerce, and the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks. Joseph Finger died on February 6, 1953, in Houston. He is buried in Beth Israel Mausoleum in Beth Israel Cemetery, Houston.”

According to Stephen Fox, additional Joseph Finger works include:

- J. A. Platt House, 3311 Del Monte at River Oaks Boulevard.
- J. M. West, Jr., House, 1909 River Oaks Boulevard (demolished).
- Cohen Building, 2935-2925 Main Street (1925).
- Citizens State Bank Building (now Rockefellers), 3620 Washington Avenue (1925).
- Lancaster Hotel (then Auditorium Hotel), 701 Texas Avenue (1926).
- Joseph Finger duplex, 120 Portland (1926).

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- W.H. Irvin Home, 431 Bay Ridge Road (1928).
- Texas State Hotel, 720 Fannin Street (1929).
- Jim West country home, 3303 NASA Road 1 (1929).
- 2221 Rosedale Avenue (1929).
- Stephen F. Austin High School 1700 Dumble Street (1937) (with Briscoe, Sullivan and Sam Dixon, Jr.).
- 3612 Parkwood Drive (1938)
- Weingarten Home, 4000 South McGregor Way (1939).
- Parker Bros. & Co. Building, 5303 Navigation Boulevard (1939).
- Kelley Manufacturing Co. Building, Japhet Street (1939).
- 3615 Parkwood Drive (1940).
- Republic Steel Corporation Building, 501 North Greenwood Street (1941).

H.A. Salisbury & T.G. McHale

Among the other well-known architects who designed houses in Boulevard Oaks were Hiram A. Salisbury and Thomas G. McHale who, like many of these architects, gained their reputation for designing fine houses in River Oaks, Southampton Place, Broadacres and Boulevard Oaks. They designed homes at 1519 South, and 1659 and 1705 North Boulevards.

Hiram A. Salisbury (1892-1973) was born in Omaha, Nebraska. He studied architecture under a fellowship from the American Institute of Architects and later graduated from the School of Architecture at New York's Columbia University (1913-1914). He worked as a draftsman for Thomas R. Kimball from 1910-1923 and George B. Prinz from 1923-1926. Salisbury established his own architectural firm in Houston in 1926, and he is first listed in the 1927 Houston City Directory with an office in the Post-Dispatch (subsequently Shell) Building until 1937. Salisbury served as president of the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter, in 1954.

Thomas George McHale (1903-1975) was also born in Omaha, Nebraska, and attended school at the University of Notre Dame. After receiving his architecture degree, McHale became a draftsman for John Latenzer & Sons, where he worked from 1919 until 1923. In 1924, he worked for James A. Allen and Leo A. Daly. Starting in 1925, he worked for George B. Prinz for several years before joining Salisbury. They both left that firm to form their own firm in 1927.

Beginning in 1930, Hiram A. Salisbury and his wife lived at 3412 Yupon between Hawthorne and Harold. By 1953, the Salisburys were living at 610 Saddlewood Lane. Salisbury continued his practice in Houston until approximately 1962, when he retired to Medford, Oregon. McHale was married to Inez P. McHale, a celebrated Houston interior decorator. The McHales lived at 1106 Palm Avenue before moving to 2 Courtlandt Place. He had served as the President of The American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter in 1954.

Beginning in 1928, Salisbury and McHale collaborated on many projects together. Salisbury and McHale's projects included residential, commercial, and church buildings. Among their more notable projects are St. Stephen's Episcopal Church at 1805 W. Alabama (1941); St. John's School at 2401 Claremont (1945-49); and many of the homes located in River Oaks, Southampton, and other affluent

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Houston neighborhoods. Salisbury and McHale relocated their offices to the River Oaks Community Center at 2017 W. Gray in 1938-39, and moved to 3501 Allen Parkway in 1945.

William Ward Watkin

The head and founder of the architecture school at Rice Institute, William Ward Watkin (1886-1952), designed a very distinguished house at 1615 North Boulevard, built in 1926 in the English Picturesque style. Watkin came to Houston with the firm of Cram and Ferguson of Boston as supervising architect for Rice. He remained in Houston to develop an active architectural practice. Among his most accomplished works are Autry House, Palmer Memorial Chapel, The Museum of Fine Arts, and several houses in the south end of Houston. Watkin laid out the subdivisions of Broadacres and Southampton.

Birdsall P. Briscoe

Birdsall P. Briscoe (1876-1971) was, after John F. Staub, the best and most well-known Houston architect during this time. His practice was almost entirely residential. He designed two houses for sites in Edgemont in the 1920s that were never built. Whether he or Joseph J. Northrop, Jr. designed the Maclay House at 1511 North Boulevard has not been definitely established, but because of its fine Spanish Renaissance revival detailing, Briscoe is the likely architect. Briscoe is known, however, to have performed alterations to the Anderson House at 1659 South and designed rather extensive changes to 1728 North during the occupancy of W. S. Bellows, a prominent Houston builder. Briscoe's partner from 1922 until 1926, Sam H. Dixon, Jr. (ca. 1886-1948), designed the Jack Lander House at 1714 South Boulevard. Dixon designed many houses during the late 1930s for the E. H. Borden Company in Southgate, Braeswood, Riverside Terrace, and Broadacres. In Broadacres, Dixon was the architect for 1500 and 1506 North Boulevard.

Other Architects and Builders in Boulevard Oaks

Cameron Fairchild (b. 1902) designed the house at 1619 North Boulevard built in 1936. L. W. Lindsay (1882-1931), who was a prominent builder offering architectural services, designed and constructed the houses at 1645 North Boulevard and 1512 South Boulevard. Like the Russell Brown Company, Hayes & Orem Builders provided both architectural and contracting services. They were active in River Oaks and built several houses in Boulevard Oaks, including 1716, 1720 and 1728 North Boulevard.

The Esplanades

The landscaping of North and South Boulevard's esplanades is another example of the neighborhood's focus on using urban planning trends of the 1920s to bring order and continuity to several subdivisions. Landscaping of this neighborhood with rows of old live oak trees lining both North and South Boulevards contributes considerably to the character of the area and it is one of the few neighborhoods in Houston with such landscaped drama. When Edgemont was platted and the first lots were put up for sale in 1923, grass was laid in the esplanades and live oaks were planted on either side of the street in a continuous row from those already growing in Broadacres. These trees, now grown large and graceful, shade the houses and esplanades of the 1500 and 1600 blocks of North and South Boulevards.

During the 1930s as development increased westward, a few live oaks and other trees were planted by owners in the 1700 blocks of South and North. On South Boulevard today, many of these old trees survive. New live oaks have been planted only to replace those which have died and as an enhancing row down the center of the esplanade. On North Boulevard most of the older trees from the 1930s

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

survive on the 1600 and 1700 blocks and, like South Boulevard, medium-size newer trees grow down the center of the esplanade.

In the 1800 and 1900 blocks of South Boulevard, water oaks were planted in the 1940s down the center esplanade. Some live oaks were planted on the north side of South Boulevard in the 1800 block during the 1930s, and these, with the water oaks which have grown to near the same size, shade the sidewalks of these two blocks.

Mrs. Arthur (Evie Jo Craven) Wilson was responsible for the continuous row of oak trees seen on the boulevards today. She was a long-time resident who lived in the home built by her parents at 1921 North Boulevard. Her husband, Arthur Wilson, was an executive with Texaco in their production department. Mrs. Wilson was involved in many civic activities and was well-known throughout Houston. While still a single woman, she wrote and directed the Easter Pageant at Miller Memorial Theater for seven years (1947-1953), which was sponsored at that time by the YMCA and YWCA, and in which all of the high schools in HISD participated.

Mrs. Wilson was instrumental in continuing the tradition of planting live oaks on the esplanades of Boulevard Oaks in the 1940s and beyond. When some residents began planting palms, oleanders, and other trees without thinking of the neighborhood as a whole, Mrs. Wilson called the City Parks Forester, with whom she had worked on the Easter Pageants, to suggest a plan of action. Mrs. Wilson then began the process of organizing the oak tree planting and convincing the residents to pay for and maintain their esplanades. Her persistence was a neighborhood legend.

Thus, during the late 1940s and early 1950s, live oak tree planting along North and South Boulevard was continued and other trees were weeded out. Now the esplanades are maintained by the blocks and maintenance is organized by the Boulevard Oaks Ladies Club.

In summary, the public landscaped areas in Boulevard Oaks date from 1923; however, oak trees have been planted and replaced year after year ever since. While the trees in Edgemont were an original part of the development, esplanade plantings in the other six subdivisions were donated by residents and planted according to plans drawn by the Parks Department of the City of Houston at the request of Mrs. Evie Jo Wilson. Residents have lately begun to plant water oaks in the space of public land between the sidewalks and streets in order to continue the canopy of oak trees. No other street in the city displays the consistency and beauty of North and South Boulevard.

Specific Architectural Styles

Virtually all of the original houses in Boulevard Oaks are a variation of the picturesque Revival styles made so popular in America in the 1920s and 1930s. Following on the tails of the Arts and Crafts Movement, where a return to early styles was made important, Revival styles added a sense of permanence and instant stability to new homes and an air of respectability for their owners. Employing European and American architectural traditions for their own homes allowed the owners to portray a semblance of aristocracy and family roots.

About one-third of the homes in Boulevard Oaks are designed in the Tudor Revival style. Tudor homes were extremely popular in Houston during the 1920s, replacing an earlier trend for Colonial Revival homes (seen in Westmoreland Place and Courtlandt Place). Tudor homes are the overriding majority on North and South Boulevards. Among the best houses rendered in the Tudor Revival style are 1512 South Boulevard and 1645 North Boulevard. Burns & James, and Katherine Mott were among the

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

preeminent Tudor Revival style architects in Houston. Along with the Tudor Revival homes are several that could be described as English Picturesque, or homes that play off the English Arts and Crafts or Country house movement from the late 19th and early 20th century. They are often asymmetrical homes, including 1706 North Boulevard with its gables, its side porte cochere and its collection and multi-sized windows.

Another one-third of the buildings are Colonial Revival, including Georgian or Federal Revival styles, with portico entrances, pedimented doorways, Palladian windows, and classical symmetry. The style was very popular for Houston homes from 1900 to around 1920, as Houston society began to show an interest in their American and Texan colonial roots. The Lady Washington Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution was formed in 1899, nine years after the founding of the Daughters of the Republic of Texas by Mary Jane Harris Briscoe, a relative of architect Birdsall Briscoe, who was known for his Colonial Revival designs. The 1920s and 1930s vintage of Colonial Revival in Boulevard Oaks is less exuberant than early examples in Houston, and generally employed a more restrained brick surface for their facades and smaller entry porches and porticos. An excellent example of the Colonial Revival in Boulevard Oaks is 1721 North Boulevard with its red brick façade, semi-circular portico and Palladian window. Along with the Colonial Revival homes are a few houses that could be described as Neo-Classical. One of these is 1715 South Boulevard with its red brick, full-height porch and classical balcony railings.

The rest of the houses (excepting the non-contributing houses) show various eclectic influences popular in domestic architecture during this time. Boulevard Oaks includes a few Spanish Colonial homes at 1511 and 1604 North Boulevard, but this is not a dominant trend. Of these, 1511 North Boulevard is the best example, with its tiled door surround and iron work. The Spanish Colonial style was used almost exclusively for residential designs in Houston; very few Spanish Colonial commercial buildings exist here. The majority of Spanish Colonial homes in Houston were built in River Oaks, because it was a favorite architectural style of Will Hogg. There are also homes with French elements at 1816 and 1720 North Boulevard; these elements include steeply pitched and hipped roofs, and arched brick door surrounds. 1753 North Boulevard by Joseph Finger is an excellent example of an Italian Renaissance style home; this home is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and is a City of Houston Protected Landmark. Despite the stylistic differences on the exteriors of the houses, the interiors are remarkably similar and were designed to function as a modern upper-middle class home of the early 20th century with multiple bathrooms, butler's pantries, porches, and libraries/studies.

Conclusion

There are many individual subdivisions and neighborhoods of the same vintage as Boulevard Oaks in the south end of Houston, but none duplicates the uniformity of character and scale, and the enhancing landscape architecture both on public and private property. In addition, Boulevard Oaks is one of the only neighborhoods in Houston left intact from this period. Several other contemporary neighborhoods have had numerous original houses demolished, destroying the overall character of the neighborhood.

Braeswood and Riverside Terrace subdivisions are both larger and more diverse in house sizes and in quality, but have been ravaged in parts by demolitions and commercial property around the periphery. While River Oaks may be considered the premiere subdivision in Houston, its large land area is divided by primary thoroughfares into variously configured streets and a wide range of lot sizes, thus preventing the degree of cohesion that is evident within Boulevard Oaks. In addition, in recent years many of the original River Oaks houses have been demolished. In recent years, concerned River Oaks residents have

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

made a concerted effort to designate individual houses in the neighborhood; to date, over 50 houses have been designated as City of Houston landmarks. Southampton has houses of similar scale, but these are located along arterial roads which lose the neighborhood feel.

The consistency with which Boulevard Oaks was developed and has been maintained is admirable. While lot sizes do vary, they are basically of the same generous dimensions. Landscaping, both public and private, is well-conceived and with consistent setbacks. The plantings of old trees and new gardens give a shady, tranquil character to the area. The scale and height of the houses and the consistent level of detail also add to this district's continuity. The use of the same materials and textures in planting, in facing material, and in interiors is easily noted. Brick and wood predominate the facades of these wood frame houses. Oak trees, azaleas and ligustrum, as well as varieties of monkey grass and jasmine, are seen along every block. In many cases front and side yards are composed as gardens, alluding to several traditions of landscaping. This practice is corollary to the stylistic aspirations expressed by the original residents in Boulevard Oaks. New homes have generally been built to the same setbacks and many directly emulate the older homes in style and size.

Boulevard Oaks presents to the city a small, intact neighborhood of the 1920s and 1930s, well-maintained today with exceptional landscape qualities and fine examples of locally-designed domestic architecture. It is an intact model of Houston's planned neighborhoods of the 1920s, and represents a unique time in Houston's planning history where the best ideals were employed to form fine, livable communities which endure today.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fox, Stephen, Houston Architectural Guide, 2nd edition. Houston Chapter, American Institute of Architects, 2000.

Handbook of Texas Online, Northrop Joseph Walter, Jr.,
<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/NN/fno17.html>, accessed 10/14/09.

Handbook of Texas Online, Finger Joseph,
<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/FF/ffi37.html>, accessed 10/15/09.

Houston Architectural Survey. Southwest Center for Urban Research, 1980.

National Register nomination, Boulevard Oaks Historic District, 2000.

The information for this application was provided by Courtney Tardy – Greater Houston Preservation Alliance – and has been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Diana DuCroz, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA

According to Sections 33-222 and 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

I. Application for designation of an historic district shall be initiated by either the HAHC, or

The owners of at least 51 percent of the tracts in the proposed district, which tracts shall constitute 51 percent of the land area within the proposed district exclusive of street, alley and fee simple pipeline or utility rights-of-way and publicly owned land, as determined by the planning official. In case of a

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

dispute over whether the percentage requirements have been satisfied, it shall be the burden of the challenger to establish by a preponderance of the evidence through the real property records of the county or counties in which the proposed historic district is located or other public records that the applicants have not satisfied the percentage requirements. [Sec. 33.222(b)(1)]

There are 107 unique tract owners within the proposed Boulevard Oaks Historic District of whom 62 support the designation - thus 57.94% of the tract owners support the designation. The total land area owned by the tract owners in support constitutes 62.89% percent of the total land area within the proposed historic district.

<i>Boulevard Oaks Historic District Support Statistics</i>	<i>Total Tracts</i>	<i>Signed in Support</i>	<i>Percentage Owners in Support</i>	<i>Total Land Area</i>	<i>Signed in Support</i>	<i>Percentage Land Area in Support</i>
	107	62	57.94%	1,523,743 sf	958,326 sf	62.89%

2. *Notwithstanding the foregoing, no building, structure, object or site less than 50 years old shall be designated as a landmark or archaeological site, and no area in which the majority of buildings, structures or objects is less than 50 years old shall be designated as an historic district, unless it is found that the building, structure, object, site or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age. [33-224(b)]*

There are a total of 107 sites within the proposed Boulevard Oaks Historic District. Of the 107 sites, there are 80 (74.77%) that are classified as “historic” (57 classified as “contributing” and 23 classified as “potentially contributing”), 24 (22.43%) classified as “non-contributing” and 3 (2.8%) that are “vacant.”

<i>Boulevard Oaks Historic District Sites Inventory</i>	<i>Contributing Historic Sites</i>	<i>Potentially Contributing Historic Sites</i>	<i>Total Historic Sites</i>	<i>Noncontributing, Non-historic & Vacant Sites</i>
<i>Total = 107</i>	57	23	80	27
<i>Percent of Total</i>	53.27%	21.5%	74.77%	25.23%

According to the approval criteria in Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

(a) The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as applicable:

S NA ***S - satisfies NA - not applicable***

- (1) *Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;*
- (2) *Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;*

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (3) *Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;*
- (4) *Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;*
- (5) *Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;*
- (6) *Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;*
- (7) *Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present; and*
- (8) *Whether the building, structure, object, site or area has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.*

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

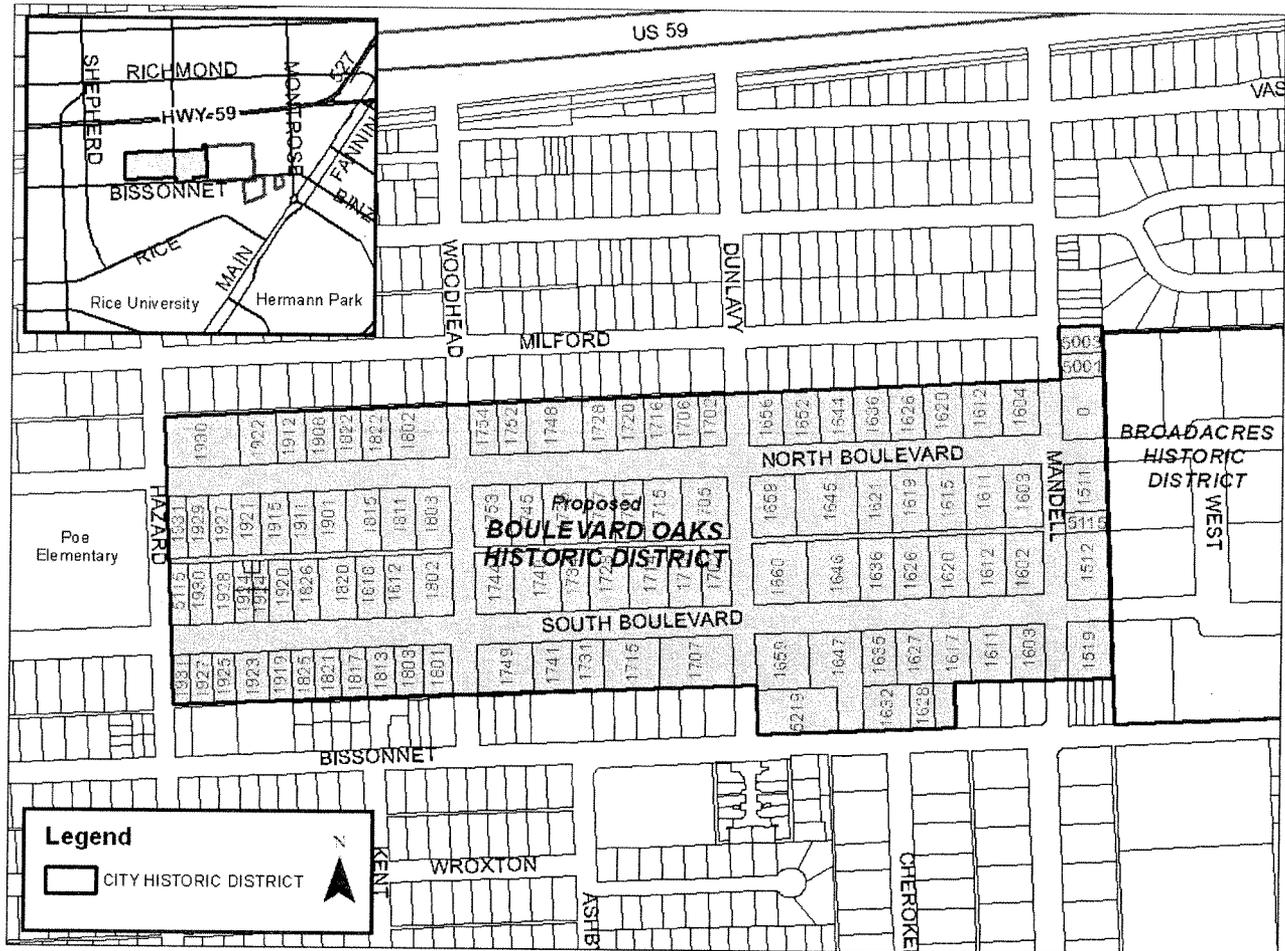
Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Historic District designation of the Boulevard Oaks Historic District.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A SITE LOCATION MAP BOULEVARD OAKS HISTORIC DISTRICT HOUSTON, TEXAS



1000

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating two Landmarks in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 22
---	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date 11-25-09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Martene K. Spillane</i>	Council District affected: D, H
--	---

For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of a resolution designating two Landmarks

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. These applications for Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

Public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission and there were no objections to the designations. Both commissions determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designations.

Photos of the proposed landmarks can be found by going to the following on the Planning Department's website:
http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm.

	LANDMARK AND PROTECTED LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:	INITIATED BY:	COUNCIL DISTRICT:	HAHC HEARING:	PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING:
1	John and Marie Etta Garrow House 19 Courtlandt Place	Owner	D	10-22-09	10-29-09
2	Scientific Barbershop 4610 Market Street	Owner	H	10-22-09	10-29-09

MG: rp

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department
Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department
Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: John and Marie Etta Garrow House

OWNERS: Kenneth F. Schwenke and Sallie Gordon

APPLICANTS: Kenneth F. Schwenke and Sallie Gordon

LOCATION: 19 Courtlandt Place-Courtlandt Place Historic District

30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: VI.a

HPO FILE NO: 09L219

DATE ACCEPTED: Jul-7-09

HAHC HEARING: Oct-22-09

PC HEARING: Oct-29-09

SITE INFORMATION: East 50 feet of Lot 15, West 70 feet of Lot 16, Courtlandt Place Subdivision, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story masonry, stucco clad residence and a two-story carriage house.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The John and Marie Etta Garrow House at 19 Courtlandt Place was built in 1913 and designed by renowned Houston architect, Birdsall P. Briscoe, a long-term friend of the Garrows. The house is an excellent example of the Colonial Revival style, which was popular in the United States between 1890 and 1935. Briscoe established his reputation as an exceptional designer at the outset of his career and became the favored architect of residents of Courtlandt Place. The Garrow House is listed in the *Houston Architectural Guide* and *1980 Houston Architectural Survey*.

John Wanroy Garrow was active in the cotton business in Houston. He was a director and president of the Texas Cotton Association and in 1929 of the Houston Cotton Exchange. John Garrow's father, H. W. Garrow, was one of the founders of the Houston Cotton Exchange in 1882, and served as president and a director of the Exchange for many years.

Marie Etta Brady Garrow was herself a member of a well-known Houston family. Her grandfather was General Sidney Sherman, a hero of the Battle of San Jacinto. Her father was John Thomas Brady, a lawyer and Texas legislator, who was instrumental in the creation of the Houston Ship Channel. Magnolia Park, one of Houston's oldest neighborhoods was laid out in 1890 on a 1,374-acre site owned by John Thomas Brady.

Marie Etta's half-brother was Sidney Sherman Brady, president of the Sherman Brady Brick Company, Brady Hamilton Land Company, and Sherman Brady Brick Works, and one of the largest personal holders of real estate in the city. He also served as Secretary and Treasurer of the Courtlandt Improvement Company, which developed the Courtlandt Place subdivision. His home at 3805 Wilmer Street in Houston's East End is a City of Houston Protected Landmark.

Later prominent residents of 19 Courtlandt Place were Pierre and Leslie Schlumberger. Pierre was the only son of Marcel Schlumberger who, along with brother Conrad and father Paul, founded Schlumberger in France in 1919. Pierre was named president of Schlumberger Limited in 1956. Pierre's aunt, Dominique de Menil, established the Menil Collection which opened in Houston in 1987.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Courtlandt Place is one of Houston's earliest elite residential subdivisions. The first houses in Courtlandt Place were built in 1909, and many of the houses were designed by celebrated Houston architects, including Sanguinet and Staats, John F. Staub, and Warren and Wetmore. Early residents were the old elite of Houston, and were frequently related. Marie Etta Garrow's sister, Lucy Brady, also owned a home in Courtlandt Place with her husband, Wilmer Sperry Hunt. Courtlandt Place was designated a National Register of Historic Places Historic District in 1979, received a Texas Historical Commission marker in 1989, and was designated a City of Houston Historic District in 1996.

The John and Marie Etta Garrow House meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, and 6 for Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The John and Marie Etta Garrow House was designed by the Garrows' long-time friend, Birdsall P. Briscoe, and was built in 1913. The house reflects the elegance and architectural quality characteristic of Courtlandt Place, one of Houston's earliest and most exclusive subdivisions. Birdsall P. Briscoe worked in independent practice in Houston from 1912 until his retirement in 1955. The Garrow house is an excellent example of the Colonial Revival style, a style popular in the United States between 1890 and 1935.

After living for the first years of their married life at 701 McGowen, Mr. and Mrs. Garrow custom built their home at 19 Courtlandt Place in 1913. Socially prominent, the Garrows were members of the Thalian Club, the Paul Jones Dance Club, the River Oaks Country Club, and the Houston Country Club. John Wanroy Garrow purchased Tracts 15 and 16A on Courtlandt Place from the Courtlandt Improvement Company on May 6, 1912, for a sum of \$1,500. A contract was signed with the Russell Brown Company for construction of the home at a price of \$16,807.60 on February 17, 1913. The contract called for a completion date of no later than July 15, 1913, but letters from Birdsall Briscoe to the Russell Brown Company show final details to be incomplete as late as September 19, 1913.

W. T. Carter II and his wife purchased the property at 19 Courtlandt Place on May 14, 1945, under the name of Houston Realty Sales, one of the Carter family companies. Several members of the Carter families lived on Courtlandt, and Mr. Carter grew up in #18. The Carters owned the property only until July 29, 1948, when they sold it to Durell M. Carothers and his wife Grace. Grace Carothers gained title to the property through a 1972 divorce settlement, then rented #19 to Pierre and Leslie Schlumberger while they remodeled their home at #20. Later, the Schlumbergers would become leaders of the residents' effort to have Courtlandt Place recognized as a National Register of Historic Places Historic District and once again erect a wall at the west end of the street.

On June 5, 1974, Grace Carothers sold 19 Courtlandt Place to Henry Lemieux who lived there until he sold to Irving Solnick under the name of American Canadian Holding on December 4, 1979. Western Bank foreclosed on the property on December 16, 1982, and it was purchased on March 18, 1986 by Kenneth F. Schwenke and his wife Sallie Gordon, who currently reside in the home with their two daughters, Caroline and Alexandra.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

COURTLANDT PLACE

Courtlandt Place, established as an exclusive neighborhood in 1906, maintains its unique early 20th century elegance and continuity. Eighteen houses built mainly in the 1910s and 1920s along a tree-lined, divided boulevard, reflect excellent examples of early 20th century architectural styles, designed by some of the most prominent Texas architects of the early twentieth century, including Birdsall P. Briscoe, Alfred Finn, John Staub, Sanguinet and Staats, and Olle J. Lorehn. The eighteen houses built between 1909 and 1937 represent the popular architectural styles of the period – Classical Revival, Mediterranean, Tudor Revival, Georgian Revival, Colonial Revival, and Prairie Style.

Before 1900, the land surrounding and including Courtlandt Place was prairie and used primarily for farming. After the city annexed the land in 1903, developers began several subdivisions in this area – Westmoreland (1902), Courtlandt Place (1906), Avondale (1907), and Montrose (1911). Of these early 20th century housing developments, Courtlandt Place was the most exclusive. The neighborhood's urban/country origins are still evident in the stables behind many of the large houses and by the hitching posts in the front yards. Few of the houses have been destroyed or significantly altered, and the street retains a rare and remarkable early 20th century ambience.

One of the few old Houston subdivisions still intact, Courtlandt Place is protected by the supervision of the Courtlandt Place Association and its Board of Trustees, backed by six restrictive covenants established in perpetuity. Courtlandt Place is one of the oldest subdivision in Houston with its deed restrictions still in force, protecting it from the fate of surrounding areas now dotted with commercial enterprises. In addition to the architectural significance of the district, Courtlandt Place was the home of some of Houston's most prominent leaders – doctors, lawyers, oil men, lumbermen and people who founded companies still prospering today. Among the prominent residents who built homes on Courtlandt Place were the W. T. Carter family - W. T. Carter, Sr., W. T. Carter, Jr., Jim and Lena Carter Carrol, Dr. and Jesse Carter Taylor, R. D. Randolph and Frankie Carter Randolph; the A. S. Cleveland family – A. S. Cleveland, and Cleveland's daughter and son-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. William A. Kirkland; James Lockhart Autry; Sterling Myer; C. L. Neuhaus; Underwood Nazro; Murray Jones; J. M. Dorrance; E. L. Neville; T. J. Donoghue; John W. Garrow; and W. C. Hunt.

The landscaped, crescent-shaped entrance to Courtlandt Place at the east was destroyed in 1969 by an extension of the Southwest Freeway Spur 527, although stones from the pillars and the wrought iron fences were saved and reused at the present east entrance. With encroaching commercial development in the surrounding neighborhoods, Courtlandt Place has become a quiet residential island surrounded by the freeway, busy thoroughfares, and businesses. Courtlandt Place was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1980, and was designated as a City of Houston Historic District on June 12, 1996.

JOHN WANROY GARROW

Born on February 5, 1879, John Wanroy Garrow spent his entire life in Houston. After graduating from Washington and Lee University in 1899, John began his career in the cotton business in his father's firm, the H. W. Garrow Export Company. After the death of H. W. Garrow in 1916, the business was continued under the same name by his two sons, H. W. Garrow Jr. and John Garrow,

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

until 1924, when it was dissolved. In 1918, John became associated with an existing factor business, Hogg, Dickson, and Hogg. Additionally, he helped organize and was the president of Garrow, MacClain and Garrow, another cotton factor firm. Garrow became active in the affairs of the Texas Cotton Association, twice serving as a director and once as its president. He was president of the Houston Cotton Exchange in 1929 and president of the American Cotton Shippers Association. Particular interests were the traffic department of the Houston Cotton Exchange and the promotion of the new Exchange building. John was made an honorary life member of the Texas Cotton Association and the American Cotton Shipper's Association shortly before his death in 1944.

Garrow also served as a director of the American General Insurance Company, Navarro Oil Company, Houston Farms Development Company, and Houston Chamber of Commerce. The abrupt decline of the cotton industry during the depression caused Garrow to close his cotton factor firm and retire while still a young man of 35. Garrow continued to be active in the political affairs of the cotton industry. He was among the early opponents of government participation in the cotton industry and made numerous trips to Washington D. C. to oppose impending legislation. Once Garrow met with President Franklin D. Roosevelt at the presidential retreat in Warm Springs, Georgia to discuss various issues involving the cotton industry. He also managed his personal finances and property inherited from Mrs. Garrow's family, but he never again held a formal business position.

H. W. GARROW

John Garrow's father, H. W. Garrow Sr., was born in Mobile, Alabama on November 16, 1845. At age 15, with other cadets from the Virginia Military Institute, he joined the Confederate Army, "being one of the renowned regiment of youthful cadets who rallied to the Confederate flag, and won fame at Newmarket and on other historic fields of battle." In 1877, at the age of 32, Garrow Sr. transferred his cotton business from his hometown of Mobile to the thriving cotton market in Houston. After helping to organize the Houston Cotton Exchange in 1882, he served as its president for ten years beginning in 1892. He served as a director of the Exchange from its inception until the time of his death in 1916. A resolution passed by members of the Houston Cotton Exchange upon Mr. Garrow's death read: "Resolved, that in the death of H. W. Garrow the Houston Cotton Exchange and Board of Trade has been deprived of a wise, zealous and efficient member, one who, as an officer and member always manifested an abiding interest in the success of the exchange, and who contributed in no small measure in bringing it to its present eminent position as a commercial body."

Mr. Garrow died in December 1916, at the age of 71 after a short battle with pneumonia. He was survived by his wife and two sons, H. W. Garrow Jr. and J. W. Garrow. Garrow Sr. was an active participant in the cotton business for forty-nine years. He was widely respected both as a businessman and an individual. Upon learning of Mr. Garrow's death, the President of the Houston Cotton Exchange ordered the flag placed at half mast over the building, and the Exchange closed during the funeral ceremonies.

The local newspaper noting his death eulogized:

He was a Southern gentleman in every meaning that phrase implies, rigid in his views of right and wrong, outspoken in his sentiments and fearless in the performance of that which he regarded as his duties. He had a subtle humor in his fine old heart and a quaint blunt way of

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

expressing himself. He lived an eventful life in his early years and the fire that glowed in the eyes of his youth toned down into a kindly twinkle in his declining years. He was one of the best beloved members of the Cotton Exchange and his advice and counsel was sought and given in the affairs of that organization for the past 35 years.

MARIE ETTA BRADY GARROW

John Wanroy Garrow married Marie Etta Brady on February 25, 1908. Brady was a member of one of the oldest families of the South whose members have left an indelible mark on local, state, and national history. Mrs. Garrow was the granddaughter of General Sidney Sherman, the hero of the Battle of San Jacinto. Her father was John Thomas Brady, lawyer, legislator, newspaperman, and Houston Ship Channel organizer. Her brother was Sidney Sherman Brady, who served as president of the Sherman Brady Brick Company, Brady Hamilton Land Company, and Sherman Brady Brick Works. He was also the organizer of the Buffalo Bayou Transportation Company and was one of the largest personal holders of real estate in the city. He served as Secretary and Treasurer of the Courtlandt Improvement Company, which developed Courtlandt Place. His home at 3805 Wilmer Street in Houston's East End is a City of Houston Protected Landmark.

An unreferenced newspaper clipping from the Garrow family files announcing Miss Brady and Mr. Garrow's engagement described Marie Etta as follows, "Since her entrance into society Miss Brady has been much admired and very popular. She is a very chic and pretty girl, and her marriage will be one of the smart and fashionable ante-Lenten events." The wedding ceremony was performed at Brady Place, the family home of the bride. The wedding itself was described in the Houston Post as:

Beautiful and elaborate in every detail was the marriage yesterday of Miss Marie Etta Brady and John Wanroy Garrow. The prominence and popularity of the bride and bridegroom, the beauty and artistic details of the occasion, and the splendid hospitality expressed, conspired to make the marriage one of the most important nuptial events recorded in the social history of the city.

Birdsall Briscoe, later to be the architect of the John and Marie Etta Garrow House, served as a groomsman in the wedding.

John and Marie Etta had three children: Estelle, born December 24, 1909; Gwendolyn, born June 29, 1916; and John W. Jr, born July 28, 1919, all of whom were born at the Garrow residence. Mrs. Garrow died on December 31, 1941 from illness associated with a heart condition caused by rheumatic fever she contracted as a child. Mr. Garrow continued to live in the Courtlandt house until his death in 1944.

COL. JOHN THOMAS BRADY

Marie Etta Garrow was the youngest daughter of Col. John Thomas Brady. John Brady was born in Maryland on October 10, 1830. Before his arrival in Houston in 1856, Brady was admitted to the bar at Port Tobacco, Maryland in 1855 where he practiced law briefly; was editor of the Frontier News of Westport, Missouri for two years; assisted in organizing the new territorial government of Kansas where he was elected public printer, a position in which he published the journals and laws

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

of the state's first legislature; and became district attorney for the Third Judicial District of the Territory of Kansas.

Brady came to Houston in 1856 as a young lawyer. He established a law practice, and settled along the bayou near Harrisburg. Shortly after moving to Houston, John Brady became a Confederate soldier. In the Civil War, Brady served the Confederacy on Gen. John B. Magruder's staff and was a volunteer aide to Commodore Leon Smith on the steamer Bayou City in the capture of the Harriet Lane and the defeat of the federal fleet at Galveston Harbor on January 1, 1863. He received special mention for his courage at the battle of Galveston.

After the war, Brady served two terms in the Texas state legislature. He was elected to the Tenth Legislature in 1863 and served as chairman of the committee on finance. In 1866 he was chairman of the committee on internal improvements in the Eleventh Legislature, and he was an advocate of the State Plan for building railroads. As a senator in the Sixteenth Legislature in 1878, he was chairman of the committee on public debt. In 1880 he was nominated for Congress by the National Greenback Labor party. He was among the first Texas lawyers to appear before the Supreme Court of the United States after the state was readmitted to the Union.

Brady was a principal organizer of the Texas Transportation Company, which became part of the Southern Pacific Railroad. The Texas Transportation Company was chartered on September 6, 1866, to construct a railroad along the south side of Buffalo Bayou from Houston to a point near Bray's Bayou. By early 1876, Texas Transportation Company constructed an eight-mile line from Clinton to Houston along the north side of Buffalo Bayou. The railroad line was completed and opened in September 1876. The Texas Transportation Company was merged into the Texas and New Orleans in June 1896, and the line is still operated as an industrial branch of the Southern Pacific.

From the time he arrived in Houston, Brady was interested in deepening the ship channel to bring large ships to the port. In 1876, with his own funds, he had the channel dredged along the section where the turning basin now stands. The new channel cut Brady's Island from his property. Partly in response to his efforts, the Houston Ship Channel Company was organized to dredge the bayou to a minimum of nine feet. The city eventually invested in the Buffalo Bayou Ship Channel Company and in July 1870, Congress designated Houston a 'port of delivery' and posted a customs official in the city.

Magnolia Park, one of Houston's oldest Hispanic neighborhoods, was laid out in 1890 on a 1,374-acre site owned by Thomas Brady. It was named for the 3,750 magnolias that developers planted there. Magnolia Park became an independent municipality in 1909 and was annexed to the City of Houston in October 1926. Though whites first inhabited the town, Mexican Americans began arriving by 1911, brought here by political and economic unrest in their native country. The new settlers first settled in an area they called Las Arenas (the Sands), residential property laid out from the sands dredged from the nearby Houston Ship Channel. Composed mostly of working class families, the Mexican-American community would become Magnolia Park's predominant ethnic group. Most of the new settlers worked as laborers, laying railroad tracks or dredging and widening Buffalo Bayou. Others loaded cotton on ships and railroad cars or helped construct the ship channel. Mexican-American women worked in jute mills, making gunnysack material for binding cotton bales. Residents of Mexican origin purchased lots at the townsite, built single-family homes, and fostered an active Mexican cultural life through clubs, fraternal organizations, theatrical groups, and

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

events. By 1929 Magnolia Park, surrounded by refineries, factories, textile mills, industrial plants, and wharves, was the largest Mexican settlement in Houston. The local population increased in the early 1940s, as war-related jobs drew Mexican Americans to Houston from across the Southwest. By the 1960s, the middle class had expanded under the programs of President Lyndon Baines Johnson's Great Society, but the bulk of the local Mexican-American residents remained poor. In 1978 up to 20 percent of local residents were below the poverty level. In 1990 the community was a working-class neighborhood with a population of 14,000. Today, Magnolia Park continues to be a Hispanic community deeply rooted in Mexican-American history.

After John Brady's first wife, Caledonia Tinsley of Brazoria County, died, he married Lennie Sherman, General Sidney Sherman's daughter, on November 24, 1880. Lennie and John had two children, daughter, Lucy Sherman (born August 1881; married attorney Wilmer Sperry Hunt) and son Sidney Sherman Brady. After Lennie died, John Brady married Estelle Jenkins and had one daughter, Marie Etta Brady. Brady died after suffering a stroke on an inspection of the Port of Houston on June 26, 1890, and was buried at Glenwood Cemetery.

SIDNEY SHERMAN BRADY

Sidney Sherman Brady was Marie Etta Garrow's half-brother. Brady was active in many business ventures. According to a Houston Chronicle article which reported Brady's death, he maintained a well respected reputation in the business community, "and the connection of his name with a business venture was an insurance of success for that venture." He was president of several companies including the Sherman Brady Brick Company, the Brady Hamilton Land Company, and the Sherman Brady Brick Works. He was the organizer of the Buffalo Bayou Transportation company and was one of the largest personal holders of Houston real estate in the city. Brady was also the Secretary and Treasurer of the Courtlandt Improvement Company, which purchased the land and laid out the Courtlandt Place subdivision on the southern edge of the city.

In addition to his many business pursuits, Brady was active in social clubs throughout the city. He was a member of the Country Club, the Thalian Club, and the Houston Club. He was a charter member of Houston Council 803 Knights of Columbus, the sixth Knights of Columbus Council to be instituted in Texas. He owned the first high-speed car in Harris County, was an authority on automotive matters, and was one of the first officers of the local automotive club.

Sidney Sherman Brady died November 3, 1910 in a high-speed car accident. He was 26 years old. Brady and his friend, Charles Dieke, were driving along Harrisburg Road, heading home from La Porte, when Brady lost control of the car. The car veered into a ditch, rolled over onto him and pinned him beneath it. It was estimated that he was traveling between 70 and 75 mph. A passerby who saw a man pinned beneath the car drove Brady to the Country Club, where he was examined by Dr. R. W. Link. He was pronounced dead on arrival from a broken neck. The funeral took place at the Church of the Blessed Sacrament on Sherman Avenue and Brady Place at 10:30am on November 5, 1910. Brady was buried at Glenwood Cemetery. Brady was survived by his wife, Chaille M. Jones, and their two daughters, Florence M. (born 1907) and Harriett A. (born 1908).

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

PIERRE SCHLUMBERGER

Pierre was the only son of Marcel Schlumberger who, along with brother Conrad and father Paul, founded Schlumberger in 1919. Schlumberger is a complete oil services company which has become a transnational, high-technology leader in oil exploration and wellsite and drilling services in the oil and gas industry. The world's eightieth largest company in 1992, Schlumberger is highly diversified, with operations in over ninety-seven countries. Schlumberger's main operations involve drilling, testing, completing, pumping and cementing wells. Its Measurement and Systems Division is the world's largest manufacturer of meters for gas, water, and electric utilities, while other components produce computer-aided design and manufacturing systems or build devices for nuclear and military projects. Subsidiaries have included Fairchild Semiconductor, Dowell Schlumberger, and Sedco Forex, which was the world's largest oil-drilling company in 1982. In 1981, the company logged over seventy percent of the world's oil wells.

Marcel Schlumberger had begun to work with John de Menil, the husband of Conrad Schlumberger's daughter Dominique, to move the corporation from Paris to Trinidad during World War II, but died in 1953. In 1956, the lack of a clear leader to replace him and a need for central planning and coordination among the four divisions led to the formation of Schlumberger Limited as a parent company for Schlumberger operations. Pierre Schlumberger was named president of the new company. Pierre moved the company's headquarters to Houston, incorporated the firm in Curaçao for tax purposes, listed the new company on the New York Stock Exchange in 1962, and announced that Schlumberger family members would no longer be given preference within the company for promotions. Expansion began in 1959 with the acquisition of Forages et Exploitations Pétrolières (Forex), later the world's largest oil drilling company, and with the acquisition of Daystrom in 1961. Pierre resigned in 1965.

In Texas, Schlumberger is associated with its 438-acre Austin Systems Center, designed by Howard Barnstone and established in 1987 to design and develop advanced computer systems. Other Texas research, engineering, and manufacturing centers include the Schlumberger Laboratory for Computer Systems in Austin, Vector Cable in Sugar Land, Schlumberger Perforating and Testing in Rosharon, and in Houston the Schlumberger Well Services, and Anadrill, GECO-PRAKLA. Pierre's aunt, Dominique de Menil, founded the Menil Collection, which opened to the public in Houston in 1987.

BIRDSALL BRISCOE

The John and Marie Etta Garrow House was designed by the Garrows' long-time friend, Birdsall Parmenas Briscoe. Briscoe was born in Harrisburg, Texas, in 1876. His grandmother, Mary Jane Harris Briscoe, was one of the organizers of the Daughters of the Republic of Texas, which held its first meeting in her home at 620 Crawford in Houston on November 6, 1891. Her husband, Captain Andrew Briscoe, fought in the War for Texas Independence in 1836 and subsequently signed the Texas Declaration of Independence. He later became the first Chief Justice of Harrisburg and began Texas' first railroad.

Birdsall P. Briscoe was educated at Texas A&M University and began his architectural career in Houston in 1904. Because academic programs in architecture were not available in Texas at the time, Briscoe received his professional training through an apprenticeship with architects Lewis

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Wilson and Lewis Sterling Green. During much of this time, Briscoe lived in a boarding house at 818 Austin Street, which was described by Mrs. Briscoe as "far from an ordinary one" in a July 18, 1979 letter:

I don't know whether it would have been called a fashionable one, but the widow who owned the house (Mrs. Bryon) was quite a person, well known and accepted in Houston circles. It was evidently a haven for bachelors who became intimate friends. Most of them married wealthy girls and Birdsall designed houses...for them. That was the era of Courtlandt Place.

During Briscoe's professional training with Wilson and Green, the firm designed the original Blessed Sacrament Church (circa 1910), a former East End landmark demolished in 2005. After a brief partnership with Green (1909-11), Briscoe began independent practice in 1912. He designed the William L. Clayton House at 5300 Caroline (City of Houston Protected Landmark) in 1916 in the Georgian Revival style and construction was completed in 1917. From 1922 until 1926 he was in partnership with Sam H. Dixon, Jr. From 1919 until his retirement in 1955, Briscoe shared an office with Maurice J. Sullivan. Although from time to time he collaborated with both Dixon and Sullivan on nonresidential commissions, Briscoe was best known for his elegantly composed and detailed houses.

Briscoe established his reputation as an exceptional designer at the outset of his career. His aptitude for disciplined formal composition and correct, scholarly rendition of historic detail placed him at the forefront of the eclectic trend in Houston architecture during the second decade of the twentieth century. Briscoe's finest houses, designed between 1926 and 1940, exhibit the array of historical architectural styles characteristic of American eclectic architecture and are distinguished by the architect's gift for harmonious proportion and full-bodied ornamental detail.

Briscoe's earliest Courtlandt Place commission was with Olle J. Lorehn in 1912 for 18 Courtlandt Place, also know as the W. T. Carter, Jr., House. The Garrow House followed in 1913, then the E. L. Neville house at 11 Courtlandt Place in 1914. By this time, Briscoe had replaced Sanguinet and Staats as Courtlandt Place's favored architect. Later, Briscoe would work on initial or remodeling designs for houses at #20, #22, #16, and #14 Courtlandt Place.

In addition to his work in Courtlandt Place, Briscoe worked extensively in the Houston neighborhoods of Shadyside, Broadacres, and River Oaks. Among his clients for houses were William Lockhart Clayton (1917), W. T. Carter (1920), R. Lee Blaffer (1920), Walter H. Walne (1925), Burdine Clayton Anderson (1928), Robert W. Wier (1928), Milton R. Underwood (1934), Wirt A. Paddock (1936), I. H. Kempner, Jr. (1936), and Dillon Anderson (1938). Outside Houston, Briscoe's best-known project was the remodeling of the Patton-Varner House near West Columbia for Ima and William Clifford Hogg in 1920.

Briscoe married Ruth Dillman in 1927. He joined the American Institute of Architects in 1921 and was elected a fellow of the institute in 1949. From 1934 until 1941 he served as District Officer for South Texas of the Historic American Buildings Survey. He was the author of two western adventure novels, *In the Face of the Sun* (1934) and *Spurs from San Isidro* (1951). He was a parishioner of Christ Church. He died in Houston on September 18, 1971, and is buried at Oak Hill Cemetery in Goliad.

The only native Texan in the group of locally prominent architects, Briscoe appreciated the rigors of the Houston climate and aptly exploited the ventilation possibilities provided by the southeast

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Gulf Coast breezes. Many of his designs were symmetrical with a north/south axis through the central hall. This hall was often used as a spine around which Briscoe developed the spatial organization of his floor plans. His practice of flanking dining and living areas on either side of the hall is reminiscent of the popular Greek revival plan. National recognition was achieved for Briscoe when the John and Marie Etta Garrow House was featured in *Architectural Record* in July 1915.

On a personal level, Briscoe is remembered as a gentleman: polite, modest, reserved, dapper, and relaxed rather than intense. He had a graceful way about him which served him well in dealings with his largely affluent clientele. These personal characteristics are an interesting juxtaposition to his architectural reputation for attention to "elegant detail and assured handling of materials."

Correspondence between Briscoe and the construction firm of Russell Brown evidence Briscoe's attention to detail. On August 22, 1913, he wrote, "You will find below a memorandum of several items in the J. W. Garrow job that should be attended to and rectified at once. The job has been dragging considerably of late and you will find that it will be to your best interests to push it to an early completion." He then detailed a list of sixteen items which did not meet his approval. Again, on August 29, Briscoe wrote Russell Brown, this time with a list of twenty-nine items.

"Many of the items to which I have previously called your attention have not yet been corrected and made good. I would suggest that you give these matters at once your personal attention. The owner has grown very impatient, and has just cause to be impatient, for the job has dragged along in a very unsatisfactory manner for the past several weeks."

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

THE DESIGN

The design composition of the John and Marie Etta Garrow House is typical of early Briscoe work. It is a single, block-like mass with Georgian symmetry; asymmetrical designs were not attempted by Briscoe until 1921. The Garrow House, like #20 and #22 Courtlandt, was decorated with large dormers, heavy eaves, a clay tile hip roof anchored by large decorative brackets, and boldly proportioned windows. The sun porch, and later the porch cochere, were set back slightly to alleviate the severity of the long flat facade; later Briscoe would experiment with even more pronounced breaks. The Garrow House was the seventh to be built on Courtlandt Place but only the second to exclude the prominent front porch, an architectural evolution in Houston at the time. In the Garrow House, an architecturally elaborate but restrained portico took the place of the large gallery that had been fashionable in this semi-tropical city. The portico of the main block is an excellent example of Briscoe attention to detail and concern with quality craftsmanship. The well-designed columns, detailed cornice and dentils, and curved moldings define an entry which is covered by a second-story balustrade. Full-length, multi-paned windows are crowned by panels of sculptured garlands and enclosed on the lower ends with wrought iron balconies. The low hip roof contains a central pedimented dormer on the main facade.

The Garrow House is an excellent example of the Colonial Revival, a style popular in the United States between 1890 and 1935. In the typical eclectic style, Briscoe also chose to incorporate decorative elements with other historical precedents. The swag garlands and arched roof dormers are typical Beaux Arts, the overall symmetry of the front facade, dentils, paneled front door, and multi-paned windows are Georgian, and the iron balconies have Adams-style associations.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Inside the home, architectural details still stand as design achievements. Moldings with rich, free-flowing curves, a Briscoe trademark, are found throughout the house. Frequently, he used undercuttings for a greater feeling of depth in his designs; this technique was used throughout the upstairs rooms of the home. Briscoe's designs have been described as having a "certain fullness and softness," and that is an accurate description of the main staircase in the Garrow house. Soft, repeated curves were emphasized in the balustrade with its boldly proportioned rail, the newel post, and the casing. Briscoe often relied on Peter Mansbendel, the noted Swiss-born woodcarver, to execute his designs, but there is no evidence that he was employed in the Garrow project.

The floor plan was typical of the period, although there were more bathrooms and closets than usually found in earlier houses. Front living and dining rooms were separated by the central hall, a typical Briscoe scheme. The kitchen, pantry, and back stairs were set to one side. Porches as part of the living space were an important part of the Garrow plan. Four decks and a screened sleeping porch were built on the second floor. Downstairs, Briscoe put a screened breakfast room as well as the large east side porch and covered front portico. Generally, porches did not disappear from homes until later in the twentieth century when more efficient heating and air-conditioning systems became available. Vertical windows on the interior wall of the upstairs sleeping porch opening onto the main staircase landing and central hall provided for excellent north-south cross ventilation inside the home.

The landscape of 19 Courtlandt Place, also Briscoe's design, was planted in the typical Briscoe manner of straight lines to compliment and restate the various features of the house. He used tall, vertical shrubs, Italian cedar trees at corners and low-growing, horizontal ones in between. Variety was obtained by contrasting the horizontal with the vertical and by plant texture. An early photograph of the house which appeared in *Architectural Record* in 1915 shows very minimal planting. There appear to be only six shrubs along the front elevation of the house in addition to the terraced lawn. Jardinieres designed by Briscoe are in their original place today. Above the side porch there is a deep, decorative roof-line trim which appears to have a ledge supporting sparse but live planting. In a later photograph, when shrubs have reached maturity, some additional low planting appears under the front windows in a continuation of Briscoe's simple design.

ALTERATIONS AND RESTORATION

The Garrow House has undergone extensive remodeling throughout the years, beginning with significant, early changes made by the Garrows themselves. However, the alterations, which were made over 50 years ago, were harmonious to the original design. As John W. Garrow, Jr., observed, "When you think about it, the house was small in the beginning. My parents made changes as their family grew and they could afford it." The first change was made in August 1914. Outside, cement steps with two six-foot newel posts and lattice were added to the back side of the east porch.

The original plans of #19, published in the *Architectural Record*, show a screened breakfast room with a cement floor, smaller than the one that exists today. The porch on the east side of the house is unscreened but accented with lattice and columns. There is no porte cochere and no west side entry to the house. Fireplaces in the library and upstairs master bedroom are not drawn. A family photograph taken in about 1914 or 1915 and a photograph published in the *Architectural Record* indicate that, in fact, the house was built according to these original plans.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Another set of plans, undated, for 19 Courtlandt drawn by Birdsall Briscoe are in the collection of Charles Ligon, a Houston architect. These drawings include a porte cochere, a west side entry, an approximately four-foot enlargement of the breakfast room which encloses it and aligns the south wall with that of the kitchen, and the addition of fireplaces in the library and master bedroom. The original coal furnace installed in the house was guaranteed to "heat all the rooms and halls throughout the entire house at the same time to a uniform temperature of seventy degrees Fahrenheit, when the outside temperature is zero, but the fireplaces in the house have a needed, functional value today, and one must wonder if the coal furnace ever met the standards of its warranty.

At some point in time, the open, east sun porch was screened. Originally, there was a wooden floor in this room which was installed as a builder error instead of the specified cement. The Garrows probably regretted accepting the \$1.55 credit offered by the builder for this inadvertent change. John Garrow, Jr. recalls that the exposed wooden flooring required frequent repainting, and it finally was replaced with a cement floor of olive tint which was cross-hatched to resemble tile, an impressively unique design for the time. As a final thought to the changes made during this period, an arched doorway was cut from the front hall to the butler's pantry to allow for more convenient passage to the new west side door and porte cochere.

Eventually, the coal furnace was replaced with gas, probably about 1930, and in the late 1930s the first window air-conditioning unit in the house was installed in the breakfast room. By the 1930s, the original refrigerator with its dripping blocks of ice was no longer in use, and it was possible to incorporate the storage and refrigeration areas into the body of the house, although the original wall between the kitchen and these areas was not removed during the Garrows time. With the change in the south wall, it was possible to enlarge and enclose the upper deck for additional sleeping space. By this time, the Garrows wanted another bathroom, so a closet adjacent to the new sleeping area was converted to a bath for Mr. Garrow. Again, the exact date of these changes is unknown, but Garrow family photographs and the history of family events indicate that by 1940 it was complete.

By the time the Carothers purchased the house in July 1948, the house had been through some years of inattention because of illness in the Garrow and Carter families and changes in ownership. The Carothers were in a position to give the old house a face-lift, and they immediately proceeded to do so. The most significant change to the house was the removal of the original east sun porch and the subsequent addition of a large family room to accommodate the entertaining requirements of the Carothers. The kitchen was remodeled and brought up to the standards of the time. The original living room mantle was replaced with an antique one of white marble purchased in Tennessee. The Carothers traveled extensively for both business and pleasure and enjoyed collecting furnishings for their home during their stays in foreign countries. Grace Carothers established a beautiful garden in the back yard of her Courtlandt home and ornamented it with garden statuary she purchased on her trips to Europe. With the Carothers, 19 Courtlandt Place entered a new era but continued to provide a comfortable, gracious environment for the families living there.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Birmingham, Stephen. *The Golden Dream*. New York: Harper and Row, 1978.
- Brady, Elaine. "Courtlandt Place." State Register of Historic Places Nomination Form. (1988): 7-13.
- "The Brady House." For Preservation. Nov. 1, Dec. 1990: 1-2. Carter, Pat. Personal interview. 9 April 1995.
- Clayton, Benjamin. *Notes on Some Phases of Cotton Operations*. Houston: a private printing, 1973.
- "Contract between J. W. Garrow and Russell Brown Co." 17 February 1913: n.pag.
- "Contract between J. W. Garrow and Russell Brown Company." 17 February 1913: n.pag.
- "Deed from Courtlandt Improvement Co. to J. W. Garrow for sale of lots 15 and 16A." 7 May 1912: n.pag.
- Dickson, Drusilla C. Personal interview. 15 May 1995.
- Fox, Stephen. "The Splendid Houses of Birdsall Briscoe." *Houston Home and Garden*. May 1981: 36-46.
- Fox, Stephen, *Houston Architectural Guide, 2nd Edition*, Houston AIA, 1999, p. 84.
- "Garrow Funeral Friday; Exchange Adopts Tribute." *Houston Chronicle*. 14 December 1916: A7.
- Garrow, John W. "Lest we forget." Handwritten essay. 25 December 1914: 1. Garrow, John W., Jr.
- Garrow, Personal interview. 19 January 18 1996.
- Garrow, John W., Jr. Personal interview. 22 July 1995.
- Garrow, John W., Jr. Personal interview. 1 May 1995.
- Gordon, Joseph F. "History and Development of Irrigated Cotton." dissertation in history at Texas Technology College. June (1961): 105-157.
- H. W. Garrow, Sr. "Pioneer Cotton Man Passes Away." *Houston Chronicle*. 12 December 1916: A1.
- "Harris County Deed Records, Agreement, Courtlandt Improvement Co." 23 April 1912, No. 104710 ed.: n.pag.
- "Harris County Deed Records, deed from Houston Realty Sales to D.M. Carothers." film no. 106-65-0001-0531. n.d.
- "Harris County Deed Records, Deed from J. W. Garrow estate to Houston Realty Sales." Film no. 101-63-001-0710. n.d.
- Hirshberg, Jackie. "Courtlandt Place." National Register of Historic Places Nomination Form. 1980.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Houghton, Dorothy K., and others. *Houston's Forgotten Heritage*. first ed. Houston: Rice University Press, 1991.

Houston Architectural Survey, 1980.

Hutton, Jim, and Jim Henderson. *Houston: A History of a Giant*. Tulsa: Continental Heritage, 1976.

"Invoice to Birdsall Briscoe re J. W. Garrow residence from D.A. Crawford." 22 August 1914: : n.pag.

"J. W. Garrow Expires after Long Illness" *Houston Chronicle*. 28 October 1944: A1.

"Letter from Birdsall Briscoe to Russell Brown Co." 22 August 1913: : n.pag. "Letter from Birdsall Briscoe to Russell Brown Co." 29 August 1913: : n. pag.

"Letter from Birdsall Briscoe to Russell Brown Co" 19 September 1913: n.pag.

"Letter from Birdsall Briscoe to Russell Brown Co." 18 September 1913: n. pag.

"Letter from J.W. Garrow to C. .L. Neuhaus." 9 January 1922: n.pag.

"Letter from Russell Brown Company to J.W. Garrow." 15 September 1913: n.pag. Maer, Orlene "Lina" D. Personal interview. 30 April 1995.

McAlester, Virginia, and Lee McAlester. *A Field Guide to American Houses*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1986.

McComb, David G. *Houston: A History*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1969. McDaniel, Mary J. Personal interview. 6 May 1995.

Natural Fibers Information Center. *History of Cotton*. Austin: University of Texas Graduate School of Business, 1989.

"Portfolio of Current Architecture." *Architectural Record*. July 1915: 170.

Susman, James C. "The Architecture of Birdsall Parmenas Briscoe." Thesis for the Master of Architecture, University of Texas at Austin. December 1979: 1-15.

"Wedding of Miss Brady and John Van Wanroy Garrow Brilliant Social Event." *Houston Daily Post*. 25 February 1908, Morning ed.: A9.

"Who's Who in the Cotton Trade." *The Cotton Trade Journal*. 4 April 1915: 1.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Landmark.

(a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | <u>S</u> | <u>NA</u> | <u>S - satisfies</u> | <u>D - does not satisfy</u> | <u>NA - not applicable</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

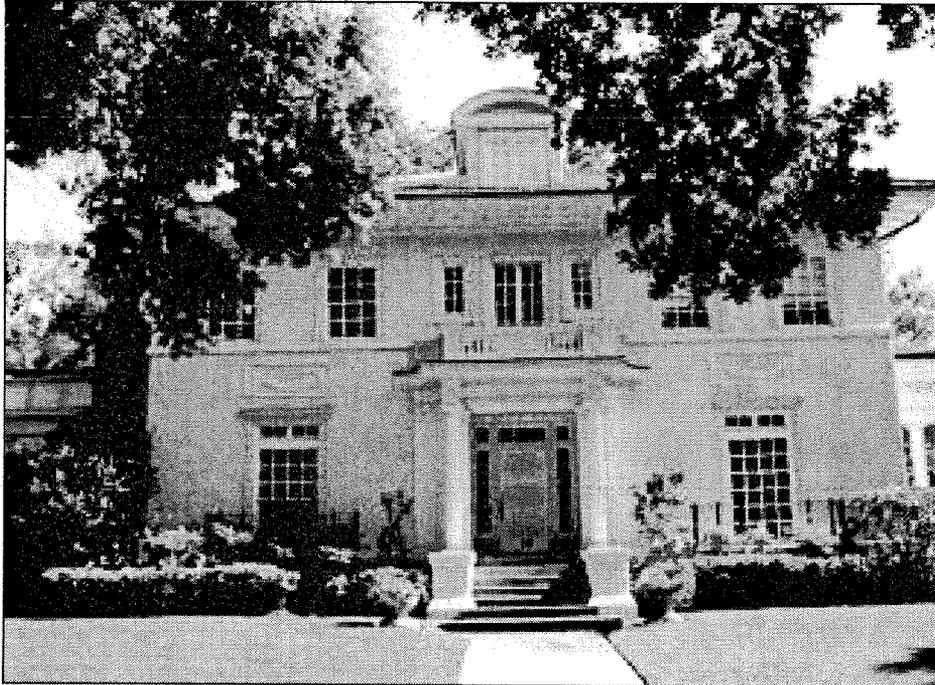
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the John and Marie Etta Garrow House at 19 Courtlandt Place.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A
JOHN AND MARIE ETTA GARROW HOUSE
19 COURTLAND PLACE



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
JOHN AND MARIE ETTA GARROW HOUSE
19 COURTLAND PLACE
NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Scientific Barbershop
OWNER: Bernadette Presley
APPLICANT: Courtney Tardy, Greater Houston Preservation Alliance
LOCATION: 4610 Market Street – Fifth Ward
30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: VI.b
HPO FILE NO: 09L220
DATE ACCEPTED: Sep-8-09
HAHC HEARING: Oct-22-09
PC HEARING: Oct-29-09

SITE INFORMATION: East 20 feet of Lot 1, Block 7, Pinecrest Court Section 2, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story wood frame building, clad with asbestos siding.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Scientific Barbershop, located at 4610 Market Street, has been a Fifth Ward institution since the 1940s. Established circa 1944 by Willia “Bill” Glenn Scott, a female barber, Scientific Barbershop has served the Fifth Ward community through two generations of family ownership. The shop got its name because Ms. Scott had been trained at a barber college and thus understood the ‘science’ of barbering. The name is also reminiscent of the history of the profession, as in earlier times, barbers not only cut hair, but also performed surgery and dentistry. The barber pole with its red and white spiral indicates the two crafts - surgery in red and barbering in white.

Barbershops have long played a central role in black communities. In Fifth Ward, Scientific Barbershop functions as a neighborhood center in addition to barber shop – a place for community residents, businessman, politicians, educators, doctors, lawyers and preachers to gather, exchange information, and debate the topics of the day. Over the years, Scientific Barbershop has attracted many patrons from Houston’s African-American political leadership, such as Mickey Leland, El Franco Lee, Alfred Calloway, Gene Locke, and Harold Dutton. Scientific Barbershop has been such an integral part of the neighborhood’s community life that it is popularly known as the “City Hall of the Fifth Ward.”

Willia Scott, the original proprietor of Scientific Barbershop, was a female in a male-dominated field. There were very few women barbers at the time the shop was established, and Ms. Scott and her older sister, Nannie Glenn, were the first female barbers in the Fifth Ward. Nannie Glenn was also an instructor at Tyler Barber College in Houston, which trained most of the African-American barbers in the 1930s and 1940s. Over the years, Ms. Scott trained and employed both male and female barbers in her shop. Today, Scientific Barbershop is still in the family - owned and operated by Ms. Scott’s daughter, Bernadette Presley.

The building at 4610 Market Street, built in 1949, is a two-story wood frame vernacular building with wood and asbestos siding. The barbershop is located on the first floor and a residence is on the second floor. The building is in good condition and has experienced minimal changes over the years.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Scientific Barbershop is a visible reminder of the history and heritage of Houston's Fifth Ward and the ethnic diversity of the City. It is also noteworthy for having been a woman-owned family business for 65 years. The Scientific Barbershop meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, and 8 for Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

FIFTH WARD

In 1840, the town was divided into four wards, with each ward electing two representatives to the municipal government. The First Ward was north of Congress and west of Main; the Second Ward was north of Congress and east of Main; the Third Ward was south of Congress and east of Main, and the Fourth Ward was south of Congress and west of Main. After the Civil War, two more wards, the Fifth Ward and Sixth Ward, were added as the city spread north of Buffalo Bayou. These wards ceased to exist as political subdivisions in 1912, but the terms are still used today to denote portions of the original wards.

The area today known as Fifth Ward is bounded by Buffalo Bayou on the south, Lockwood Drive on the east, Liberty Road on the north, and Jensen Drive on the west. This area was sparsely inhabited before the Civil War. It was subsequently settled by freedmen and became known as the Fifth Ward in 1866, when an alderman was elected to represent the community in the Houston city government. At the time, half the population was black and half was white. By 1870, the population of the ward comprised 561 white and 578 black residents. Two schools, one black and one white, corresponded to the roughly equal segments of the ward's population in 1876. Mount Vernon United Methodist Church, founded in 1865 by former slave, Rev. Toby Gregg, is the oldest institution in Fifth Ward. Five other churches are over 100 years old: Pleasant Grove Baptist, Mount Pleasant Baptist, Sloan Memorial United Methodist, Payne Chapel Methodist, and First Shiloh Baptist.

The Fifth Ward was also the site of a saloon named for Carry Nation which, after considerable damage resulting from a dispute with the owner over the name, was subsequently known as the "Carnation." In the 1880s, Fifth Ward enjoyed a boom following the construction of repair shops for the newly built Southern Pacific Railroad. Growth was interrupted by a fire in 1891 at the Phoenix Lumber Mill and another in 1912 that burned over 40 blocks - 119 houses, 116 boxcars, nine oil tanks, thirteen plants, and St. Patrick's Catholic Church and School. The 1912 Fifth Ward fire still ranks as the largest in Houston's history.

Eventually, the Fifth Ward population became predominantly black. At Frenchtown, a four-square-block neighborhood in Fifth Ward, 500 blacks of French and Spanish descent from Louisiana organized a community in 1922. Black-owned businesses, including a pharmacy, a dentist's office, an undertaking parlor, a theater, and several barbershops operated on Lyons Avenue after 1900. The number of black-owned businesses in Fifth Ward grew to forty by 1925. Working-class blacks were primarily employed within walking distance of the ward; many worked for the Southern Pacific Railroad or at the Houston Ship Channel. Others commuted across town to work as domestic help for wealthy Houstonians. By 1927, Phillis Wheatley High School in Fifth Ward, with 2,600 students and sixty teachers, was one of the largest black high schools in America. Other new businesses developed in the 1930s, including printing plants, photography studios, and the Club Matinee,

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

which came to be known as the Cotton Club of the South. Local businessman Grand Duke Crawford organized the Fifth Ward Civic Club.

Peacock Records, a black-owned recording company, started in Fifth Ward, as did C. F. Smith Electric Company, one of the state's early licensed electrical-contracting companies. Finnigan Park, the second public park for blacks in Houston, opened in the community in the postwar years, and the Julia C. Hester House, a black community center, began service. Nat Q. Henderson, long-time principal of Bruce Elementary School, became known for his leadership in the neighborhood.

With passage of integration laws in the 1960s, many residents left the community seeking wider opportunities. The Fifth Ward is noted for training many prominent athletes. Noted musicians from the ward include Arnett Cobb, Milton Larkin, Illinois Jacquet, and Joe Sample. Barbara Jordan and Mickey Leland, members of the United States Congress, both graduated from Wheatley High School. Despite recent decades of decline, attempts are being made to revitalize the neighborhood. Fifth Ward contains a significant number of late 19th century and early 20th century examples of vernacular, Victorian, and Craftsman architecture.

SCIENTIFIC BARBERSHOP

A barber (from the Latin barba, "beard") is someone whose occupation is to cut any type of hair, give shaves, and trim beards. The barber's trade is an ancient one. Razors have been found among relics of the Bronze Age (circa 3500 BC) in Egypt, and barbering was introduced to Rome by the Greek colonies in Sicily in 296 B.C. The barbers of former times were also surgeons and dentists. In addition to haircutting, hairdressing, and shaving, barbers performed surgery, bloodletting and leeching, fire cupping, enemas, and the extraction of teeth. Thus they were called barber surgeons, and they formed their first organization in 1094. The barber pole, red and white in spiral, indicated the two crafts, surgery in red and barbering in white.

In the African-American community, the barbershop contributed significantly to the cultural development of the neighborhood. The barbershop functions as a neighborhood center, a place to gather, exchange information and debate the topics of the day. The Scientific Barbershop maintains such an integral part of community life that it is popularly known as the "City Hall of the Fifth Ward." It first received this moniker by Artice "C-Boy" Vaughan, a reporter and writer for the Forward Times, a black-owned newspaper. In addition to being a community gathering center, the barbershop is also the site of an important coming of age ritual for young boys. According to Bobby Lee, "In the black community, a boy's first haircut is an informal ritual to help initiate and introduce him into adult male maturity."

Established circa 1944, Scientific Barbershop has served the Fifth Ward community through two generations of ownership. The shop got its name because the owner had been trained at a barber college and thus understood the 'science' of barbering. For sixty years, Scientific Barbershop, in the same location at 4610 Market Street in Houston's Fifth Ward, has been a place where anyone could come for services and not feel as though he or she were a stranger. The barbershop evolved into a place where community residents, businessman, politicians, educators, doctors, lawyers and preachers would gather to receive not only a shampoo, haircut, or shave, but also to discuss current events, philosophy of life, and to network with one another.

Scientific Barbershop has attracted patrons from the local, state and national leadership. Scientific Barbershop is important for its connection to numerous Houston African-American leaders,

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

including the late former Congressman George “Mickey” Leland; Harris County Commissioner El Franco Lee; his brother and community organizer Bob Lee; 2009 Houston mayoral candidate Gene Locke; former Houston Councilmember Alfred Calloway; Wally Henry; and Texas State Representative Harold Dutton. All of these men are past or present customers of the Scientific Barbershop.

The first location for Scientific Barbershop was situated on Market Street, one block away from its current location at 4610 Market Street. In 1949, Willia “Bill” Glenn Scott and her father purchased the building at 4610 Market Street and renovated it into the shop that exists today. Scientific Barbershop is a reminder of the development and heritage of Houston’s Fifth Ward and the ethnic diversity of the City. In examining the Sanborn maps of 1924-1951, during a time when the Fifth Ward was heavily segregated from the other areas of Houston, one can see densely populated and developed blocks. While much of this housing and retail has been demolished or replaced, the Scientific Barbershop remains as a visible reminder of the development of Fifth Ward.

WILLIA “BILL” GLENN SCOTT

The original proprietor of the Scientific Barbershop, Willia “Bill” Glenn Scott, was a female in a male-dominated field. Ms. Scott opened the barbershop circa 1944, and moved it to its present location in 1949. Her daughter, Ms. Bernadette Presley, owns and operates the shop today. Willia Scott’s older sister, Nannie Glenn, was an instructor at Tyler Barber College in Houston. Tyler Barber College trained most of Texas’ African-American barbers during the 1930s and 1940s at its location on Dowling Street, as well as other locations around the state. Ms. Glenn worked for Tyler Barber College’s owner, H. P. Morgan, and traveled throughout Texas opening barber colleges.

Ms. Glenn persuaded her sister, Ms. Scott, who was still attending Wheatley High School, to attend Tyler Barber College and learn the trade. Ms. Scott graduated high school in 1944 and attended Prairie View A&M. She returned to Houston to open up Scientific Barbershop. There were very few female barbers during this time and these two women were the first in the Fifth Ward. Ms. Scott succeeded and thrived in a male-dominated profession. She also trained and employed both male and female barbers in her shop, including Cicola Johnson (now deceased) who later opened a barbershop in Sunnyside. His children still run that shop today.

VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE

“Vernacular architecture is a term used to categorize methods of construction which use locally available resources and traditions to address local needs. Vernacular architecture tends to evolve over time to reflect the environmental, cultural and historical context in which it exists. It has often been dismissed as crude and unrefined, but also has proponents who highlight its importance in current design.

It can be contrasted against polite architecture which is characterized by stylistic elements of design intentionally incorporated for aesthetic purposes which go beyond a building’s functional requirements.

The building knowledge in vernacular architecture is often transported by local traditions and is thus based largely - but not only - upon knowledge achieved by trial and error and handed down through the generations, in contrast to the geometrical and physical calculations that underlie architecture planned by architects. This of course does not prevent architects from using vernacular

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

architecture in their designs or from being firmly based in the vernacular architecture of their regions.

Vernacular architecture is influenced by a great range of different aspects of human behavior and environment, leading to differing building forms for almost every different context; even neighboring villages may have subtly different approaches to the construction and use of their dwellings, even if they at first appear the same. Despite these variations, every building is subject to the same laws of physics, and hence will demonstrate significant similarities in structural forms.”

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Scientific Barbershop at 4610 Market Street was built in 1949 and is an excellent example of vernacular commercial architecture. The builder is currently unknown. The building is a two-story vernacular structure with a barber shop located on the first floor and a residence located on the second floor. There is a 561 square foot residence located behind the shop, at the rear of the property. HCAD records list this structure as being built in 1945.

The façade of the Scientific Barbershop is simple and vernacular. The two-story building is of wood frame construction. The first floor façade is clad with a combination of wood and textured asbestos siding; the second floor is clad in asbestos siding. The use of asbestos siding is denoted on the 1951 Sanborn map. Concrete has been poured around the base of the building, but given its date and style, it is likely a pier and beam foundation. A central wooden entry door (a later addition) with nine lights is flanked by metal windows with three vertically oriented lights and two horizontally oriented lights above. The second floor front façade has two small horizontal windows. The building is covered with a gable roof which is hidden behind a false front. The structure is painted a tan color.

The east side of the structure has four windows similar to the ones on the second story of the building. The roof rafter ends are visible. The west side of the building has another metal window similar to the one on the first floor front façade. This window is covered with a plastic overhang for water protection. There is a door to the rear of the façade. Upstairs, there are three windows similar to the ones on the second floor of the front façade.

According to the owner, the building appears as it has since it was occupied by Scientific Barbershop in 1949. It has experienced minimal changes and the integrity of the building is intact dating to 1949. The condition of the building is good.

The information and sources provided by the owner, Bernadette Presley, and by Courtney Tardy, Greater Houston Preservation Alliance, have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Interview with Bernadette Presley, 9/1/09.

Handbook of Texas Online, ‘Fifth Ward, Houston’,
<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/FF/hpfhk.html>, accessed 10/21/09.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

Lee, Bob. "Black Barbershops: A Male Tradition." *Texas Houston Chronicle Magazine*, January 21, 1990.

Sanborn Map, Volume 3, 1924-1951.

Wikipedia, "Barber" at: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barber>.

Wikipedia, "Vernacular Architecture" at: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/vernacular_architecture.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Landmark.

(a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

<u>S</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>S - satisfies</u>	<u>D - does not satisfy</u>	<u>NA - not applicable</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

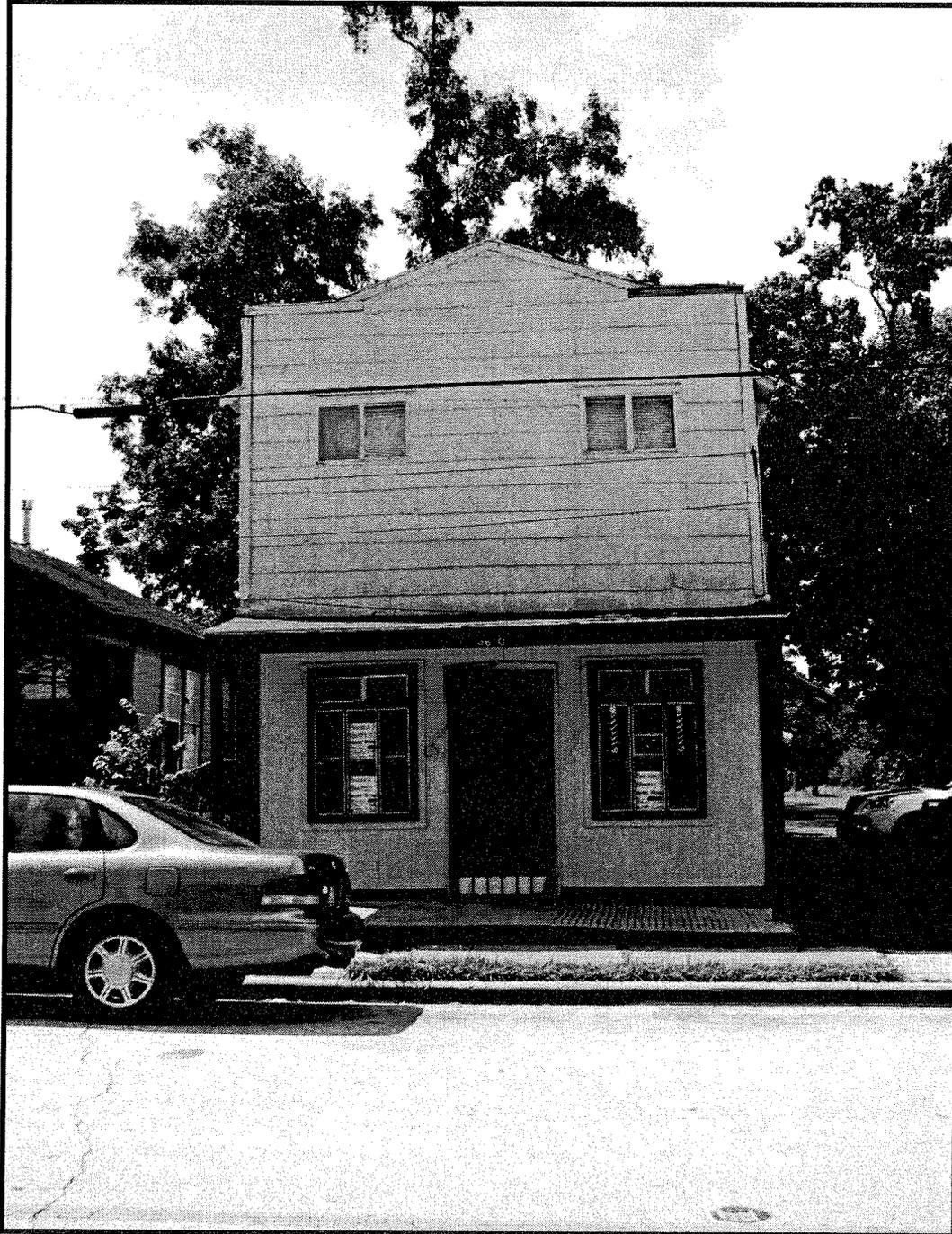
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Scientific Barbershop at 4610 Market Street.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

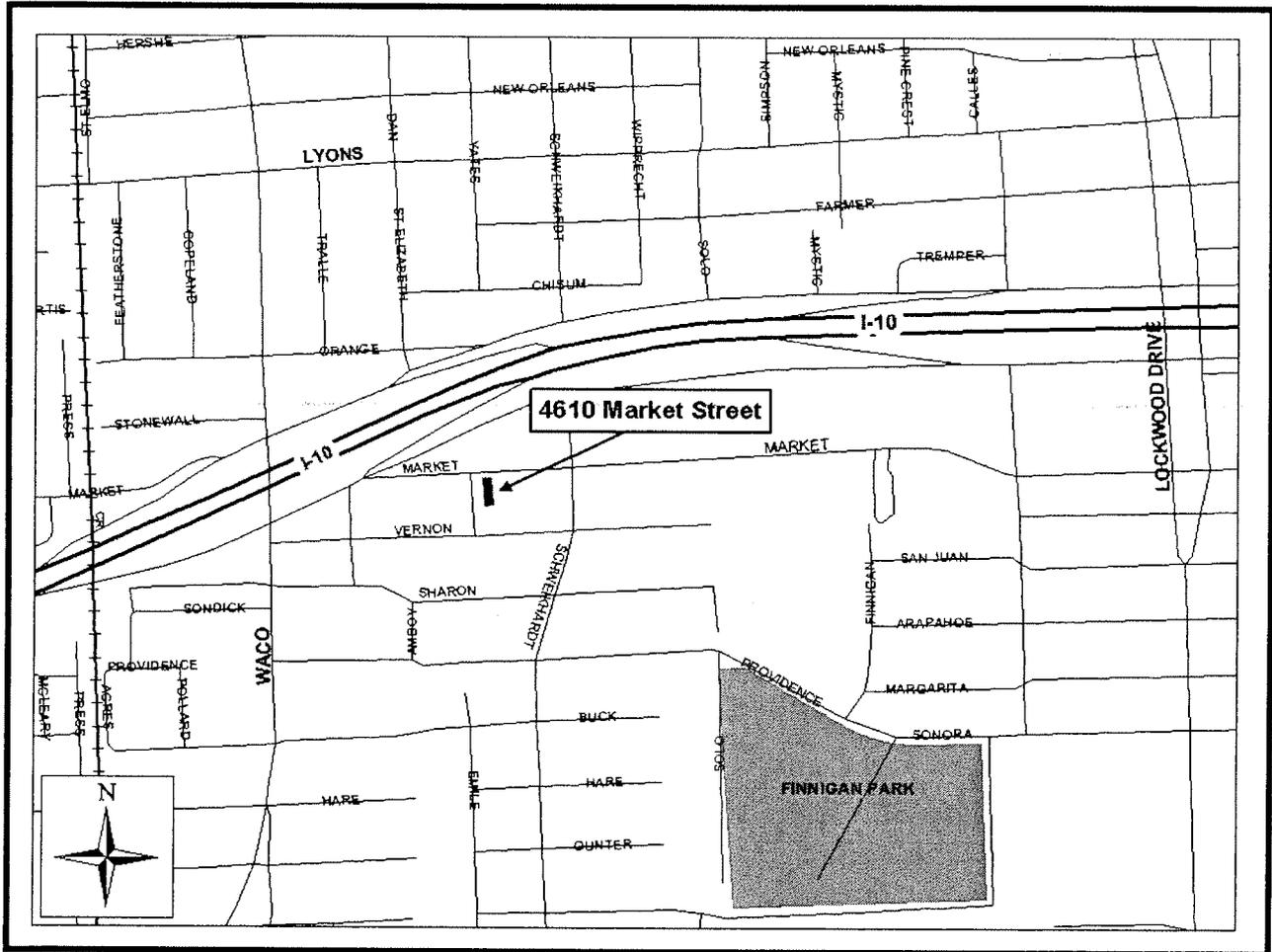
EXHIBIT A
SCIENTIFIC BARBERSHOP
4610 MARKET STREET



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
SCIENTIFIC BARBERSHOP
4610 MARKET STREET
NOT TO SCALE



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approving the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone) and the Annexation of additional territory into the Midtown Zone.

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

23+24

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department

Origination Date

12/17/09

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michelle Mitchell

Finance Department

Council Districts affected:

D, I

For additional information contact:

Salima Pirmohamed
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9583
(713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 94-1345 on 12/14/94; Ord.No. 95-1322 on 12/13/95; Ord. No. 97-600 on 5/28/97; Ord. No. 97-1338 on 10/22/97; Ord No. 1999-850 on 8/11/99

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an Ordinance approving the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone) and an Ordinance approving the Annexation of additional territory into the Midtown Zone.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

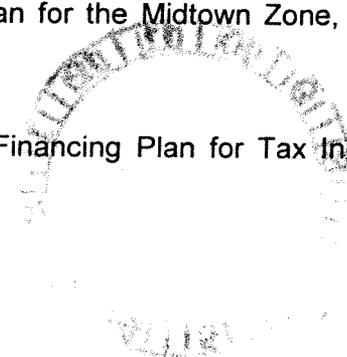
The City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone) was created by City Council by Ord. No. 94-1345, adopted on December 14, 1994, to facilitate the revitalization of the Midtown area. The City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 97-600 on May 28, 1997, which was subsequently amended by Ordinance No. 97-1338 on October 22, 1997, and Ordinance No. 1999-850 on August 11, 1999. On November 30, 2009, the Board of Directors of both the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Midtown Zone approved the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Third Amended Plan") and forwarded the proposed amendment to the City for consideration.

The Third Amended Plan supplements the existing Plans by providing for the enlargement of the Zone by 8.177 acres to include nearby cultural facilities, and designating a Cultural and Tourism District within the Midtown Zone. This designation allows the Midtown Zone to participate in the creation and/or sustainability of cultural facilities, specifically the Asia House, the Buffalo Soldiers Museum, and the Houston Museum of African American Culture.

The Finance Department recommends the approval of the Third Amended Plan for the Midtown Zone, and the annexation of 8.177 acres into the Midtown Zone.

Attachments: Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone)

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney



REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO
CITY OF HOUSTON**

MIDTOWN ZONE

**Third Amendment
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

Amended November 30, 2009

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MIDTOWN ZONE
Part D – Amending the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone
Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Overview:.....1
Third Project Plan Amendment:1
Other Project Plan Provisions2
 Project Plan:2
 Existing and Proposed Uses of Land Within the Zone2
 List of Estimated Non-Project Costs.....2
 Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality,
 Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances2
 Statement of Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced as a Result of
 Implementing the Plan2
 Financing Plan:2
 Estimated Project Costs2
 Methods of Financing2
 Economic Feasibility3
 Estimated Captured Appraised Value3
 Reinvestment Zone Duration3

Exhibits

- Map 1 – Map of Existing Land Uses in Zone
- Map 2 – Map of Proposed Land Uses in Zone
- Map 3 – Map of Zone and 2009 Annexed Area
- Exhibit 1 Part D Project Costs Schedule
- Exhibit 2 Part D Plan Revenue Schedule – Net Revenue
- Exhibit 3 Part D Plan Revenue Schedule – City of Houston
- Exhibit 4 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District
- Exhibit 5 – Part D Revenue Schedule – Harris County
- Exhibit 6 – Part D Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO
MIDTOWN REINVESTMENT ZONE
PART D – THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE
FINANCING PLAN

Amended November 30, 2009

Part D: Third Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan, Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas

Overview

Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (“Midtown Zone” or “Zone”) was created by Ordinance No. 94-1345 adopted December 14, 1994 for the purposes of development and redevelopment in a portion of the City generally referred to as Midtown.

The City Council adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 97-600 on May 28, 1997 (the “Part A Plan”). The Zone was created to facilitate the revitalization of Midtown from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development. Improvements would address existing conditions consisting of substandard or deteriorating structures; inadequate or deteriorated streets, utilities and sidewalks; faulty or obsolete lot layouts; safety issues; and school improvements. The Part A Plan was amended subsequently by Ordinance No. 97-1338 on October 22, 1997 (the “Part B Plan”), and again by Ordinance No. 1999-850 on August 11, 1999 (the “Part C Plan”).

This Third Amended Plan (the “Part D Plan”) together with Part A Plan, Part B Plan and the Part C Plan, the “Project Plan”) approved by the Board of Directors of both the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Midtown Zone provides for the enlargement of the Zone by the addition of tracts of land immediately adjacent to the existing Zone that share many of the same characteristics as land in the present Zone.

Third Amendment to the Project Plan

To continue and enhance the Midtown Zone’s efforts to revitalize the Zone, this Third Amendment designates a Cultural and Tourism District (the “Cultural District”), comprising the existing boundaries of the Zone (the “Original Zone”) and the area being annexed into the Zone described in Map 3 (the “Annexed Area”) hereto. The Cultural District contains many existing cultural facilities, including museums, theaters, and other arts and entertainment venues that attract residents and visitors to the Zone and enhance other commercial enterprises in the Zone and in the City. These cultural facilities provide a unique convergence of cultural enterprises that are a vital element to the City’s tourism industry and urban core commercial and residential economy. Additionally, these cultural facilities provide valuable contributions to the Zone through the preservation of cultural artifacts, collection of fine arts, teaching and promotion of history, cultural heritage, and the arts and sciences. The designation of the Cultural District will

enhance and ensure the continued vitality of the existing cultural facilities, as well as promote the creation and sustainability of new cultural facilities that would add to the economic impact of the cultural facilities within the Cultural District. The primary goal of this Third Amendment is to facilitate further progress towards implementing the goals of the Midtown Zone through the development of cultural facilities including the Asia House, the Buffalo Soldiers National Museum and Heritage Center, and the Houston Museum of African American Culture.

In addition to the expenditures listed in the Project Plan, the Midtown Zone’s Board of Directors, in order to enhance, encourage, and promote cultural facilities within the Cultural District, may expend tax increment funds for the establishment, administration and operation of one or more economic development programs for the public purposes of developing and diversifying the economy of the Midtown Zone, and developing or expanding transportation, business, and commercial activities in the Midtown Zone (“Economic Development Programs”). Authorized Economic Development Programs include making grants and loans from the tax increment fund for public infrastructure improvements, parking facilities, and the establishment or promotion of public or private facilities that demonstrate public benefit and enhance the economic development of the Zone through increased business, commerce and tourism. Pursuant to Section 311.010(h) of the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, Tax Increment Financing Act, the Midtown Zone will develop and submit for approval its Economic Development Programs.

Other Project Plan Provisions:

Project Plan:

Existing and Proposed Land Uses Within the Zone: Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land uses in the Original Zone and Annexed Area. Map 2 attached hereto depicts the proposed land uses in both the Original Zone and Annexed Area.

List of Estimated Non-Project Costs: The Economic Development Programs will be funded from the existing estimated budget for “Capital Projects” as described in the Project Plan.

Proposed Changes to Zoning Ordinances, the Master Plan of the Municipality, Building Codes of Other Municipal Ordinances: No such changes to any of the aforementioned are contemplated by this Third Amendment.

Method of Relocating Persons: It is not anticipated that any current resident of Midtown will be relocated as a result of the Project Plan as amended by this Third Amendment.

Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan:

Estimated Project Costs and Proposed Public Improvements: The Economic Development Programs discussed herein describe generally the kind and location of improvements contemplated by this Third Amendment. The number of improvements will be determined by the implementation of the Economic Development Programs authorized by the City.

Method of Financing: Project Costs for the Annexed Area will be financed in accordance with the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the existing Midtown Zone.

Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Are to be Incurred: Costs will be incurred to implement this Third Amendment as qualifying projects are funded from available revenues.

Bond Indebtedness to be Incurred: No bond indebtedness will be incurred with the annexation under this Third Amendment.

Economic Feasibility: Exhibits 2 thru 6 attached hereto are updated revenue estimates for both the Original Zone and the Annexed Area. These estimates detail the total appraised value, the captured appraised value, and the net revenue from each taxing entity participating in the Midtown Zone over remaining life of the Zone.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property: The taxable value of land added to the Zone by the Annexed Area is shown in Exhibit 3 hereto.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value: No new captured appraised value will be added to the Zone as a result of this Third Amendment.

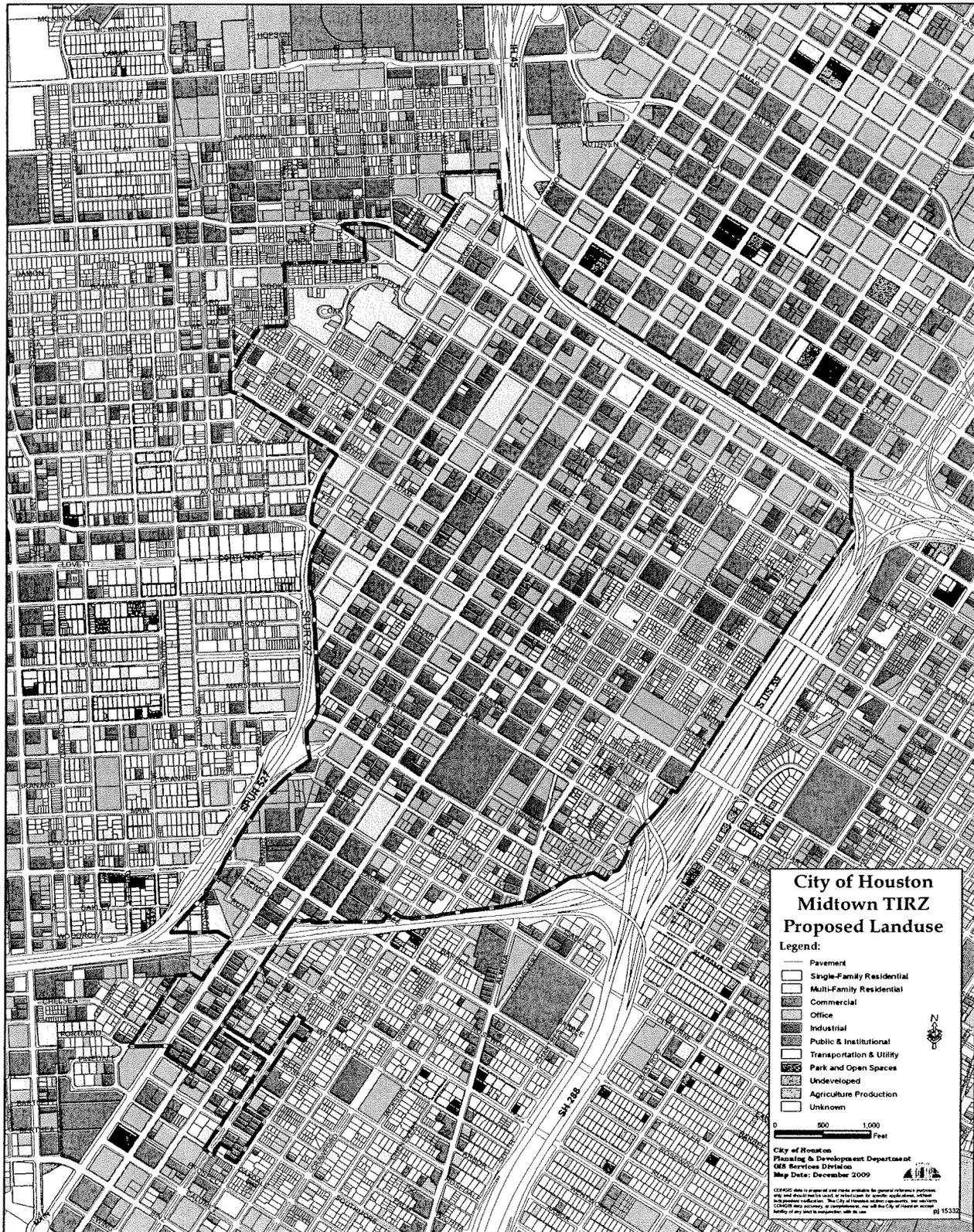
Duration of the Zone: The Zone duration remains unchanged. The Zone will expire December 31, 2025.

EXHIBITS

Map 1 – Map of Existing Land Uses in the Zone



Map 2 – Map of Proposed Land Uses in the Zone



Map 3 – Map of 2009 Annexed Area/Zone Boundaries



Exhibit I – Part D Project Cost Schedule

Exhibit 1 - Part D Project Costs Schedule

	1997/1999 Plan Estimated Costs	2009 Plan Estimated Costs	Total Plan	Costs through 06/30/09	Remaining Costs
Non-Educational Project Costs					
Infrastructure Improvements:					
Roadway and Utility System Improvements					
Streets and Utilities	\$ 62,365,000	-	62,365,000	9,273,151	53,091,849
Total Roadway and Utility System Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 62,365,000	-	62,365,000	9,273,151	53,091,849
Streetscapes and Gateways Improvements					
Streetscapes and Gateways	\$ 36,190,000	-	36,190,000	14,035,466	22,154,534
Total Traffic Mobility Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 36,190,000	-	36,190,000	14,035,466	22,154,534
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 98,555,000	-	98,555,000	23,308,617	75,246,383
Other Project Costs:					
Real Property Assembly Improvements					
Real Property Assembly	\$ 20,000,000	-	20,000,000	8,070,370	11,929,630
Total Real Property Assembly Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 20,000,000	-	20,000,000	8,070,370	11,929,630
Professional Services Improvements					
Professional Services	\$ 5,763,000	-	5,763,000	2,284,295	3,478,705
Total Professional Services Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 5,763,000	-	5,763,000	2,284,295	3,478,705
Historic Preservation Improvements					
Historic Preservation	\$ 9,500,000	-	9,500,000	139,992	9,360,008
Total Historic Preservation Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 9,500,000	-	9,500,000	139,992	9,360,008
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements					
Parks and Paths	\$ 16,210,000	-	16,210,000	6,178,085	10,031,915
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 16,210,000	-	16,210,000	6,178,085	10,031,915
Safety & Security Infrastructure Improvements					
Security Equipment	\$ 4,550,000	-	4,550,000	-	4,550,000
Total Safety & Security Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 4,550,000	-	4,550,000	-	4,550,000
Remediation Improvements					
Demolition and Cleanup	\$ 3,900,000	-	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
Total Remediation Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 3,900,000	-	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements					
Cultural and Places of Public Assembly Facilities	\$ -	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Total Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ -	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Total Other Project Costs - Part A, C & D	\$ 59,923,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 64,923,000	\$ 16,672,742	\$ 48,250,258
Affordable Housing Improvements					
Affordable Housing	\$ 115,287,000	-	115,287,000	27,909,525	87,377,475
Total Affordable Housing Improvements - Part A, C & D	\$ 115,287,000	-	115,287,000	27,909,525	87,377,475
Financing Cost:					
Financing Cost	\$ 62,869,111	-	62,869,111	24,270,430	38,598,681
Total Financing Costs - Part A, C & D	\$ 62,869,111	-	62,869,111	24,270,430	38,598,681
Zone Administration:					
Operations for Duration of Zone	\$ 13,661,000	-	13,661,000	7,547,491	6,113,509
Zone Creation	\$ 557,300	-	557,300	557,300	-
Total Zone Administration Costs - Part A, C & D	\$ 14,218,300	-	14,218,300	8,104,791	6,113,509
Total Non-Educational Project Costs - Part A, C & D	\$ 240,115,411	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 245,115,411	\$ 72,356,580	\$ 172,758,831
Education Project Costs					
Cost Associated with the construction/reconstruction of Educational Facilities	\$ 83,770,000	-	83,770,000	17,928,999	65,841,001
Total Education Project Costs - Part A, C & D	\$ 83,770,000	-	83,770,000	17,928,999	65,841,001
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 434,622,411	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 439,622,411	\$ 118,195,104	\$ 321,427,307

Exhibit 2 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule – Net Revenue

**EXHIBIT 2: TIRZ 2 Midtown Revenue Schedule
2009 Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part D Plan)**

TY	Increment Revenue				Total Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	Original	First and Second Annexed Areas	2009 Annexation(1)			
2009	\$ 12,027,351	\$ 1,564,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,591,554	\$ 6,347,089
2010	\$ 13,147,565	\$ 1,727,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,875,420	\$ 7,010,561
2011	\$ 14,038,577	\$ 1,823,851	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,862,428	\$ 7,507,438
2012	\$ 14,748,875	\$ 1,920,749	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,669,625	\$ 7,940,686
2013	\$ 15,660,001	\$ 2,018,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,678,575	\$ 8,447,637
2014	\$ 16,410,642	\$ 2,117,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,527,990	\$ 8,911,306
2015	\$ 17,182,706	\$ 2,217,094	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,399,800	\$ 9,387,537
2016	\$ 18,270,548	\$ 2,317,838	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,588,386	\$ 10,039,215
2017	\$ 19,092,382	\$ 2,419,604	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,511,986	\$ 10,544,457
2018	\$ 20,139,268	\$ 2,522,386	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,661,654	\$ 11,174,974
2019	\$ 21,011,674	\$ 2,626,346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,638,020	\$ 11,709,769
2020	\$ 21,908,491	\$ 2,731,407	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,639,898	\$ 12,258,873
2021	\$ 22,626,935	\$ 2,837,597	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,464,531	\$ 12,710,108
2022	\$ 23,351,631	\$ 2,944,942	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,296,573	\$ 13,165,645
2023	\$ 24,094,653	\$ 3,053,380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,148,033	\$ 13,632,155
2024	\$ 24,856,445	\$ 3,163,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,019,477	\$ 14,109,937
	\$ 298,567,743	\$ 38,006,207		\$ -	\$ 336,573,950	\$ 164,897,387

Notes:

(1) Property Annexed in 2009 encompasses tax-exempt properties, the Museum of African American Culture and Asia House.

Exhibit 3 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule City of Houston

EXHIBIT 3: TIRZ 2 Midtown Revenue Schedule City of Houston 2009 Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part D Plan)

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)			Projected Value				Captured Appraised Value				Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	
	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999	Annexation 2009	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999	Annexation 2009	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999			Annexation 2009
2009	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 1,046,661	\$ 635,169,927	\$ 381,606,148	\$ 202,300,119	\$ 1,046,661	\$ 535,826,727	\$ 323,867,808	\$ 147,665,769	\$ -	91.96%	0.63875
2010	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 651,049,175	\$ 391,146,302	\$ 207,387,622	\$ -	\$ 551,705,975	\$ 333,407,962	\$ 152,663,272	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2011	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 667,325,405	\$ 400,924,959	\$ 212,541,563	\$ -	\$ 567,892,205	\$ 343,186,618	\$ 157,847,213	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2012	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 684,009,540	\$ 410,948,083	\$ 217,855,102	\$ -	\$ 584,665,340	\$ 353,208,743	\$ 163,166,752	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2013	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 701,108,753	\$ 421,221,785	\$ 223,301,479	\$ -	\$ 601,765,553	\$ 363,483,445	\$ 168,607,129	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2014	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 718,656,472	\$ 431,752,330	\$ 228,884,016	\$ -	\$ 619,293,272	\$ 374,013,990	\$ 174,189,666	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2015	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 736,602,384	\$ 442,546,138	\$ 234,606,117	\$ -	\$ 637,259,184	\$ 384,807,798	\$ 179,911,767	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2016	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 755,017,443	\$ 453,609,792	\$ 240,471,269	\$ -	\$ 655,674,243	\$ 395,871,452	\$ 185,776,919	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2017	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 773,892,879	\$ 464,960,036	\$ 246,483,051	\$ -	\$ 674,548,679	\$ 407,211,696	\$ 191,786,701	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2018	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 793,240,201	\$ 476,572,787	\$ 252,645,127	\$ -	\$ 693,897,001	\$ 418,835,447	\$ 197,950,777	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2019	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 813,071,206	\$ 488,488,132	\$ 258,961,256	\$ -	\$ 713,728,008	\$ 430,749,792	\$ 204,266,906	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2020	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 833,397,887	\$ 500,700,338	\$ 265,435,287	\$ -	\$ 734,054,787	\$ 442,961,995	\$ 210,740,937	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2021	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 854,232,538	\$ 513,217,844	\$ 272,071,169	\$ -	\$ 754,889,736	\$ 455,479,504	\$ 217,376,819	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2022	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 876,478,479	\$ 526,048,990	\$ 278,872,948	\$ -	\$ 776,245,560	\$ 468,308,950	\$ 224,178,598	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2023	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 899,915,441	\$ 539,199,487	\$ 285,844,172	\$ -	\$ 798,135,279	\$ 481,461,157	\$ 231,150,422	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2024	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ -	\$ 919,915,441	\$ 552,679,484	\$ 292,980,991	\$ -	\$ 820,572,241	\$ 494,941,144	\$ 238,296,541	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
	\$ 1,586,491,200	\$ 923,813,440	\$ 875,109,600	\$ 1,046,661	\$ 12,309,735,988	\$ 7,395,612,943	\$ 3,920,621,789	\$ 1,046,661	\$ 10,720,244,788	\$ 6,471,799,503	\$ 3,045,512,189	\$ -		

Tax Year(1)	Increment Revenue			Total	Affordable Housing (4)	City Admin (5%)	Net Revenue/Less Transfers and AHI
	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 2009				
2009	\$ 3,147,531	\$ 1,902,451	\$ 867,080	\$ 5,917,041	\$ 1,972,347	\$ 295,862	\$ 3,646,842
2010	\$ 3,347,821	\$ 2,023,161	\$ 926,380	\$ 6,297,362	\$ 2,099,121	\$ 314,868	\$ 3,883,373
2011	\$ 3,446,587	\$ 2,082,469	\$ 957,837	\$ 6,486,923	\$ 2,162,308	\$ 324,346	\$ 4,000,269
2012	\$ 3,547,922	\$ 2,143,321	\$ 990,080	\$ 6,681,223	\$ 2,227,074	\$ 334,061	\$ 4,120,088
2013	\$ 3,651,989	\$ 2,205,663	\$ 1,023,129	\$ 6,880,381	\$ 2,293,460	\$ 344,019	\$ 4,242,901
2014	\$ 3,757,949	\$ 2,269,564	\$ 1,057,005	\$ 7,084,517	\$ 2,361,506	\$ 354,226	\$ 4,368,786
2015	\$ 3,866,968	\$ 2,335,062	\$ 1,091,727	\$ 7,293,757	\$ 2,431,262	\$ 364,688	\$ 4,497,817
2016	\$ 3,978,713	\$ 2,402,197	\$ 1,127,318	\$ 7,508,228	\$ 2,502,743	\$ 375,411	\$ 4,630,074
2017	\$ 4,093,252	\$ 2,471,011	\$ 1,163,798	\$ 7,728,061	\$ 2,576,020	\$ 386,403	\$ 4,765,638
2018	\$ 4,210,654	\$ 2,541,546	\$ 1,201,190	\$ 7,953,390	\$ 2,651,130	\$ 397,669	\$ 4,904,590
2019	\$ 4,330,991	\$ 2,613,844	\$ 1,239,517	\$ 8,184,351	\$ 2,728,117	\$ 409,218	\$ 5,047,017
2020	\$ 4,454,336	\$ 2,687,949	\$ 1,278,802	\$ 8,421,087	\$ 2,807,029	\$ 421,054	\$ 5,193,004
2021	\$ 4,580,765	\$ 2,763,907	\$ 1,319,070	\$ 8,661,742	\$ 2,890,914	\$ 433,187	\$ 5,342,641
2022	\$ 4,710,355	\$ 2,841,763	\$ 1,360,344	\$ 8,912,462	\$ 2,976,821	\$ 445,623	\$ 5,496,018
2023	\$ 4,843,165	\$ 2,921,566	\$ 1,402,650	\$ 9,167,401	\$ 3,065,800	\$ 458,370	\$ 5,653,230
2024	\$ 4,979,335	\$ 3,003,365	\$ 1,446,013	\$ 9,428,713	\$ 3,142,904	\$ 471,436	\$ 5,814,373
	\$ 64,947,653	\$ 39,208,869	\$ 18,451,918	\$ 122,608,639	\$ 40,869,546	\$ 6,130,432	\$ 75,608,661

- Notes:
- (1) Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas expires in Tax Year 2024
 - (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995
 - (3) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2009 uses the average collection rate in Tax Year 2008; Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2024 uses 95%
 - (4) City distributes Total Increment less Admin Costs to the Redevelopment Authority. Redevelopment Authority is responsible for the Affordable Housing component

Exhibit 4 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule Houston Independent School District

**EXHIBIT 4: TIRZ 2 Midtown Revenue Schedule
Houston Independent School District
2009 Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part D Plan)**

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)		Captured Appraised Value		Project Plan Value (3)		Collection Rate (4)		Tax Rate		Tax Year(1)	Increment Revenue		Affordable Housing (5)	Educational Transfers	HISD Admin	Net Revenue (Less AH, Transfers, & Admin)	
	Original	Annexation 1999	Original	Annexation 1999	Original	Annexation 1999	Original	Annexation 1999	Original	Annexation 1999		Original	Annexation 1999					Total
2009	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 849,676,276	\$ 147,354,840	\$ 478,094,000	\$ 66,048,500	89.84%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 5,032,127	\$ 562,344	\$ 5,594,470	\$ 1,864,823	\$ 1,967,933	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,746,714		
2010	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 874,832,970	\$ 152,343,557	\$ 525,346,000	\$ 72,612,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 5,772,865	\$ 662,221	\$ 6,435,087	\$ 2,145,028	\$ 2,075,202	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,189,856		
2011	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 900,618,581	\$ 157,477,492	\$ 586,654,000	\$ 78,175,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 6,446,535	\$ 722,081	\$ 7,168,616	\$ 2,386,539	\$ 2,171,528	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,582,550		
2012	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 927,048,633	\$ 162,739,775	\$ 631,020,000	\$ 85,738,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 6,934,058	\$ 781,940	\$ 7,715,998	\$ 2,571,999	\$ 2,246,750	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,872,248		
2013	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 954,139,840	\$ 168,133,616	\$ 693,155,000	\$ 92,302,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 7,616,838	\$ 841,799	\$ 8,458,638	\$ 2,819,545	\$ 2,344,109	\$ 25,000	\$ 3,069,982		
2014	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 981,908,124	\$ 173,662,302	\$ 740,166,000	\$ 98,866,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 8,133,425	\$ 901,658	\$ 9,035,083	\$ 3,011,694	\$ 2,422,627	\$ 25,000	\$ 3,275,762		
2015	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,010,370,614	\$ 179,329,206	\$ 788,594,000	\$ 105,429,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 8,665,583	\$ 961,517	\$ 9,627,100	\$ 3,208,033	\$ 2,502,910	\$ 25,000	\$ 3,890,152		
2016	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,039,544,666	\$ 185,137,782	\$ 865,213,000	\$ 114,983,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 9,507,523	\$ 1,021,376	\$ 10,528,899	\$ 3,509,633	\$ 2,618,312	\$ 25,000	\$ 4,375,954		
2017	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,069,448,070	\$ 191,091,572	\$ 917,065,000	\$ 119,596,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 10,077,306	\$ 1,081,235	\$ 11,158,542	\$ 3,719,514	\$ 2,702,861	\$ 25,000	\$ 4,711,167		
2018	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,100,096,058	\$ 197,194,208	\$ 988,824,000	\$ 125,116,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 10,865,841	\$ 1,141,062	\$ 12,006,903	\$ 4,002,361	\$ 2,901,058	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,167,404		
2019	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,131,516,322	\$ 203,449,409	\$ 1,044,117,000	\$ 131,688,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 11,473,436	\$ 1,200,995	\$ 12,674,431	\$ 4,224,810	\$ 3,061,819	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,523,563		
2020	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,163,719,017	\$ 209,860,980	\$ 1,101,029,000	\$ 138,299,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 12,098,822	\$ 1,260,927	\$ 13,359,749	\$ 4,453,250	\$ 3,061,819	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,889,565		
2021	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,196,726,779	\$ 216,432,861	\$ 1,141,091,000	\$ 144,831,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 12,539,050	\$ 1,320,859	\$ 13,859,908	\$ 4,619,969	\$ 3,061,819	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,155,120		
2022	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,230,559,736	\$ 223,169,028	\$ 1,181,088,000	\$ 151,402,500	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 12,976,574	\$ 1,380,791	\$ 14,357,364	\$ 4,786,455	\$ 3,131,625	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,416,285		
2023	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,265,238,516	\$ 230,073,600	\$ 1,222,106,000	\$ 157,963,750	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 13,429,295	\$ 1,440,629	\$ 14,869,924	\$ 4,956,641	\$ 3,202,669	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,885,614		
2024	\$ 156,591,480	\$ 53,013,840	\$ 1,300,784,266	\$ 237,150,786	\$ 1,264,166,000	\$ 164,525,000	95.00%	1.1567	0.96	\$ 13,891,478	\$ 1,500,468	\$ 15,391,946	\$ 5,130,649	\$ 3,275,012	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,201,227		
	\$ 2,505,463,680	\$ 848,221,440	\$ 16,986,231,667	\$ 3,024,561,022	\$ 14,167,731,000	\$ 1,844,508,750				\$ 155,462,756	\$ 16,781,901	\$ 172,244,658	\$ 57,414,886	\$ 42,418,545	\$ 400,000	\$ 72,011,227		

Notes:
 (1) Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas expires in Tax Year 2024
 (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995; HISD includes area created by Ord. 94-1345 and enlarged by Ord. 95-1322 as part of 'Original' Area for determining tax year payments to the City of Houston per Ord. 97-119
 (3) Increment Revenue based on lesser of Captured Appraised Value or Project Plan Value
 (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2009 uses the average collection rate in Tax Year 2008; Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2024 uses 95%
 (5) City distributes Total Increment less Educational Transfer and Admin Costs to the Redevelopment Authority; Redevelopment Authority is responsible for the Affordable Housing component

Exhibit 5 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule – Harris County

**EXHIBIT 5: TIRZ 2 Midtown Revenue Schedule
Harris County
2009 Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part D Plan)**

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)		Captured Appraised Value		Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Tax Year(1)	Increment Revenue			Affordable Housing (5)	County Admin 5%	Net Revenue (Less AH & Admin)
	Original Area	Annexation 1995	Original Area	Annexation 1995				Original Area	Annexation 1995	Total			
2009	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 533,433,042	\$ 323,133,744	92.70%	0.42146	2009	\$ 2,132,293	\$ 1,233,394	\$ 3,365,687	\$ 634,115	\$ 168,284	\$ 2,563,288
2010	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 549,255,783	\$ 332,653,458	95.00%	0.42146	2010	\$ 2,199,149	\$ 1,331,901	\$ 3,531,050	\$ 694,155	\$ 176,552	\$ 2,660,343
2011	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 565,474,092	\$ 342,411,166	95.00%	0.42146	2011	\$ 2,284,085	\$ 1,370,970	\$ 3,655,055	\$ 756,290	\$ 181,753	\$ 2,687,012
2012	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 582,097,859	\$ 352,412,815	95.00%	0.42146	2012	\$ 2,330,644	\$ 1,411,015	\$ 3,741,659	\$ 783,217	\$ 187,083	\$ 2,771,359
2013	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 599,137,220	\$ 362,664,507	95.00%	0.42146	2013	\$ 2,398,868	\$ 1,452,062	\$ 3,850,929	\$ 848,738	\$ 192,546	\$ 2,809,644
2014	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 616,602,566	\$ 373,172,490	95.00%	0.42146	2014	\$ 2,468,797	\$ 1,494,134	\$ 3,962,931	\$ 869,957	\$ 198,147	\$ 2,894,827
2015	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 634,504,545	\$ 383,943,173	95.00%	0.42146	2015	\$ 2,540,474	\$ 1,537,259	\$ 4,077,732	\$ 891,706	\$ 203,887	\$ 2,982,140
2016	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 652,854,073	\$ 394,983,123	95.00%	0.42146	2016	\$ 2,613,943	\$ 1,581,461	\$ 4,195,404	\$ 913,998	\$ 209,770	\$ 3,071,636
2017	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 671,662,339	\$ 406,299,072	95.00%	0.42146	2017	\$ 2,689,249	\$ 1,626,769	\$ 4,316,017	\$ 936,848	\$ 215,801	\$ 3,163,368
2018	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 690,940,813	\$ 417,897,919	95.00%	0.42146	2018	\$ 2,766,437	\$ 1,673,209	\$ 4,439,646	\$ 960,269	\$ 221,982	\$ 3,257,394
2019	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 710,701,248	\$ 429,786,738	95.00%	0.42146	2019	\$ 2,845,555	\$ 1,720,810	\$ 4,566,365	\$ 984,276	\$ 228,318	\$ 3,353,771
2020	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 730,955,694	\$ 441,972,777	95.00%	0.42146	2020	\$ 2,926,652	\$ 1,769,602	\$ 4,696,253	\$ 1,008,883	\$ 234,813	\$ 3,452,557
2021	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 751,716,501	\$ 454,463,468	95.00%	0.42146	2021	\$ 3,009,775	\$ 1,819,613	\$ 4,829,388	\$ 1,034,105	\$ 241,469	\$ 3,553,813
2022	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 772,986,328	\$ 467,266,425	95.00%	0.42146	2022	\$ 3,094,977	\$ 1,870,874	\$ 4,965,851	\$ 1,059,958	\$ 248,293	\$ 3,657,601
2023	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 794,808,151	\$ 480,389,456	95.00%	0.42146	2023	\$ 3,182,309	\$ 1,923,417	\$ 5,105,725	\$ 1,086,457	\$ 255,286	\$ 3,763,963
2024	\$ 99,476,590	\$ 57,654,830	\$ 817,165,270	\$ 493,840,564	95.00%	0.42146	2024	\$ 3,271,824	\$ 1,977,273	\$ 5,249,097	\$ 1,113,618	\$ 262,455	\$ 3,873,024
	\$ 1,591,625,440	\$ 922,477,280	\$ 10,674,305,523	\$ 6,457,290,895				\$ 42,795,028	\$ 25,793,762	\$ 68,528,790	\$ 14,576,590	\$ 3,425,439	\$ 50,525,761

Notes:

- (1) Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas expires in Tax Year 2024
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995
- (3) Increment Revenue based on lesser of Captured Appraised Value or Project Plan Value
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2009 uses the average collection rate in Tax Year 2008; Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2024 uses 95%
- (5) City distributes Total Increment less Admin Costs to the Redevelopment Authority; Redevelopment Authority is responsible for the Affordable Housing component; Affordable Housing from Tax Year 2009 to Tax Year 2013 is total increment revenue less one-third of admin overhead less affordable housing bond debt service multiplied by 19%; Tax Year 2014 and beyond applies 2.5% growth rate to the previous year

Exhibit 6 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College

EXHIBIT 6: TIRZ 2 Midtown Revenue Schedule Houston Community College 2009 Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part D Plan)

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)			Projected Value			Captured Appraised Value			Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate
	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999		
2009	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 649,072,557	\$ 384,523,215	\$ 208,433,347	\$ 549,729,357	\$ 326,784,875	\$ 153,738,987	95.00%	0.09222
2010	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 665,299,371	\$ 394,136,295	\$ 213,644,181	\$ 565,966,171	\$ 336,337,985	\$ 158,949,831	95.00%	0.09222
2011	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 681,931,855	\$ 403,989,703	\$ 218,985,265	\$ 582,388,655	\$ 346,251,363	\$ 164,290,935	95.00%	0.09222
2012	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 698,980,182	\$ 414,069,445	\$ 224,459,917	\$ 599,638,952	\$ 356,351,105	\$ 169,765,567	95.00%	0.09222
2013	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 716,454,655	\$ 424,441,681	\$ 230,071,415	\$ 617,111,455	\$ 366,703,341	\$ 175,377,065	95.00%	0.09222
2014	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 734,365,022	\$ 435,052,723	\$ 235,823,201	\$ 635,022,822	\$ 377,314,363	\$ 181,128,851	95.00%	0.09222
2015	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 752,725,172	\$ 445,929,042	\$ 241,718,181	\$ 653,381,972	\$ 388,190,702	\$ 187,024,431	95.00%	0.09222
2016	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 771,543,302	\$ 457,077,268	\$ 247,761,750	\$ 672,200,102	\$ 399,338,928	\$ 193,067,400	95.00%	0.09222
2017	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 790,831,884	\$ 468,504,199	\$ 253,955,794	\$ 691,488,684	\$ 410,765,859	\$ 199,261,444	95.00%	0.09222
2018	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 810,602,681	\$ 480,216,804	\$ 260,304,689	\$ 711,259,481	\$ 422,478,464	\$ 205,610,339	95.00%	0.09222
2019	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 830,867,748	\$ 492,222,224	\$ 266,812,306	\$ 731,524,548	\$ 434,483,884	\$ 212,117,956	95.00%	0.09222
2020	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 851,639,442	\$ 504,927,780	\$ 273,482,614	\$ 752,296,242	\$ 446,789,440	\$ 218,788,264	95.00%	0.09222
2021	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 872,930,428	\$ 518,428,428	\$ 280,319,679	\$ 773,587,228	\$ 459,402,635	\$ 225,625,329	95.00%	0.09222
2022	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 894,753,689	\$ 530,069,699	\$ 287,327,671	\$ 795,410,489	\$ 472,331,159	\$ 232,633,321	95.00%	0.09222
2023	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 917,122,531	\$ 543,321,236	\$ 294,510,663	\$ 817,779,331	\$ 485,582,896	\$ 239,816,513	95.00%	0.09222
2024	\$ 99,343,200	\$ 57,738,340	\$ 54,694,350	\$ 940,050,594	\$ 556,904,267	\$ 301,872,634	\$ 840,707,394	\$ 498,165,927	\$ 247,179,284	95.00%	0.09222
	\$ 1,589,491,200	\$ 923,813,440	\$ 875,109,600	\$ 12,979,172,083	\$ 7,452,146,358	\$ 4,039,485,126	\$ 10,989,680,883	\$ 6,528,332,918	\$ 3,164,375,526		

Tax Year(1)	Increment Revenue			Total	Affordable Housing (4)	HCC Admin	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
	Original	Annexation 1995	Annexation 1999				
2009	\$ 482,007	\$ 286,527	\$ 134,800	\$ 903,334	\$ 301,111	\$ 25,000	\$ 577,222
2010	\$ 485,828	\$ 294,715	\$ 139,254	\$ 920,798	\$ 309,933	\$ 25,000	\$ 594,865
2011	\$ 510,400	\$ 303,347	\$ 143,934	\$ 957,681	\$ 319,227	\$ 25,000	\$ 613,454
2012	\$ 525,336	\$ 312,196	\$ 148,730	\$ 986,261	\$ 328,754	\$ 25,000	\$ 632,508
2013	\$ 540,845	\$ 321,265	\$ 153,846	\$ 1,015,956	\$ 338,519	\$ 25,000	\$ 652,038
2014	\$ 556,337	\$ 330,561	\$ 158,685	\$ 1,045,584	\$ 348,528	\$ 25,000	\$ 672,056
2015	\$ 572,421	\$ 340,090	\$ 163,850	\$ 1,076,362	\$ 358,787	\$ 25,000	\$ 692,574
2016	\$ 588,908	\$ 349,857	\$ 169,144	\$ 1,107,909	\$ 369,303	\$ 25,000	\$ 713,606
2017	\$ 605,806	\$ 359,868	\$ 174,571	\$ 1,140,245	\$ 380,082	\$ 25,000	\$ 735,163
2018	\$ 623,127	\$ 370,129	\$ 180,133	\$ 1,173,390	\$ 391,130	\$ 25,000	\$ 757,260
2019	\$ 640,881	\$ 380,647	\$ 185,834	\$ 1,207,363	\$ 402,454	\$ 25,000	\$ 779,908
2020	\$ 659,079	\$ 391,428	\$ 191,678	\$ 1,242,185	\$ 414,062	\$ 25,000	\$ 803,123
2021	\$ 677,732	\$ 402,478	\$ 197,668	\$ 1,277,878	\$ 425,959	\$ 25,000	\$ 826,919
2022	\$ 696,851	\$ 413,805	\$ 203,808	\$ 1,314,464	\$ 438,155	\$ 25,000	\$ 851,309
2023	\$ 716,448	\$ 425,474	\$ 210,101	\$ 1,351,963	\$ 450,654	\$ 25,000	\$ 876,309
2024	\$ 736,535	\$ 437,314	\$ 216,551	\$ 1,390,401	\$ 463,467	\$ 25,000	\$ 901,934
	\$ 9,628,344	\$ 5,719,642	\$ 2,772,388	\$ 18,120,374	\$ 6,040,125	\$ 400,000	\$ 11,680,249

- Notes:
- (1) Tax Increment/Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas expires in Tax Year 2024
 - (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1995
 - (3) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2009 uses the average collection rate in Tax Year 2008; Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2024 uses 95%.
 - (4) City distributes Total Increment less Admin Costs to the Redevelopment Authority; Redevelopment Authority is responsible for the Affordable Housing component

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approving an Economic Development Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item# **25**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department

Origination Date

12/17/09

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michelle Mitchell

Finance Department

Council Districts affected:

D, I

For additional information contact:

Salima Pirmohamed
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9583
(713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 94-1345 on 12/14/94; Ord.No. 95-1322 on 12/13/95; Ord. No. 97-600 on 5/28/97; Ord. No. 97-1338 on 10/22/97; Ord No. 1999-850 on 8/11/99

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an Ordinance approving an Economic Development Program, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two ("Midtown Zone") as adopted by its Board of Directors, for the public purposes of developing and diversifying the economy of the zone, including programs to make economic development grants and loans from the Midtown Zone tax increment.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 30, 2009, the Board of Directors of both the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Midtown Zone, at a public meeting, approved the Third Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Third Amended Plan") and enlargement of the Zone. The Third Amended Plan supplements the existing Plans by providing for the enlargement of the Midtown Zone by 8.177 acres to include nearby cultural facilities, and designating a Cultural and Tourism District within the Midtown Zone. This designation allows the Midtown Zone to participate in the creation and/or sustainability of cultural facilities, specifically the Asia House, the Buffalo Soldiers Museum, and the Houston Museum of African American Culture.

The Economic Development Program authorizes the Midtown Zone to make loans and grants from the tax increment funds for public infrastructure improvements, parking facilities, and the establishment or promotion of public or private facilities that demonstrate public benefit, such as those cultural facilities described above.

Attachment: Reinvestment Zone Number Two Economic Development Program

- cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Pursuant to the authority granted by Section 311.010(h), Texas Tax Code, Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (the “Zone”) hereby establishes an Economic Development Program to promote, develop, and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone, and develop or expand transportation, business, and commercial activity in the Zone (the “Economic Development Program”).

Objective:

To continue and enhance the efforts of the Zone to promote revitalization in the Zone, the Zone designates a Cultural and Tourism District (the “Cultural District”), comprising the existing boundaries of the Zone and the area being annexed into the Zone. The Cultural District contains many existing cultural facilities, including museums, theaters, and other arts and entertainment venues that attract residents and visitors to the Zone and enhance other commercial enterprises in the Zone and in the City. These cultural facilities provide a unique convergence of cultural enterprises that are a vital element to the City’s tourism industry and urban core commercial and residential economy. Additionally, these cultural facilities would provide valuable contributions to the Zone through the preservation of cultural artifacts, collection of fine arts, teaching and promotion of history, cultural heritage, and the arts and sciences. The creation of the Cultural District will enhance and ensure the continued vitality of the existing cultural facilities, as well as promote the creation and sustainability of new cultural facilities that would add to the economic impact of the cultural facilities within the Cultural District.

As authorized in the Zone’s Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan, as amended, to enhance, encourage, and promote cultural facilities within the Cultural District, the Zone may expend tax increment funds for the establishment, administration and operation of the economic development program defined herein for the public purposes of developing and diversifying the economy of the Zone, and developing or expanding transportation, business, and commercial activities in the Zone. The Economic Development Program includes making grants and loans from the tax increment fund for public infrastructure improvements, parking facilities, and the establishment or promotion of public or private facilities that demonstrate public benefit and enhance the economic development of the Zone through increased business, commerce, and tourism.

Eligible Applicants

The following parties are eligible to apply for financial assistance:

1. Owners or tenants of existing cultural facilities demonstrating the objectives of the Economic Development Programs and meeting the Selection Criteria below.
2. Owners or tenants of proposed cultural facilities demonstrating the objectives of the Economic Development Program and meeting the Selection Criteria below.

Selection Criteria

The Zone may offer grants and loans under this Economic Development Program based on one or more of following criteria:

- Effect of funding on viability or location of cultural facility
- Ability to attract cultural related tourism to the Cultural District
- Uniqueness of project to the Cultural District
- Commitment to cultural enhancement through preservation of cultural heritage, teaching of cultural heritage, or the arts and sciences
- Job creation
- Financials
- Provision of Public/Visitor Parking
- Amount of property taxes and/or sales taxes generated directly or indirectly by project
- Creation of pedestrian friendly atmosphere
- Minority, women, and disadvantaged business policies and procedures
- Other public benefits of project

Financial Assistance

Financial assistance may be in the form of grants, loans, or reimbursements. Documentation will be required to ensure that the public purpose for which the funds are paid are carried out. The amount of any individual award will be decided by the Board of Directors of the Zone and in accordance with the Zone's annual budgets approved by the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas.

City of Houston TIRZ #2 Annexation

Legend:

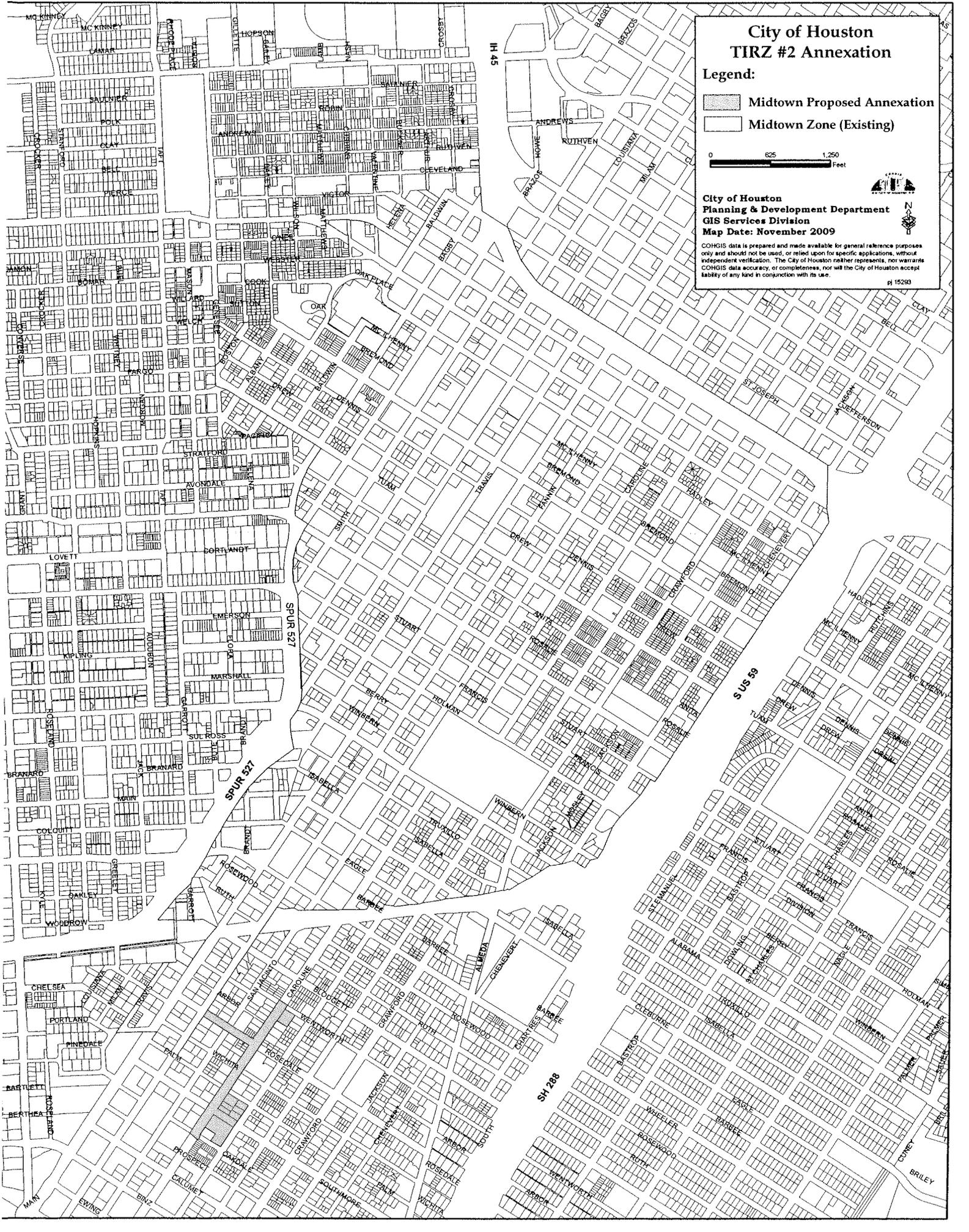
-  Midtown Proposed Annexation
-  Midtown Zone (Existing)



City of Houston
Planning & Development Department
GIS Services Division
Map Date: November 2009

COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

pl 15293

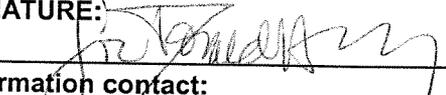


SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing a Resident Company, Ticket Surcharge and Backstage Operations Agreement for Jones Hall, between the City, the Foundation for Jones Hall, the Society for the Performing Arts, and the Houston Symphony Society		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item # <i>26</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		Origination Date December 21, 2009	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		Council District affected: District I		
For additional information contact: Dawn Ullrich Stephen Lewis 713/853-8083 713/853-8888		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 89-1181, 94-726, 96-1079, 03-0656		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council Authorize and approve a Resident Company, Ticket Surcharge and Backstage Operations Agreement for Jones Hall, between the City, the Foundation for Jones Hall, the Society for the Performing Arts and the Houston Symphony Society.				
Amount of Funding: N/A		Finance Budget: N/A		
<input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Jesse H. Jones Hall for Performing Arts ("Jones Hall") is the home of the Houston Symphony Society (the "Symphony") and the Society for the Performing Arts ("SPA"). The facility is owned and operated by the City through the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department. The Foundation for Jones Hall (the "Foundation") is a private non-profit corporation that is charged with managing backstage operations at Jones Hall and assists with funding backstage and other improvements to Jones Hall. The most recent agreements between the City, the Foundation, SPA, and the Symphony, date from 1989 and provide for "resident company" status, describe the usage of ticket surcharges, detail responsibilities for backstage operations, and commit to fund raising for capital improvements. Those agreements have recently expired. The parties have been working with the City for over one year to negotiate a new agreement.</p> <p>The new agreement, which is presented to City Council for consideration, includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An initial 5 year term with a commitment to use reasonable efforts to raise \$3 million for capital improvements, a second 5 year term with an additional \$3 million fund raising effort, and a final 2 year term based upon success in fund raising. Minor variations in the renewal term provisions are included, based upon the level of success in fund raising, but raising the requested \$6 million will result in a total of 12 years under any of the variations. Failure to raise funds could result in ending the term after 7 years, requiring the parties to negotiate a new agreement. • "Resident Company" status for the Symphony and SPA, which means both get preferential rights to book Jones Hall and may select dates up to 3 years ahead and hold those dates until 6 months prior to a performance date, at which time a license agreement must be signed. • The Foundation will continue to direct backstage operations for Jones Hall, using funding from the ticket surcharge. • The parties agree to consult on any future increases in the ticket surcharge. • An agreed list of future capital items is included and funds raised in connection with the agreement will be used for those capital items selected from the list and approved by the parties. <p>The primary function of the new agreement is to provide preferential booking rights to the Symphony and SPA in exchange for contributions to the capital needs of Jones Hall. Since the agreement involves rights to use property and is not a services contract, pay or play does not apply.</p> <p>The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of this agreement</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				NDT
Finance Department:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 1414 Congress

SUBJECT: An ordinance to amend an Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Development Corporation	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 27
--	-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 12-16-09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: District "I"
For additional information contact: Donald H. Sampley Phone: (713) 868-8458	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 3/26/08 - #08-0244

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of an ordinance to amend an Agreement between the City of Houston and Area Community Development Corporation and to allow for subordination of the City's first lien to Houston Housing Financing Corporation (HHFC).

Amount of Funding: No Additional Funds Requested	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Area Community Development Corporation (HACDC), an affiliate of New Hope Housing, Inc. (NHH), is a nonprofit Texas corporation under Section 501(c)(3) and has been certified by HCDD as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO). HACDC is, an independent nonprofit 501(c)(3) corporation committed to the development and operation of affordable, single room occupancy (SRO) housing.

In 1994, the City of Houston funded the acquisition and rehabilitation of 1414 Congress, a 57-room Single Room Occupancy (SRO) complex, by the Downtown District and HACDC. During 1997-1998, 1414 Congress underwent a deep renovation. In December 2002, the original board of HACDC passed governance of the nonprofit and the 1414 Congress asset to NHH. NHH was aware that the building would require some repair/modification, as the initial deep renovation had been undercapitalized and the contractor had declared bankruptcy shortly after building completion.

On March 26, 2008, City Council approved a contract with HACDC in the amount of \$3,000,000 HOME Funds as a Grant to assist in the rehabilitation of 1414 Congress. The current renovation began in July 2008. NHH did a substantial amount of pre-construction design, engineering, assessing, destructive investigation, and estimating prior to requesting funding from the City. While the effort was extensive, the level of work that is required today was not anticipated, especially given the fact that the structure had been fully rehabilitated prior to NHH accepting governance and the new structure was only ten years old. Serious deficiencies include extensive rotted wood framing, stucco failure, severe water damage, structural inadequacies, significant deviations/omissions from the 1998 construction drawings, and variances from Code that took place during the 1998 renovation.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			NOT
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date
12/16/09

Subject: An ordinance to amend an Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Development Corporation

**Originator's
Initials**

Page
2 of 2

Due to the uncovering of serious unanticipated deficiencies, causing a subsequent delay in rehabilitation due to a shortage of funding, HACDC is requesting that Council agree to amend the agreement between the City of Houston and HACDC to allow for HACDC to obtain bridge financing for 1414 Congress and to permit execution of a Subordination Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Housing Finance Corporation (HHFC). HHFC will provide the \$1,220,000 loan to HACDC. The City of Houston will subordinate its existing first lien to HHFC, with its Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) remaining superior. The loan to HHFC will be repaid by July 2010 using excess equity sales proceeds from Brays Crossing, a new SRO housing facility being constructed by HACDC. Brays Crossing is scheduled for completion by April 2010, at which time the final equity payment will be due.

The total revised cost of the development is \$4,194,195; based on the total of 57 units the cost is \$73,582 per unit.

This project is consistent with the City of Houston Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income families. The City's participation in the project will contribute to the goal of increasing the number of affordable rental housing units for individuals with special needs.

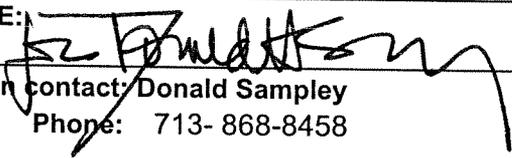
RC:DS:dhb

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance & Administration

Sunflower II

SUBJECT: An ordinance to modify the Land-Use Restriction Agreement and the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and NHDC Sunflower Terrace, LLC.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 28

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date: 12/15/09	Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009
--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: District "D"
---	---

For additional information contact: Donald Sampley Phone: 713- 868-8458	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2007-858 / 1 August 07
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance authorizing a modification to the Land-Use Restriction Agreement and the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and NHDC Sunflower Terrace, LLC.

Amount of Funding: -0-	Finance Budget:
-------------------------------	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

No additional funding required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Sunflower Terrace Apartment project is located at 5050 Sunflower Street. The 160-unit complex is a project based Section 8 property and currently has 56 HOME restricted units. The request will modify the Loan Agreement to clarify the number of units for low income families and the number of units for very low income families.

The Ordinance will:
 Approve the current 56 designated HOME Units to consist of 12 Low HOME Rental Units and 44 High HOME Rental Units. The 12 Low HOME Rental Units will be rented to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 50% of area medium income and the 44 High HOME Rental Units to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 60% area medium income for an affordability period of fifteen (15) years.

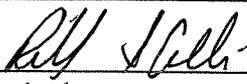
The HOME unit mix will bring Sunflower Terrace Apartments into line with the current HUD Federal Guidelines.

The project is consistent with the City of Houston Consolidated Plan. The Department recommends approval

RSC:DS:JN:dhb
 cc:
 Mayor's Agenda Office
 City Secretary
 Legal Department
 City Controller
 Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing an amendment to increase the funding under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) funding from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) by \$653,519 for a new total of \$3,353,519 and accepting the funds in the increased amount of \$653,519.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 29
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date 12-16-09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: None		
For additional information contact: Donald Sampley Phone: (713) 868-8458		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 8/19/09 2009-0771		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of an ordinance authorizing an amendment to increase the funding under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) funding from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) by \$653,519 for a total of \$3,353,519 to land bank large tracts of blighted apartment complexes in order to stabilize the neighborhoods in which they are located; and accepting the funds in the increased amount of \$653,519.

Amount of Funding: \$653,519 - Revenue	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

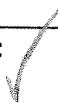
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Ordinance No. 2009-771, passed on August 19, 2009, City Council authorized the submission of an application to the TDHCA in the amount of \$2,700,000, and the acceptance of these funds, if awarded. Since the awarding of the funds, the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) was notified of the availability of additional funds on December 7, 2009. In order to receive such additional funding, HCDD was required to (1) submit a letter to TDHCA requesting approval to amend its contract with TDHCA and approval for additional funding, and (2) to provide a needs analysis to support the additional funding. HCDD has complied with these directives and has received TDHCA's approval (attached) to amend its contract and approval to receive additional funds from TDHCA in the amount of \$653,519.

Therefore, HCDD recommends approval of an ordinance amending the contract between the City and TDHCA to provide for an increase in funding by \$653,519, and accepting the funds approved by TDHCA. Although the primary activity of land banking remains the same, the contract will also be amended to reflect minor changes in the scope to indicate that out of the total amount of \$3,353,519, funds in the amount of \$3,105,110 will be used to acquire one or more properties. Properties will be unoccupied foreclosures located in areas with a high concentration of sub-standard units that have a negative impact on surrounding single family neighborhood values. The administrative costs associated with the project are \$248,409.

This increase in funding does not constitute a substantial change to the application pursuant to the City's Citizen Participation Plan. However, contracts for specific projects will be published and contracts in excess of \$50,000 will also require City Council approval.

Approval is recommended.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date 12/16/09	Subject: An ordinance authorizing an amendment to increase the funding under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP funding from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) by \$653,519 for a new total of \$3,353,519, and accepting the funds in the increased amount of \$653,519.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

Total Funds and Sources: \$3,353,519
 Number of Persons to be Served: 2,371 community households
 Category of Persons: Low-Income/Very Low-Income

The grant will provide funding for:

Acquiring of blighted and foreclosed multifamily properties	\$ 3,105,110
Administrative Expenses	\$ 248,409
Total	\$3,353,519

Attachments: Notice of Additional NSP Funds dated December 7, 2009
 Copy of the City's Letter complying with NSP's Notice of Additional Funds
 Letter from TDHCA approving additional funds to the City
 Copy of the Original Published Application

RC:DS:BF

City Secretary
 Mayor's Office
 Legal Department
 Finance Department



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD 09-206

SUBJECT:

An ordinance authorizing \$3,105,110, of which \$405,110 is a supplemental allocation which will be certified at the time funds become available, from TDHCA in TX NSP Funds for a contract between the City of Houston and Hope for Families, Inc. for the acquisition, demolition, and land banking of the Bayou Bend Court Apartments.

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

29A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Richard S. Celli, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date

11-10-09

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council District affected:

D

For additional information contact:

Donald Sampley
Phone: (713) 868-8458

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

NA

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of an Ordinance authorizing \$3,105,110 in Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) funding from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for a contract between the City of Houston and Hope for Families, Inc. for the acquisition, demolition, and land banking of the Bayou Bend Court Apartments located at 5800 Bayou Bend Ct. Houston, TX 77004.

Amount of Funding: \$3,105,110

\$2,700,000
\$ 405,110 (Supplemental Allocation)

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) TDHCA Neighborhood Stabilization Program Fund (TX NSP)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The applicant for TX NSP funding is Hope for Families, Inc. (HFF). HFF is a certified Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) as defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The organization serves as a continuation of the Good Hope Missionary Baptist Church's legacy of service to the Third Ward community. HFF will facilitate the acquisition and demolition of Bayou Bend Court Apartments located at 5800 Bayou Bend Ct. Houston, TX 77004. The property will be land banked for the period of time necessary for the local market to stabilize and until it is economically viable to redevelop the property. At that time, a feasibility analysis will be conducted to determine the best NSP-eligible use for the property.

Bayou Bend Court Apartments is a 106-unit garden-style apartment complex, consisting of seven two-story apartment buildings, constructed in 1968. The building is currently in unrentable condition, and was closed and fenced in December 2008. Bayou Bend has suffered from overwhelming deferred maintenance. Such deferred maintenance includes, but is not limited to, broken windows and doors, stained carpet, damaged or molded sheetrock, appliances missing or in poor condition, and trash throughout the complex. In addition, the property has frequent sewer line blockage problems in three to four of the buildings.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

[Handwritten Signature]

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

33A

Date 11/10/09	Subject: An ordinance authorizing \$3,105,110, of which \$405,110 is a supplemental allocation which will be certified at the time funds become available, from TDHCA in TX NSP Funds for a contract between the City of Houston and Hope for Families, Inc. for the acquisition, demolition, and land banking of the Bayou Bend Court Apartments.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

Environmental surveys estimate that about 60% of Bayou Bend lies within the floodplain. After HFF acquires, secures, and demolishes Bayou Bend, they will determine the feasibility of redevelopment on the remaining property outside of the floodplain. If possible, HFF will rebuild affordable housing. If it is determined that housing is not feasible, the land will be redeveloped into a park or similar public use. All land within the floodplain will remain undeveloped so that it may be restored to its natural value.

This agreement will provide up to \$3,105,110. Acquiring and demolishing Bayou Bend Court Apartments qualifies as an area-wide benefit, according to the established HUD guidelines which state that more than 51% of the population must be at or below 120% area median income. Bayou Bend lies in census tract 3129, block group 1. There are 2,371 people within the block group, and 80.1% of the population is at or below 120% AMI. The project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income families.

Total Funds and Sources:	\$3,105,110
Number of Persons to be Served:	2,371
Category of Persons:	Low-Moderate Median Income

Use of Funds:

Acquisition of Property	2,663,500
Closing Costs	13,400
HFF Realtor	159,810
HFF Legal	10,000
HFF Appraisal	2,400
<u>Demolition</u>	<u>256,000</u>
Total	\$3,105,110

HCDD is requesting approval of a contract providing up to \$3,105,110 in TX NSP funds, which sum includes a limitation of supplemental funding for \$405,110. Additional funding will be certified at the time funds become available from TDHCA.

Pursuant to the City's Citizen Participation Plan, a public notice for Bayou Bend was published on Saturday, November 14, 2009. HCDD received one public comment. A summary of the comment and the City's response is attached.

RC:DS:BF

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department

2009-11-10

Exhibit A: Summary of Inquiry to Public Notice

<p>SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$490,000 Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement between the City of Houston, Holmes Community Development Corporation and Amegy Bank, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of seven (7) affordable single-family houses in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area and rescinding Ordinance 2008-0219 by which a similar agreement was authorized with Capital One Community Development Corporation II ("Capital One CDC").</p>	<p>Category #</p>	<p>Page 1 of 2</p>	<p>Agenda Item # 30</p>
--	--------------------------	-------------------------------	---

<p>FROM (Department or other point of origin): Housing and Community Development Department</p>	<p>Origination Date: 12/16/09</p>	<p>Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009</p>
---	---	---

<p>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Richard S. Celli, Director </p>	<p>Council District affected: "D"</p>
--	--

<p>For additional information contact: Donald Sampley, Assistant Director Phone: 713-868-8458</p>	<p>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2007-605; 05/30/2007 2008-0219; 03/12/2008</p>
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a \$490,000 Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement between the City of Houston, Holmes Community Development Corporation and Amegy Bank, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of seven (7) affordable single-family houses in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area and rescinding Ordinance 2008-0219.

<p>Amount of Funding: \$490,000</p>	<p>F&A Budget:</p>
--	-------------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) HOME FUND Grant Funds (5000)

Specific Explanation

Holmes Community Development Corporation ("Holmes CDC") is a 501(c) 3 nonprofit corporation. Holmes CDC submitted an application to the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) for certification as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO). Holmes CDC was certified by HCDD and received CHDO status.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2007-0605, The City approved a tri-party agreement between the City, Holmes CDC and Unity National Bank for the financing and construction of ten (10) affordable single family houses on ten (10) lots owned by Holmes CDC in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2008 - 0219, the City approved a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement among the City, Holmes CDC and Capital One CDC for the financing and construction of seven (7) of the ten (10) affordable single family houses covered by Ordinance No. 2007-0605. Because the Capital One CDC loan never closed, Holmes CDC now seeks City Council approval to rescind Ordinance No. 2008-0219, to terminate its agreement with Capital One CDC and to enter into a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement with Amegy Bank for the financing and construction of seven (7) affordable single-family houses. HCDD will provide \$490,000 to Holmes CDC in Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of the seven (7) affordable single-family houses. HCDD will require that Amegy Bank (construction lender) finance 100% of the costs and finance all lot costs to include carry and all non HOME eligible costs. The HCDD construction subsidy of \$70,000 per house will be used to reduce the loan and will only be used for HOME eligible activities.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
<p>F&A Director: </p>	<p>Other Authorization:</p>	<p>Other Authorization:</p>

Date 12/16/09	Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$490,000 contract between the City of Houston, Holmes Community Development Corporation, and Amegy Bank using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of seven (7) affordable single-family houses in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area and rescinding Ordinance 2008-0219.	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

The remaining lots are:

4004 Knoxville (Lot 3 Block C);3910 Galesburg (Lot 4 Block O);3921 McKinley (Lot 17 Block 7);4229 Aledo (Lot 13 Block J);0 Colonial (Lot 6 Block 32);0 Colonial (Lot 7 Block 32);0 Colonial (Lot 8 Block 32)

The sites comply with HUD's environmental regulations. The newly constructed houses will be sold to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 80% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence for a term which satisfies HOME requirements.

The City will allow the CHDO (Holmes CDC) to retain the net project proceeds generated from this CHDO development activity provided that Holmes CDC performs as required under the contract and provided that Holmes CDC uses the proceeds from the sale of the houses to conduct HOME-eligible activities in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area.

The net project proceeds must be kept in an interest bearing account at a financial institution approved by the HCDD Director. Net project proceeds cannot be withdrawn by the CHDO without prior written approval of the HCDD Director.

The development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income residents. HCDD secured HUD's approval of this contract.

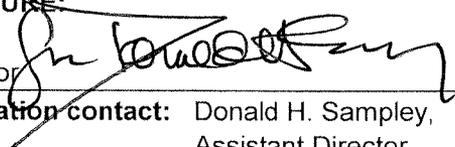
The plan to give Holmes CDC funds to assist in the development of affordable single-family houses in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area was published for 30 days in the local newspaper. There was no citizen or community opposition to the Holmes CDC development.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a \$490,000 second lien construction financing agreement between the City of Houston, Holmes Community Development Corporation and Amegy Bank, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of seven (7) affordable single-family houses in the Sunnyside Houston Hope area and rescinding Ordinance 2008-0219 by which a similar agreement was authorized with Capital One Community Development II.

RSC:DHS:meb

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement for \$350,000 between the City of Houston, Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation and Whitney Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of five (5) affordable single-family houses in Fifth Ward.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 31
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date: 12/17/09	Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009
--	--	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Richard S. Celli, Director 	Council District affected: "B"
--	--

For additional information contact: Donald H. Sampley, Assistant Director Phone: 713-868-8458	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement for \$350,000 between the City of Houston, Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation and Whitney Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of five (5) affordable single-family houses in Fifth Ward.

Amount of Funding: \$350,000	Finance Budget:
-------------------------------------	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) HOME FUND Grant Funds (5000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation is a 501(c) 3 nonprofit corporation certified as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) by the City of Houston.

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes providing a total of \$350,000 to Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation in Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of five (5) affordable single-family houses in Fifth Ward. The \$350,000 will be in the form of a secured grant. The HCDD construction subsidy will be \$70,000 per house. HCDD will require that there be an interim construction lender (Whitney Community Development Corporation) that finances the entire project cost. At the completion of construction, HCDD will reduce the interim construction loan with the subsidy.

The newly constructed houses will be sold to households whose annual incomes do not exceed 80% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence.

The HCDD Director has authority to allow the CHDO (Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation) to retain the net proceeds generated from this CHDO development activity provided that Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation performs as required under the contract and provided that Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation uses the proceeds from the sale of the houses to conduct HOME-eligible activities. HOME Regulations do not apply to use of the proceeds.

The net project proceeds must be kept in an interest bearing account at a financial institution approved by the HCDD Director. Net project proceeds cannot be withdrawn by the CHDO without prior written approval of the HCDD Director.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: NDT

Date
12/17/09

Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement for \$350,000 between the City of Houston, Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation and Whitney Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of five (5) affordable single-family houses in Fifth Ward.

**Originator's
Initials**

Page
2 of 2



The development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income residents. HCDD secured HUD's approval of this contract before being submitted to City Council.

The plan to give Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation funds to assist in the development of five (5) affordable single-family houses was published for 30 days in the local newspaper. There was no citizen or community opposition to the development.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a Second Lien Construction Financing Agreement for \$350,000 between the City of Houston, Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation and Whitney Community Development Corporation, using Federal HOME housing funds to assist in the development of five (5) affordable single-family houses in Fifth Ward.

RSC:DHS:meb

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

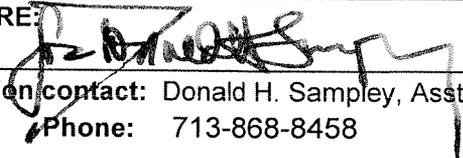
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD 09-202

09- The Village Learning Center

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a grant agreement between the City of Houston and The Village Learning Center, Inc.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 32
---	------------	-------------	------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli Director, Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date: 12/10/09	Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: District "E"
---	--

For additional information contact: Donald H. Sampley, Asst. Director Phone: 713-868-8458	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 07-0856 8/1/07
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance authorizing a grant agreement between the City of Houston and The Village Learning Center, Inc. to fund State mandated renovations to comply with changes in the Health and Safety Code, Chapter 247.

Amount of Funding: \$100,000	Finance Budget:
------------------------------	-----------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Village Learning Center, Inc. is a 501 (C) 3 nonprofit corporation located at 23910 Eastex Freeway, Kingwood, Texas 77339, formed in September 2000.

The Village Learning Center, Inc. is requesting a \$100,000 grant to fund State mandated renovations to comply with changes in the State Health and Safety Code, Chapter 247. The property is located at 2225 Stoney Glen Drive, Kingwood, Texas 77339. The facility is a two-story wood framed house, which has a 16-bed capacity. The facility is classified as a Type B assisted living facility. The renovations will allow The Village Learning Center, Inc., to continue serving mentally challenged adults in the Kingwood Area.

Renovations will include a fire sprinkler system, ADA compliance (i.e. handrails, ramps, widened hallways, doors), exit lights, parking lot modifications and replacement of door hardware.

The Village Learning Center has received a \$90,000 gift from a family in memory of their deceased son.

Sources of Funds:

TIRZ	\$100,000
Gift	90,000
Cash	8,117
Total Sources of Funds	\$198,117

Uses of Funds:

Hard Cost	\$169,832
Soft Cost	28,285
Total Uses of Funds	\$198,117

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Date
12/10/09

Subject: An Ordinance authorizing a grant agreement
between the City of Houston and The Village Learning
Center, Inc.

Originator's
Initials

Page
2 of 2

The Village Learning and Achievement Center has been providing quality programs, services, training and low cost residential opportunities to the Kingwood Area since 2000.

The Department recommends approval of an agreement between the City and The Village Learning Center, Inc.

RSC:DHS:JN

xc: City Attorney
Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Finance Department

SUBJECT: Ninth Amendment to the ALIEF Contract for the (B06) 32 nd Year CDBG funded "SPARK" Program with Alief Independent School District (AISD), SPARK Inc. and the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 33
--	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development	Origination Date 12/16/2009.	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
---	--	-----------------------------------

MS **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** 

Council District affected:
"F"

For additional information contact: Gayve F. Anklesaria Phone: 713-868-8466	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 City Council Ordinance approving and authorizing Contractual Amendment with AISD, SPARK Inc. and HCDD to allow allocation of CDBG funding in the amount of \$50,000 approved in the City of Houston Consolidated Plan for the (B06) – 32nd Year program.

Amount of Funding: \$50,000	Finance Department
------------------------------------	---------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Grant funds – 5000

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council is requested to authorize and approve this ninth Contract Amendment between HCDD, SPARK Inc. and the Alief Independent School District (AISD) for a "SPARK" program. This Contract will provide for the development of neighborhood parks on public school grounds and authorized Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding in conjunction with other outside funding sources for implementation of this program.

This Contract Amendment will provide funding for \$50,000 from the (B06) 32nd Year CDBG Program to Alief Independent School District to be appropriated for work specified in the scope of work below in the HUD/CDBG low income areas.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: CDBG funds will be utilized for:

Installing three (3) benches, three (3) picnic tables, Asphalt track and play equipment.

PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION: Best Elementary, 10000 Centre Parkway, Houston Texas 77009

PROJECT COST: In addition to CDBG funds, each SPARK Park gets funding from several outside sources, which include; Private sector, Corporations, Foundations, School District, Community fund raisers, County and the SPARK Inc.

Approval of this Ordinance is recommended.

RC:ga
 xc: City Attorney
 Mayor's Office
 City Secretary
 Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing a contract with Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults, Inc. through the Bureau of Human Services	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 35
---	-------------------	--------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 11/9/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michelle Austin for SLW</i>	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998; pgr 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of ordinance authorizing a contract with Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults, Inc. through the Bureau of Human Services

Amount of Funding: Maximum Contract Amount: \$300,000.00 Initial Allocation : \$150,000.00 Health Special Revenue Fund (2002)	Finance Department:
---	----------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund
[X] Other (Specify)

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract with Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults, Inc., a provider of coordinated educational services and employment placement. The City of Houston, as designated, received a private donation through the City's Hurricane Ike Aid and Recovery Fund, and the donor has agreed to allow the funding to be used for general purposes. These funds will be disbursed by the Department of Health and Human Services and administered by the Bureau of Human Services. The contract term extends through July 30, 2010, with two successive one-year renewals.

The services provided by this contractor will include outreach, assessment, counseling and case management, specialized education for entry into employer-sponsored training, Texas Higher Education Assessment preparation, high school education for targeted occupations, wrap-around social services, placement and retention. The services will be provided to adults and adolescents who did not complete high school and those who would benefit from the other educational or job placement services.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

cc: Agenda Director
Legal Department
Finance Department

NDT

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

November 2, 2009

Mohammed A. Al Maghlouth
Director of Public Affairs
Aramco Services Company
9009 West Loop South
Houston, Texas 77096-1799

Dear Mr. Al Maghlouth,

As Mayor White ends his tenure in City Hall, we want to report back to you on the status of the generous funding you steered toward the City of Houston during the time of Hurricane Ike. We were fortunate to have received funding from a variety of public and private sources which have supported our citizens in recovering from the devastation of the hurricane.

I am enclosing a spreadsheet which outlines the funds we have expended and encumbered and the balance which we intend to spend on a variety of projects led by our Health and Human Services Department. Many of the programs benefit people directly impacted by Ike and all of the programs benefit low income Houstonians who need support in rebuilding their lives. As you can see from the list of projects, with these funds we will continue to support reconstruction of Ike damage, education and training for children and adults, and housing for special populations.

I will be leaving the City when the Mayor's term ends. Mr. Stephen Williams, the Director of the Health and Human Services Department, will continue to oversee the funds. He will report to you on a quarterly basis until the funds are completely spent down. His contact information is as follows: His address is 8000 N. Stadium Drive, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77054. His phone numbers are: office 713 798-0841 and mobile 281 799-2065. His email address is: stephen.williams@cityofhouston.net.

It has been a pleasure working with you, the company and the Saudi people in supporting Houstonians.

Sincerely,

Elena Marks, JD, MPH
Director of Health and Environmental Policy
City of Houston

cc: Stephen Williams

Donation \$ 670,250.00

Disbursed prior to 11/1/09

St. Rose de Lima/ childcare & school costs	\$ 50,000.00
HHS/ Shadow Tree Apartment - Rental for Ike victims	\$ 1,012.00
HHS/ Arise Christian Church--support to Ike victims	\$ 4,596.00
HHS/ Gulf Coast Community - Rental for Ike victims	\$ 8,830.00
Sealy Center for Environ. Health & Med. (UTMB)--clean up of beaches	\$ 6,518.42
HHS/ Gulf Coast Community - Rental for Ike victims	\$ 22,987.01
Temporary Personnel Services - M Carter	\$ 13,309.84
Temporary Personnel Services - I Simien	\$ 15,173.54
Temporary Personnel Services - M Vasco	\$ 1,503.24
Sheltering Arms--housing and support services for seniors	\$ 6,000.00
Total Disbursements	<u>\$ 129,930.05</u>

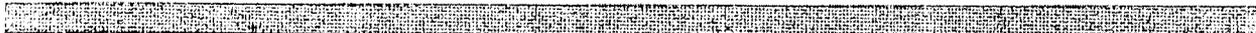
Encumbered as of 11/1/09

Sheltering Arms - Encumbrance--housing and support services for seniors	\$ 18,000.00
Total Encumbrance	<u>\$ 18,000.00</u>

To be spent by 12/21/10:

TMO/Capital Idea - education & employment program	\$ 150,000.00
Langston House - specialized housing for TB clients	\$ 80,000.00
GCCSA - Household stabilization	\$ 20,000.00
Harvest Life - transportation for Reentry program clients	\$ 25,000.00
Winner Circle - education & support	\$ 40,000.00
Personnel and supports for Kid's Village initiative	\$ 117,319.95
Matching Funds - required for transitional job grant award	\$ 10,000.00
Rebuild Houston or other home repair for Ike damaged homes	\$ 80,000.00
Total Request	<u>\$ 522,319.95</u>

Total Disbursement, Encumbrance, and Request \$ 670,250.00



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8589

Subject: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Award a Contract for Professional Services to Phoenix Business Inc. for SAP Consulting Services for the Information Technology Department

Category #
9

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

36

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Richard Lewis
Chief Information Officer
Information Technology

Origination Date

December 09, 2009

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Richard Lewis

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Earl M. Lambert Phone: (832) 393-0038
Frank Rodriguez Phone: (832) 393-0205

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$400,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and award a professional services contract to Phoenix Business Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$7,900,000.00 for SAP consulting services for the Information Technology Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$7,900,000.00

Finance Budget
Michelle Mitchell

\$270,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$400,000.00 - FY10 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) WBS: X-681009

\$670,000.00 - Total Initial Allocation

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Information Technology Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$400,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and award a five year contract to Phoenix Business Inc. (PBI) in the amount not to exceed \$7,900,000 for SAP consulting services.

Background

The City of Houston uses SAP software to automate critical functions in the Financial, Purchasing, Human Resources and Payroll organizations across the City. The dynamic nature of the City's operating environment requires on-going efforts to adapt SAP functionality to new requirements. The City needs access to skilled SAP resources so that we have the ability to supplement our existing staff when a project requires specialized skills or existing workloads hamper our ability to meet critical deadlines.

A request for qualifications (RFQ) was published on the City's website on August 10, 2009. PBI was selected from 31 submissions as the highest rated proposer to provide services for on-going support, enhancements, upgrades and new initiatives for the City's SAP R/3 ERP System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the following:

1. ABAP Reports, Interfaces, Conversions, Forms, Enhancements and Workflow
2. SAP Business Warehouse, SAP Business Intelligence and Business Objects
3. SAP Basis and System Administration
4. SAP Security Administration
5. SAP System Upgrades and Support Stack
6. SAP Portals

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MS

Date: 12/9/2009	Subject: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Award a Contract for Professional Services to Phoenix Business Inc. for SAP Consulting Services for the Information Technology Department	Originator's Initials JB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

7. SAP Functional Consulting services including, but not limited to, Financials (FI, CO, A/P, A/R, G/L and A/M), Cash Management, Treasury, Business Consolidation, Procurement, Materials Management, Warehouse Management, Sales and Distribution, Human Resources (Payroll, Time Management, Benefits, Organization Management, Personnel Management, Employee Self-Serve, Manager Self-Serve, Position Budget Control, Travel Management), Plant Maintenance, Controlling (Cost Centers, Profit Centers, Internal Orders, Cost Accounting, Activity Based Costing, Project Systems), Funds Management, Grants Management, Business Planning and Simulation (BPS), Public Budget Formulation (PBF), Customer Relationship Management (CRM), Strategic Enterprise Management (SEM)
8. SAP Business Process Consulting
9. SAP Training
10. SAP Change Management

The MWBE participation includes a goal of at least 17% of the value of services portion of this contract. PBI has identified the company listed below as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

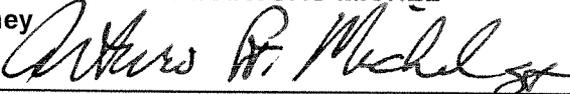
<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Yaltech Consulting, Inc.	SAP Consulting	\$1,343,000.00

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play Ordinance" regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2010	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Information Technology	\$670,000.00	\$7,230,000.00	\$7,900,000.00



SUBJECT: Ordinance establishing a maximum contract amount for a Contract between the City and Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee, P.C.	Category #	Agenda Item # 37
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date: December 17, 2009	Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: ARTURO MICHEL City Attorney 	Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Malinda Crouch Phone: 832-393-6462	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: December 1, 2004 Ordinance No. 2004-1214; March 1, 2006 - Motion No. 2006-0189; October 4, 2006 - Motion No. 2006-0874	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance establishing a maximum contract amount of \$908,000.00 for a contract between the City and Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee, P. C.

Amount of Funding: Additional \$508,000.00
 (FY2010: \$104,386)

SOURCE OF FUNDING: C & E Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

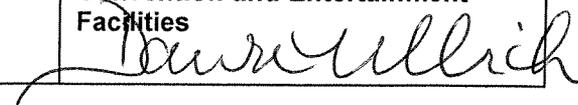
On December 1, 2004 City Council approved a Contract No. 56542 with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee P. C. to provide legal services in the amount of \$75,000.00 for the defense of claims asserted by Swinerton Builders ("Swinerton") for the expansion of the George R. Brown Convention Center.

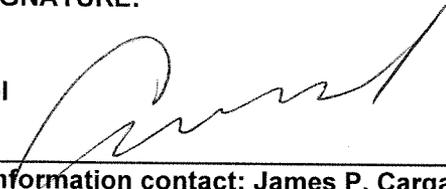
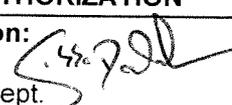
On March 1, 2006 Council approved an additional \$25,000.00 which brought the total amount of the Contract to \$100,000.00. On October 4, 2006, Council approved an additional \$300,000.00 to the Contract bringing the total amount to \$400,000.00.

On May 26, 2006, Swinerton filed a lawsuit against the City in connection with the expansion of the George R. Brown Convention Center for alleged claims for breach of contract, quantum meruit and Prompt Payment Act violations seeking about \$8,000,000.00 in damages. The lawsuit, Cause No. 2006-32744, was filed in the 165th Judicial District Court for Harris County, Texas. Additional funding is required to defend the City in this lawsuit.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department requests that Council approve an ordinance establishing maximum contract amount of \$908,000.00 which sum includes the \$400,000.00 previously approved by Council.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Director of Convention and Entertainment Facilities 
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

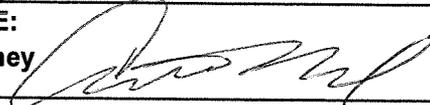
SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2006-745 to increase the maximum contract amount for legal services from Andrews Kurth LLP		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 38
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department		Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Arturo G. Michel 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: James P. Cargas Phone: 832-393-6255		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-745; June 28, 2006	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2006-745 to increase the maximum contract amount by \$150,000 for legal services from Andrews Kurth LLP relating to energy management initiatives			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$150,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)			
Previous Funding: \$235,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 28, 2006, in Ordinance No. 2006-745, City Council approved a restated and amended Engagement Agreement for Legal Services with a maximum contract amount of \$235,000.00. Under this agreement, Andrews Kurth LLP has provided legal services related to energy management initiatives in general, including assisting with the City's energy agreement with the Texas General Land Office (GLO Contract). More recently, Andrews Kurth LLP has assisted the General Services Department with several amendments to the GLO Contract, security agreements with the GLO's retail electric provider, Reliant Energy, and the development of solar power for the City's consumption. Supplemental allocations have been made up to the current maximum contract amount. In order to continue these services, the Legal Department recommends that City Council approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2006-475 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$385,000.00.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization: Issa Z. Dadoush  General Services Dept.	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Compromise & Settlement Agreement ("CSA") with Onsite Promotions Management, LLC, et al. to settle a Lawsuit.	Category # 6	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 39
--	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Arturo Michel, City Attorney 	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: John M. Helms Phone: 832-393-6485	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 1993-906 2008-992
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An Ordinance authorizing a Compromise & Settlement Agreement ("CSA") with Onsite Promotions Management, LLC ("Onsite") and Purtee & Associates, Ltd. ("Purtee") to settle a Lawsuit.

Amount of Funding: \$300,000.00	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify) Property & Casualty Fund (Fund 1004)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: For Settlement Purposes

Onsite, later joined by Purtee, brought suit in December, 2006 against Houston in Cause No. 4:06-CV-03961 in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, Houston Division ("Lawsuit") challenging former Houston Ordinance 28-37 ("Old 28-37") regulating attention getting devices.

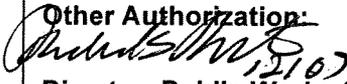
During the pendency of the Lawsuit, Old 28-37 was repealed effective November 12, 2008 by Houston Ordinance 2008-992 ("Ordinance 992"). Ordinance 992 enacted a new Ordinance 28-37 ("New 28-37") to become effective January 1, 2010.

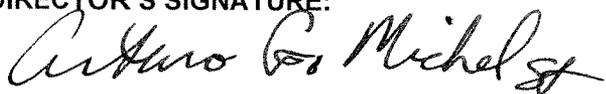
The Lawsuit was tried in June, 2009 and resulted in the entry of a Judgment dated June 24, 2009 adverse to Houston for more than \$1.1 million in damages ("Judgment"). Houston has appealed the Judgment to the 5th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals in Cause No. 09-20650 (the "Appeal").

Onsite and Purtee have offered to release and discharge the Judgment and settle the Lawsuit for the cash payment by the City of \$300,000.00. After thorough consideration, the Legal Department recommends that Council accept the settlement offer and approve an Ordinance authorizing the execution of the attached CSA to release and discharge the Judgment.

PWE agrees with the recommendation of the Legal Department.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Director, Public Works & Engineering Department
--	-----------------------------	---

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2009-741 To Increase the Maximum Contract Amount by \$600,000 For A Contract Between the City and Epstein Becker Green Wickliff & Hall, P.C. For Legal Services.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 40
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department		Origination Date 12/17/2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Melba Pourteau Phone: 832.393.6320		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: August 12, 2009 Ord. No. 2009-741	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt An Ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2009-741 To Increase the Maximum Contract Amount By \$600,000 For A Contract Between the City and Epstein Becker Green Wickliff & Hall, P.C. For Legal Services.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$600,000 General Fund			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The proposed ordinance amends Ordinance No. 2009-741 to increase the maximum contract amount by \$600,000 for a contract between the City and Epstein Becker Green Wickliff & Hall, P.C. (the Firm) for legal services. On August 12, 2009 City Council adopted Ordinance No.2009-741 approving a contract for legal services between the City and the Firm. Since that time, the Firm had undertaken the city's representation in numerous regulatory matters before the Texas Railroad Commission (RRCT), Public Utility Commission (PUC) and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ); these matters included a major gas utility rate increase request case (Entex) and two water utility rate increase request appeals, all within the scope of the approved contract. The need to fund previously unbudgeted expert witness fees essential to discovery and testimony for the gas and water utility rate cases through the Legal Services Contract and the RRCT's decision to consider rate case expense reimbursement in an additional proceeding make additional funding necessary. The Firm estimates that approximately one-third to one-half of the requested amount will fund professional consultant fees and that approximately on-half of the total estimated expenses are eligible for reimbursement as rate case expenses at the SSCT, PUC or TCEQ under applicable provisions of the Utilities Code. The City Attorney recommends the adoption of the proposed ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2009741.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

MS

R

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance de-appropriating funds from the Midwest Police Station Construction Manager at Risk Contract with SpawGlass Construction Corporation and appropriating those same funds along with additional funds to purchase equipment for the Midwest Police Station.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 43
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date: 12/23/09	Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009
--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police 	Council District affected: F
--	--

For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, <i>JAF 12/22/09</i> Phone: 713-308-1770 CFO & Deputy Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2009-269, March 31, 2009
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance de-appropriating funds from the Midwest Police Station Construction Manager at Risk Contract with SpawGlass Construction Corporation and appropriating those same funds along with additional funds to purchase equipment for the Midwest Police Station.

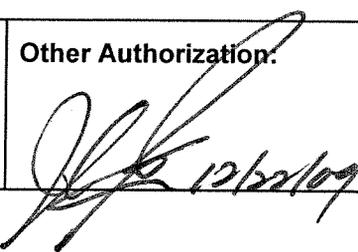
Amount and Source of Funding:		
Deappropriation – WBS No. G-000120-0001-4	(\$58,828.10)	Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
Reappropriation – WBS No. G-000120-0001-5	\$58,828.10	Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
Additional Appropriation – WBS No. G-000120-0001-5	\$116,656.82	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
Total -	\$175,484.92	

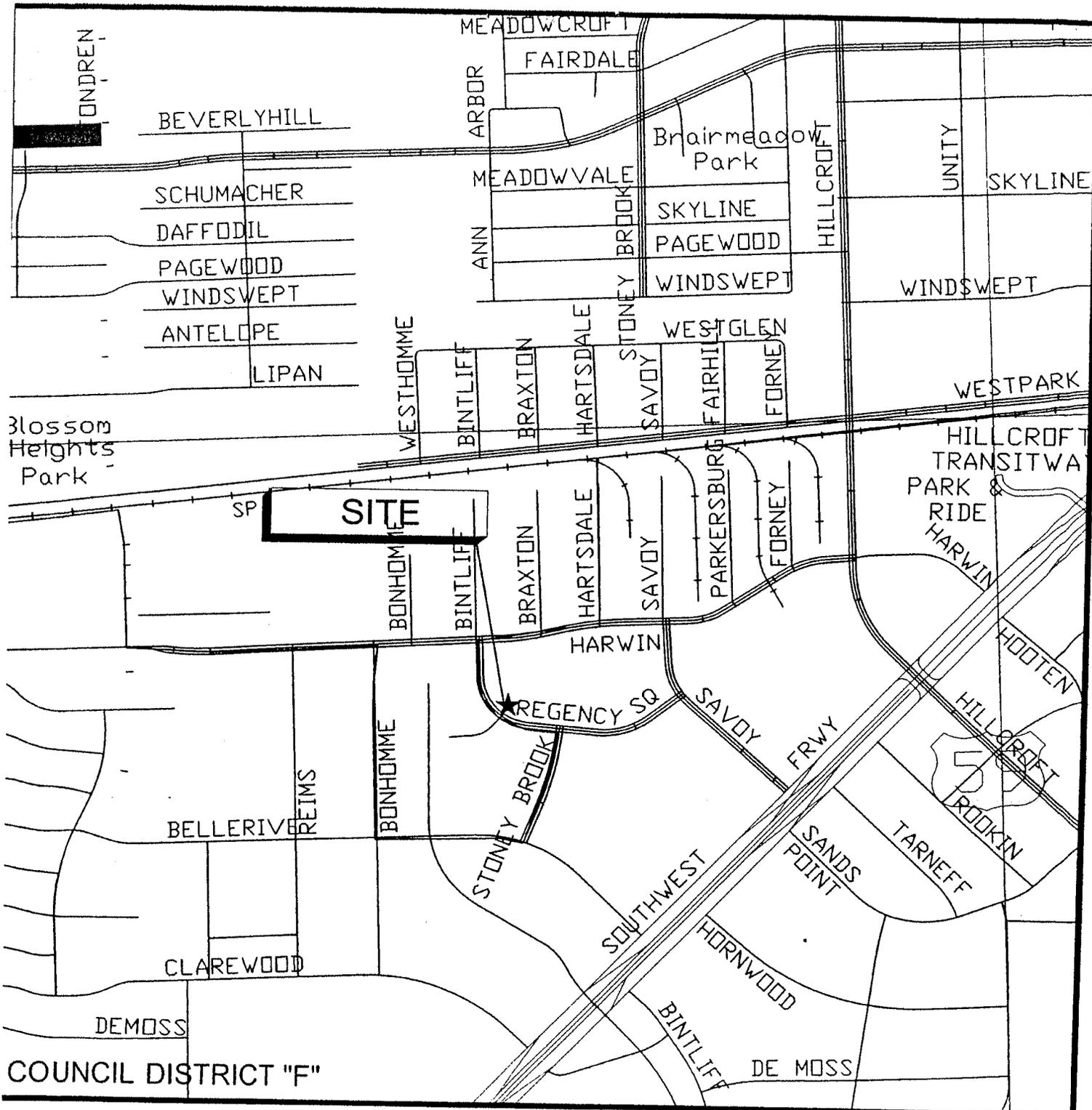
Specific Explanation:
On March 31, 2009, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk contract with SpawGlass Construction Corporation to appropriate funds to construct the Midwest Police Station located at 7277 Regency Square Boulevard. The new station will house approximately 171 police personnel including Midwest Patrol, Narcotics, Investigative First Responders, Burglary & Theft and Robbery representatives. The construction work is 98% complete with substantial completion expected within the next few weeks.

Apart from the construction work, the Houston Police Department requires the purchase of equipment for use in the new facility. Therefore, as excess funding exists under the contingency of the construction contract due to the project being completed under budget, the Chief of Police recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance de-appropriating \$58,828.10 from the contingency established for the Construction Manager at Risk contract with SpawGlass Construction Corporation for the Midwest Police Station and appropriating that amount plus an additional \$116,656.82, for a total appropriation of \$175,484.92, for the purchase of the equipment. Generally speaking, equipment is purchased separately from construction contracts as a cost savings measure. The Fund 1850 amounts will be reimbursed through existing agreements with both the Uptown and Southwest TIRZs. The funds will be used as detailed below for fitness, voice & network and computer equipment for use in the facility and all are below the level requiring City Council approval of Purchase Orders.

- \$ 41,787.75 Team Marathon Fitness, Inc. (fitness equipment)
- \$ 90,839.17 INX, Inc. (159 VOIP phones & network equipment, DIR vendor)
- \$ 5,393.00 Leap Enterprise (five printers)
- \$ 37,465.00 Hewlett Packard (59 computers and monitors)
- \$175,484.92 Total Appropriation

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 10PAC005B

Finance:	Other Authorization:  12/22/09	Other Authorization:
-----------------	--	-----------------------------



Midwest Police Station District 18
 7277 Regency Square, Houston, Tx

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

F

SITE MAP

KEY MAP NO. 530D

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds Charter Roofing Company Inc. Roof replacement at the Northside Health Center and the Tri Community Senior Center for the Department of Health and Human Services WBS No. H-000018-0002-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">45</div>
---	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 12-17-09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  11/23/09	Council District affected: H, I
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-891; October 8, 2008
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$822,039.06 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	Finance Budget: 
--	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$822,039.06 to the existing citywide contract with Charter Roofing Company Inc. for replacement of the roofs at the Northside Health Clinic and the Tri Community Center for the Department of Health and Human Services.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: 8523 Arkansas (454E)
 9525 Clinton (495Z)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will replace the failed roof systems at the Northside Health Clinic and the Tri Community Center. The roofs are over 25 years of age and have exceeded their useful life.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On October 8, 2008, Ordinance No. 2008-891, City Council awarded a five-year job order contract to Charter Roofing Company Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$7,500,000.00, for roof repair/replacement services for various departments. The contract is funded through various appropriations/allocations. Periodically, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project, Council will be requested to appropriate additional funds to this contract.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with 14% MBE, 5% WBE and 3% SBE participation goals. Currently, Charter Roofing Company Inc. has achieved 3.53% MBE, 10.87 WBE, and 0.00% SBE participation.

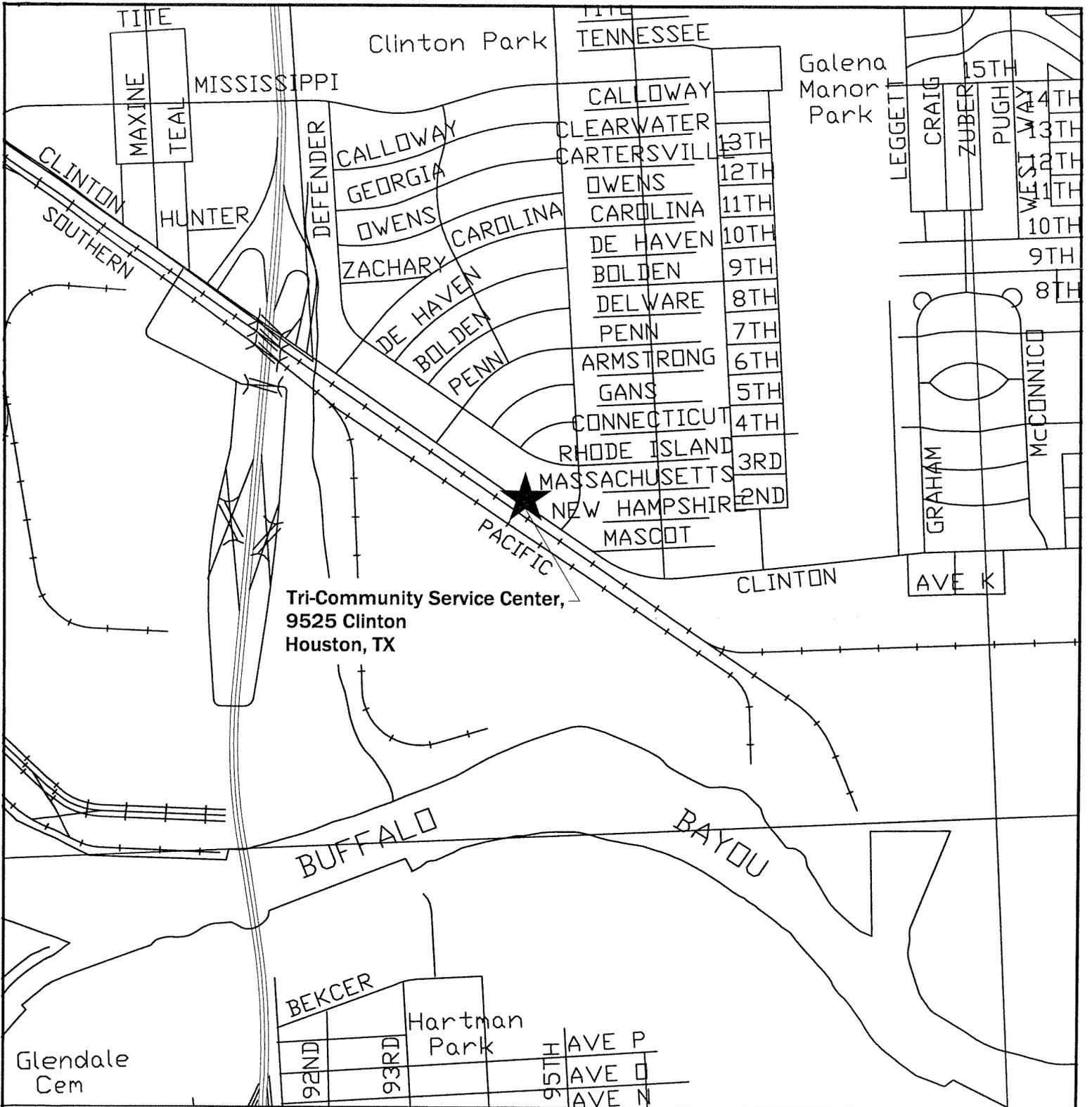
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

IZD:JLN:SG:BW:bw

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Steve Girardi, Fred Maier, Christopher Gonzales, Yvette Burton, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25MSCL57

General Services Department:  Steve Girardi Chief of Operations Property Management Division		Department of Health and Human Services:  Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director
---	--	--

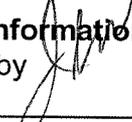


Roof Replacement at:
Tri-Community Service Center
9525 Clinton
Houston, TX 77029

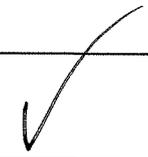
SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Inland Environments, Ltd. Lead Based Paint Abatement, Rust Treatment and Paint at Lake Houston Park Pedestrian Bridge WBS No. F-000509-0062-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 46
---	-----------------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  11/19/09	Council District affected: ETJ
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$135,538.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	Finance Budget: 
--	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Inland Environments, Ltd. on the low bid amount of \$113,722.00 to provide construction services at Lake Houston Park Pedestrian Bridge for the Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 22031 Baptist Encampment Road
 New Caney, Texas 77357

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of lead based paint abatement, rust treatment and painting the entire bridge. The work also includes hauling and proper disposal of debris generated as a result of all activities.

The contract duration for this project is 60 calendar days.

BIDS: The following five bids were received on October 2, 2009:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Inland Environments, Ltd.	\$113,722.00
2.	AAR Inc.	\$114,114.00
3.	CST Environmental, Inc.	\$142,400.00
4.	Arrow Services, Inc.	\$145,000.00
5.	ARC Abatement	\$177,335.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25GM208

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	Other Authorization:	Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director
---	-----------------------------	--

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Inland Environments, Ltd. Lead Based Paint Abatement, Rust Treatment and Paint at Lake Houston Park Pedestrian Bridge WBS No. F-000509-0062-4	Originator's Initials GM	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

Bids were obtained from the list of pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement contractors to act as the general contractor for the project. All pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement contractors were notified of the request for bids on this project. The City Legal Department has previously determined that formal bids are not required when the pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement contractors' list is utilized and all contractors on the list are notified of the bid request

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Inland Environments, Ltd. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$16,129.90 for project management, construction oversight and air monitoring services under the existing contract with Honesty Environmental Services, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

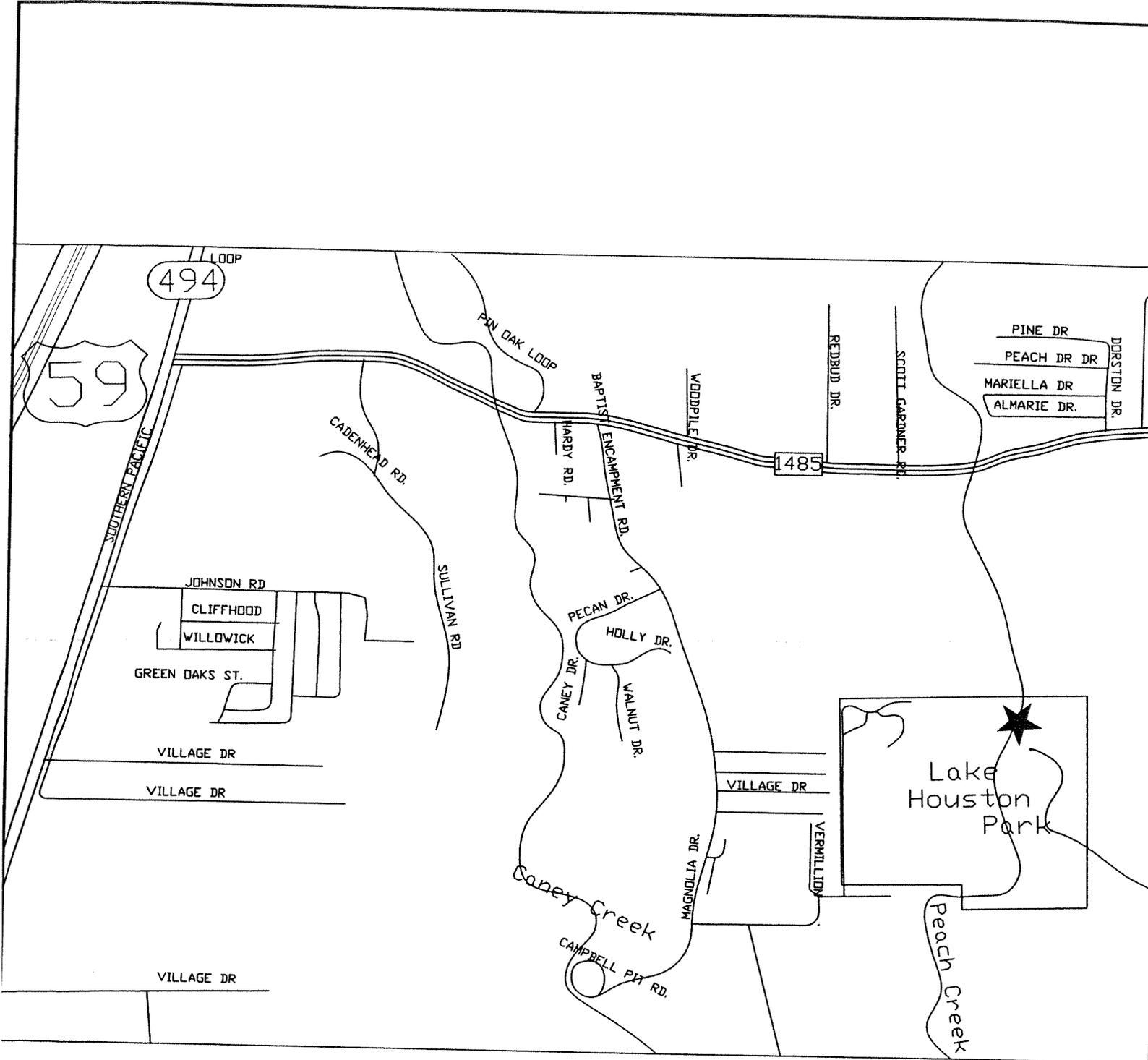
\$ 113,722.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 5,686.10	5% Contingency
\$ 119,408.10	Total Contract Services
\$ 16,129.90	Project Management, Construction Oversight and Air Monitoring
\$ 135,538.00	Total Funding

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.



IZD:HB:JLN:GM:MCJ:fk

- c: Marty Stein
- Jacquelyn L. Nisby
- Velma Laws
- Mark Ross
- Calvin Curtis
- Gabriel Mussio
- Yvette Burton
- Daniel Pederson
- File



LAKE HOUSTON PARK PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
22031 BAPTIST ENCAMPMENT RD
HOUSTON, TX 77357

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8594

Subject: Formal Bids received for Passenger Loading Bridge and Support Equipment for the Houston Airport System. Project No. 500P (WBS # A-000483-0007-4-01) S48-C23455

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

47

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
December 07, 2009

Agenda Date
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
B

For additional information contact:
Dallas Evans Phone: (281) 230-8001
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,728,000.00 out of the HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011) and approve the purchase of Passenger Loading Bridges and Support Equipment for the Houston Airport System.

Award Amount: \$4,728,000.00

Finance Budget

\$4,728,000.00 - Airports Improvement Fund (8011) - CIP No. A-0483.31

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,728,000.00 out of the HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to ThyssenKrupp Airport Systems, Inc. based on its best value bid in the amount of \$4,467,001.00 and contingencies (5.5% for unforeseen changes in the scope of work and to purchase recommended spare parts) in the amount of \$260,999.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$4,728,000.00 for the passenger loading bridges and support equipment to be located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipments, tools, materials, labor, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to remove and dispose of seven 20 year old passenger loading bridges and install seven new passenger loading bridges and support equipment; pre-conditioned air handling equipment, and 400Hz power distribution. The new passenger loading bridges and associated equipment will come with a full two year warranty and the life expectancy is 20 years.

The best value bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Nine potential bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received from JBT AeroTech and ThyssenKrupp Airport Systems, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of 7 evaluators. The Best Value Bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience and reputation of bidder
- Proven track record as a turn-key contractor for passenger loading bridges and support equipment of comparable size and complexity especially of large airports (for example: DFW, MIA, LAX, ATL, JFK).
- Price
- Bidder's ability to complete fully operational passenger loading bridges in 150 days, 59 days faster than the projected time of 209 days.
- Bidder's financial stability
- MWBE

ThyssenKrupp Airport Systems, Inc. received the highest overall score.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NBT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 12/7/2009	Subject: Formal Bids received for Passenger Loading Bridge and Support Equipment for the Houston Airport System. Project No. 500P (WBS # A-000483-0007-4-01) S48-C23455	Originator's Initials IC	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This best value bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 10% M/WBE participation level. Thyssenkrupp Airport Systems, Inc. has designated the below named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

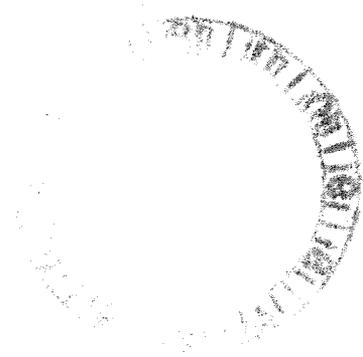
Subcontractor(s) Name	Type of Service	Amount (\$)	Percentage
Rigging & Welding Specialists	Crane/Riggin/Demo/Install/Tracking	\$179,500.00	4.02%
ACS Mechanical Services	PCA – Mechanical/Plumbing	\$ 48,000.00	1.08%
N.Gil Electrical Co. Inc.	Electrical	\$ 68,000.00	1.53%
Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Supply & Services	\$183,719.00	4.12%
Total		\$479,219.00	10.75%

This award will be monitored by HAS Small Business Development & Contract Compliance.

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Irina Chong



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8545

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount of Contract No. 4600006183 for Pest Control Services for Various Departments
L21015

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

48

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
December 08, 2009

Agenda Date
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2006-1196; Passed 12/06/2006

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City of Houston and Right Now Termite and Pest Control from \$657,305.00 to \$821,631.25 for pest control services for various departments.

Maximum Contract Amount Increase: \$164,326.25

Finance Budget

\$ 85,240.25 General Fund (1000)
\$ 11,456.00 Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)
\$ 67,630.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$164,326.25 Total: (Out Years)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount of the contract between the City of Houston and Right Now Termite and Pest Control from \$657,305.00 to \$821,631.25 for pest control services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on December 6, 2006 by Ordinance No. 2006-1196 for a three-year term, with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term in the amount of \$657,305.00. Expenditures as of November 24, 2009 totaled \$528,625.00. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the Departments until the end of the contract term. The addition of the Bureau of Animal Regulations and Care to the contract has caused expenditures to exceed the original estimated spending amount.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, reports, records, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, chemicals and permits necessary to provide pest control services in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective scientific pest control procedures. Other work/services to be performed on demand include extermination of termites, lice, mosquitoes, bee swarms and avian pests.

This contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and the contractor is currently achieving 5%. The contractor has provided the Affirmative Action Division a new subcontract agreement with Rayco Pest Control and the Affirmative Action Division will continue to monitor their progress to ensure the maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MS

MS

ND

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Agreement with VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houston Airport System; Project No. 615A (WBS# A-000138-0021-3-01)		Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 49
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date December 10, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Eric R. Poma</i>		Council District affected: B, E & I		
For additional information contact: John Silva <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1925 Bob Bielek <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1941		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0138.33 \$200,000.00 Arpt Improvemnt Fd (8011) <i>INW</i> <i>ee</i>		Prior appropriations: None		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance to approve a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: A Professional Engineering Services Agreement has been prepared with VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC to provide on-call Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing (MEP) professional engineering services for miscellaneous projects such as site investigations, condition surveys, evaluation and recommendation of repair alternatives and preparation of construction documents at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). It is anticipated that several miscellaneous engineering projects will be completed under this contract and each will be negotiated separately, the total of which will not exceed the appropriated sum of \$200,000.00. The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. VoltAir Consulting Engineers, Inc. is a certified M/WBE firm.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

MP

12

49
12/29/09

**CITY OF HOUSTON
INTEROFFICE CORRESPONDENCE**

TO: Velma Laws
Director
Mayors Office of Affirmative Action

FROM: J. Goodwille Pierre
Manager-Small Business
Development and Contract
Compliance
Houston Airport System

DATE: December 22, 2009

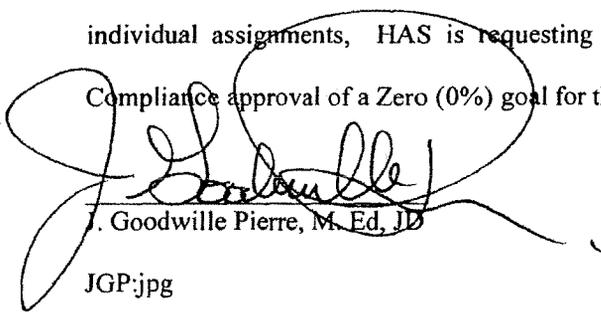
SUBJECT: Approval of 0% Goals for VoltAir
Consulting for Professional
Engineering Services.

The Houston Airport System (HAS) seeks to enter into a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC to provide on-call professional engineering services for miscellaneous projects, such as site investigations, condition surveys, evaluation and recommendation of repair alternatives and preparation of construction documents at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

This contract is part of HAS's efforts to expand opportunities for participation of small business enterprises in airport projects by; when possible, either: unbundling larger contracts or setting up smaller contracts in place of contemplated larger ones. VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC is an M/WBE Certified firm.

It is anticipated that several small dollar amount on-call miscellaneous Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) design projects will be completed under this contract and each will be negotiated separately; the total of which will not exceed the appropriated sum of \$200,000.00.

Because any possible MBE participation level would produce negligible MBE participation results on individual assignments, HAS is requesting from the Mayor's Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance approval of a Zero (0%) goal for the above referenced purchase order.

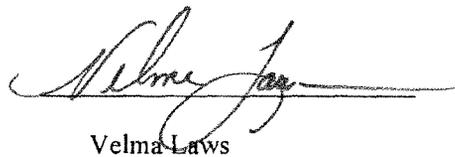


J. Goodwille Pierre, M. Ed, JD

JGP:jpg

cc: Eric Potts via Aleks Mraovic

Read and Approved:



Velma Laws

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Subject: Professional Engineering Services Agreement with United Engineers, Inc. for Miscellaneous Civil Projects with the Houston Airport System; Project No. 615K (WBS# A-000138-0022-3-0)	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 50
---	------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date December 11, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: B, E & I
---	---

For additional information contact: John Silva  Phone: 281/233-1925 Robert Bielecki  Phone: 281/233-1941	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0138.53 \$200,000.00 Arpt Improvement Fd (8011) <i>INW</i> 	Prior appropriations: N/A
---	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an Ordinance to award a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with United Engineers, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of this project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

A Professional Engineering Services Agreement has been prepared with United Engineers, Inc. for civil engineering services for miscellaneous projects, such as surveying, roadway design, drainage and utility improvements, environmental engineering, bridges and airfield pavement repairs at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

It is anticipated that several miscellaneous civil engineering projects will be completed under this contract and each will be negotiated separately, the total of which will not exceed the appropriated sum of \$200,000.00.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

United Engineers, Inc. is an M/WBE certified firm.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

50
12/29/09

CITY OF HOUSTON
INTEROFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

TO: Velma Laws
Director
Mayors Office of Affirmative Action

FROM: J. Goodwille Pierre
Manager-Small Business
Development and Contract
Compliance
Houston Airport System

DATE: December 22, 2009

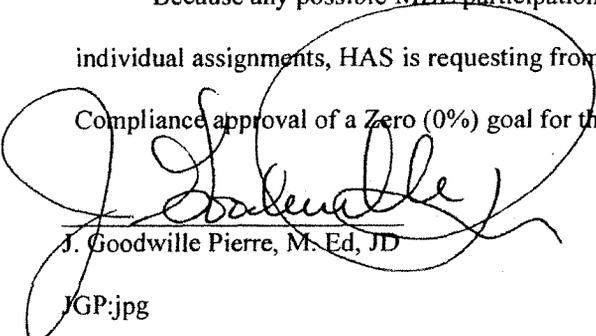
SUBJECT: Approval of 0% Goals for United
Engineers, Inc. for Professional
Engineering Services.

The Houston Airport System (HAS) seeks to enter into a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with United Engineers, Inc. to perform miscellaneous projects, such as surveying, roadway design, drainage and utility improvements, environmental engineering, bridges and airfield pavement repairs at George Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

This contract is part of HAS's efforts to expand opportunities for participation of small business enterprises in airport projects by; when possible, either: unbundling larger contracts or setting up smaller contracts in place of contemplated larger ones. United Engineers, Inc. is an M/WBE Certified firm.

It is anticipated that several small dollar amount on call miscellaneous Civil Engineering projects will be completed under this contract and each will be negotiated separately; the total of which will not exceed the appropriated sum of \$200,000.00.

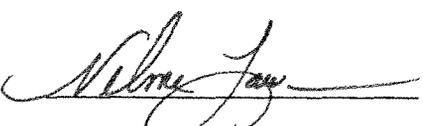
Because any possible MBE participation level would produce negligible MBE participation results on individual assignments, HAS is requesting from the Mayor's Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance approval of a Zero (0%) goal for the above referenced purchase order.


J. Goodwille Pierre, M. Ed, JD

JGP.jpg

cc: Eric Potts via Aleks Mraovic

Read and Approved


Velma Laws

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Agreement with English + Associates Architects, Inc. for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houston Airport System; Project No. 615B (WBS# A-000138-0020-3-01)	Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 51
--	------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date December 11, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Am</i> <i>Eric R. Potter</i>	Council District affected: B, E & I
---	---

For additional information contact: John Silva <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1925 Robert Bielek <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281-233-1941	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None
---	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0138.56 \$200,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011) <i>EE</i> <i>IN W</i>	Prior appropriations: None
--	--------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an ordinance to approve a Professional Architectural Services Agreement with English + Associates Architects, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

A Professional Architectural Services Agreement has been prepared with English + Associates Architects, Inc. to provide professional architectural services for miscellaneous projects such as remodeling of office areas, roof replacements and demolition. Preparation of permitting documents and conformity with the American Disabilities Act (ADA) by English + Associates Architects, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD) are also included in these services.

It is anticipated that several miscellaneous architectural projects will be completed under this contract and each will be negotiated separately; the total of which will not exceed the appropriated sum of \$200,000.00.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

English + Associates Architects, Inc. is an M/WBE Certified firm.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

NOT

74

#51
12/29/09

CITY OF HOUSTON
INTEROFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

TO: Velma Laws
Director
Mayors Office of Affirmative Action

FROM: J. Goodwille Pierre
Manager-Small Business
Development and Contract
Compliance
Houston Airport System

DATE: December 22, 2009

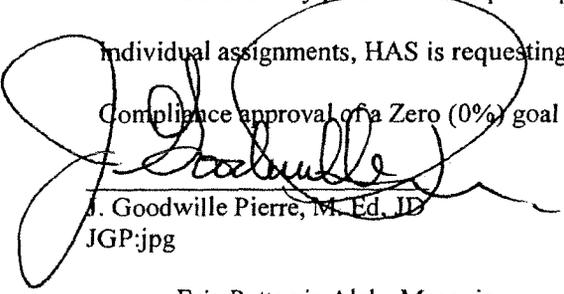
SUBJECT: Approval of 0% Goals for English
and Associates for Professional
Architectural Services.

The Houston Airport System (HAS) seeks to enter into a Professional Engineering Services Agreement with English and Associates Architects, Inc. to provide professional architectural services for miscellaneous projects such as remodeling of office areas, roof replacements and demolition. Preparation of permitting documents and conformity with the American Disabilities Act (ADA) by English and Associates Architects, Inc. at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD) are also included in these services.

This contract is part of HAS's efforts to expand opportunities for participation of small business enterprises in airport projects; by when possible, either: unbundling larger contracts or setting up smaller contracts in place of contemplated larger ones. English and Associates Architects, Inc. is an M/WBE Certified firm.

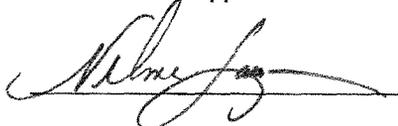
It is anticipated that several small dollar amount on call miscellaneous architectural projects will be completed under this contract and each will be negotiated separately; the total of which will not exceed the appropriated sum of \$200,000.00.

Because any possible MBE participation level would produce negligible MBE participation results on individual assignments, HAS is requesting from the Mayor's Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance approval of a Zero (0%) goal for the above referenced purchase order.


J. Goodwille Pierre, M. Ed. JD
JGP:jpg

cc: Eric Potts via Aleks Mraovic

Read and Approved


Velma Laws

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to the Design/Build Agreement with Clark Design/Build, LLC for Phase II design and construction of roof repairs, moving walkways and FIS elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 500L (WBS # A-000483-0006-4-01)	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 52
--	-----------------	-----------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date December 14, 2009	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Ann</i> <i>Eric R. Davis</i>	Council District affected: "B"
---	--

For additional information contact: John Silva <i>JS</i> Phone: 281-233-1925 Robert Bielek <i>RB</i> Phone: 281-233-1941	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 07/30/2008 (O) 2008-0676
---	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP No. A-0483.17/21/25/26/27 \$12,305,974.00 HAS Consolidated 2004 AMT Const. Fd (8203) CIP No. A-0422.58/66 \$ 204,026.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011) Total: \$12,510,000.00 <i>INW</i> <i>(8)</i>	Prior appropriations: 07/30/08.....\$13,586,500.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an ordinance to appropriate additional funds to the design/build contract with Clark Design/Build, LLC for Phase II design and construction of roof repairs, moving walkways and FIS elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

PROJECT LOCATION: Terminal D and Federal Inspection Services (FIS) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On July 30, 2008, the City entered into a Design/Build Agreement with Clark Design/Build, LLC for professional architectural, engineering and construction services for Terminal D roof repairs and delivery and installation of three moving walkways and additional FIS elevators. The Phase I appropriation provided project design and engineering necessary to produce drawings, specifications, and procurement documents for bidding and permit purposes. In addition, Phase I appropriation provided for pre-construction services, complete roof replacement, and the delivery and installation of three moving walkways.

The design for Phase II is 65% complete and a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) has been presented to the City. It is now requested that Council approve an appropriation for Phase II of the project, which will provide for the completion of roof repairs and the construction and installation of additional FIS elevators.

ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES CONTRACT: Engineering testing services for this phase of the project will be provided by DAE and Associates Ltd, under Contract No. 53703.

PROJECT COST: The total amount to be appropriated for Phase II is as follows:

\$ 11,658,656.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 582,933.00	5% Contingency
\$ 64,385.00	Engineering and Testing Services
\$ 204,026.00	1.75% Civic Art Program
<u>\$ 12,510,000.00</u>	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department: <i>✓</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

MDT

53

Date: December 14, 2009	Subject: Appropriate Additional Funds to the Design/Build Agreement with Clark Design/Build, LLC for Phase II design and construction of roof repairs, moving walkways and FIS elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 500L (WBS # A-000483-0006-4-01)	Originator's Initials LJC	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

PAY OR PLAY COMPLIANCE: This contract is in compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor is providing health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MBE/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this contract is 26.9% of the design services and 11% of the construction,

Clark Design/Build, LLC is currently achieving 16.59% participation on the 26.9% design services goal and 14.50% participation on the 11% construction services goal.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance creating a two year program to reimburse funds for energy leakage tests for affordable new single family homes and appropriate funding

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item # **53**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date: 12/17/09

Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: *Michael S. Marcotte*
 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

Council District affected: All

For additional information contact: Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. 713-837-9142 *AMS*

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: none

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Adopt an ordinance appropriating and transferring funds from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) to the Building Inspection Fund (2301) to set up a two year program for reimbursing energy leakage tests in affordable new single family residential homes.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$846,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409 *PLR*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that Council approve and adopt this ordinance to appropriate \$846,000 out of the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) and transfer the funds to the Building Inspection Fund (2301). These funds will be used in a twenty four month program to reimburse the cost of leakage tests for the duct system and building envelope in affordable new homes required to be tested under the Residential Energy Code. For the purpose of the energy leakage test reimbursement affordable new homes shall be priced at \$175,000 and lower.

The goal in adopting phased standards in the Residential Energy code was to improve energy efficiency through performance measures rather than limited prescriptive requirements. Performance testing has proven to be effective in increasing energy efficiency and will apply to the majority of new homes.

The typical cost for testing a home is \$250 to complete a set of duct blaster and blower door tests. As builders become accustomed to meeting the performance standard it is expected that the typical retest rate will be 10 percent. Given the expected growth rate for new homes the program cost is estimated to be \$846,000 overall for the twenty four month period. Due to the current economic conditions, a prompt reimbursement of the costs will encourage a successful program and mitigate the initial cost impact to the builder and buyer.

cc:
 Susan Bandy
 Chris Butler

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA36

Finance Department

Other Authorization: *Andrew F. Icken*
 Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
 Planning and Development Services

Other Authorization: *Susan Bandy*
 Susan Bandy, Deputy Director
 Resource Management

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Utility Betterment associated with the relocation of the facilities affected by the widening and reconstruction of the IH-10 Frontage Roads from Washington Avenue to Taylor Street ; WBS Nos. S-000521-0037-4 and R-000521-0037-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 54
---	----------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12-18-09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  12/18/09 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. D.WRE, BCEE, Director	Council District affected: H 30
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, PE., CPM Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and appropriating funds

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$81,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 12/17/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was authorized by the State under Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 111335 which awarded funding for Projects in the 2009 Unified Transportation Program including a highway improvement generally described as the widening and reconstruction of IH-10 frontage roads from Washington Avenue to Taylor Street to two 3-lane frontage roads with bridges at White Oak Bayou.

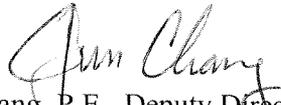
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the widening and reconstruction of two 3-lane frontage roads including storm sewers, signing and pavement markings, bridges, water line and sanitary sewer relocations and adjustments.

LOCATION: The project is located on IH-10 frontage roads from Washington Avenue to Taylor Street. This project is located in Key Map Grid Nos. 492 F, G, H and 493 E, F.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City and TxDOT agree to include the relocation and upgrade of existing water and sanitary sewer utilities in the project area. Under the terms of this Advance Funding Agreement, TxDOT shall manage the design and construction of the overall project. The City will pay only for the upgrade and enlargement of its utilities. The City and TxDOT will coordinate the maintenance and the relocation of the utility facilities during and upon the completion of the construction contract.

The total estimated cost for the project including the betterment is \$2,076,247.00. The City shall advance to TxDOT one hundred percent (100%) of the estimated City's share in the amount of \$66,802.00 for the betterment of the utility facilities. All change orders increasing the construction cost for the City's utility betterment shall be submitted to the City for review and approval, and the City will be responsible for 100% of the cost of any authorized overruns. The requested appropriation of \$81,000.00 includes \$10,000.00 for contingency and \$4,198.00 for City's salary recovery.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20TAA39

Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	---	---

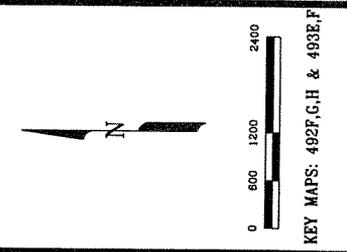
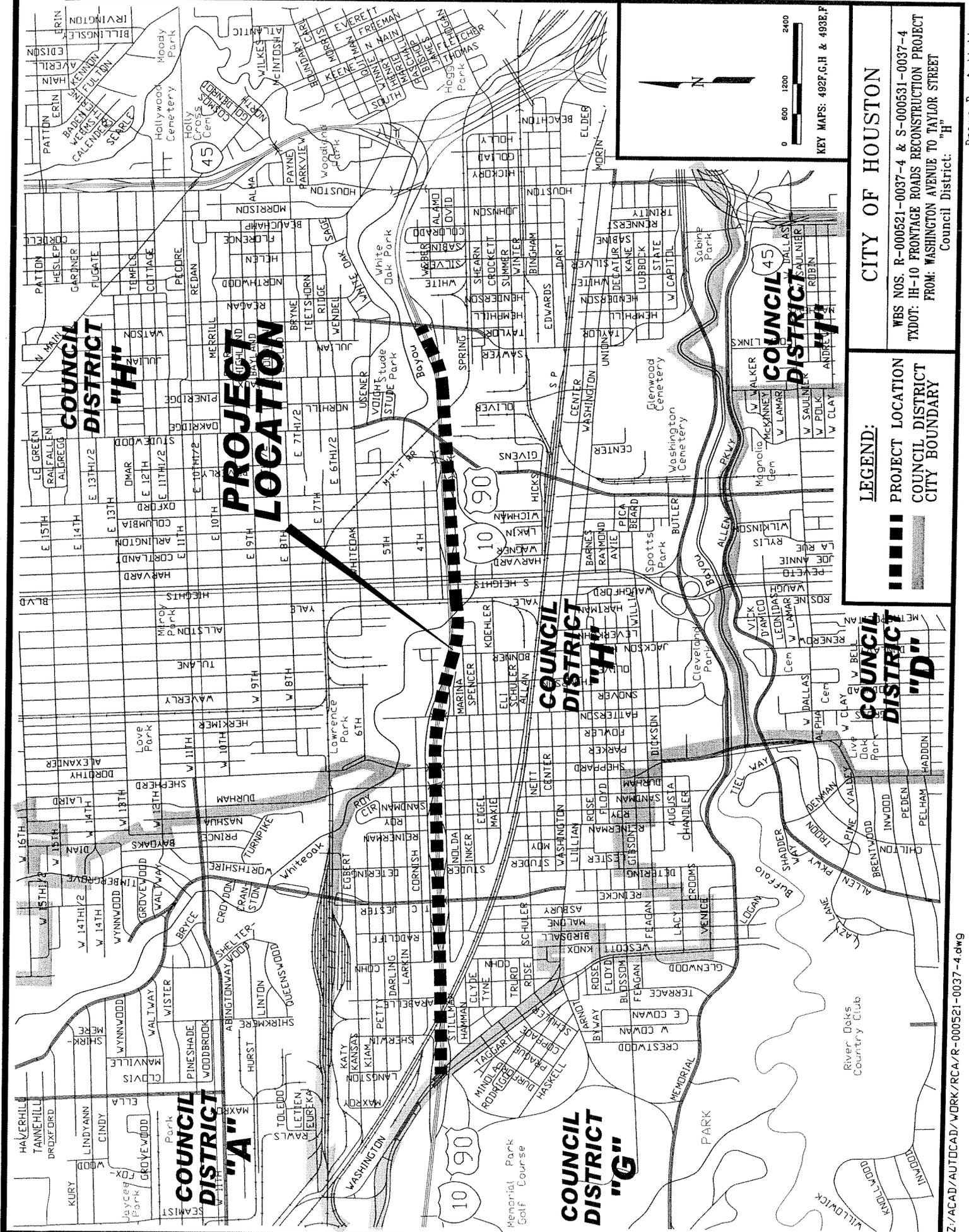
Date	SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Utility Betterment associated with the relocation of the facilities affected by the widening and reconstruction of the IH-10 Frontage Roads from Washington Avenue to Taylor Street ; WBS Nos. S-000521-0037-4 and R-000521-0037-4.	Originator's Initials TAA <i>TAA</i>	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
------	---	---	-----------------------

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate \$81,000.00 for the City's cost participation.

MSM:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:kdt *MSM*

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\TxDOT\Projects\0271-07-242 IH 10 - W of Washington Ave to Taylor St\RCA\RCA 20TAA39.doc

c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Craig Foster
File – TxDOT – IH-10 from Washington Avenue to Taylor Street.



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NOS. R-000521-0037-4 & S-000531-0037-4
TXDOT: IH-10 FRONTAGE ROADS RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: WASHINGTON AVENUE TO TAYLOR STREET
Council District: "H"

LEGEND:

- Thick dashed line: PROJECT LOCATION
- Thin solid line: COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- Thin dashed line: CITY BOUNDARY

Drawn By: A. Watts

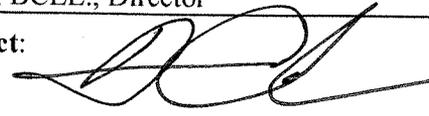
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and ESPA CORP. for Academy Street Storm Sewer Improvements, Segment 2 Project; WBS No. M-000255-0002-4.	Category # 7, 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 55
---	---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE., Director	Council District affected: C 
---	--

For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (713) 837-7074	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with ESPA CORP. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$12,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030. *M.P. 12/10/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is required to provide drainage improvements to alleviate flooding due to insufficient pipe capacity in this area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The contract provides Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with the Academy Street Storm Sewer Improvements, Segment 2 Project.

LOCATION: The project is located in the Key Map Grid 532 E & J.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, closeout documentation, and tasks requested by the Director. The requested appropriation of \$12,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City consultants. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Consultant has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation to satisfy the 24% goal for the project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. BSCI	Inspection Services	24%

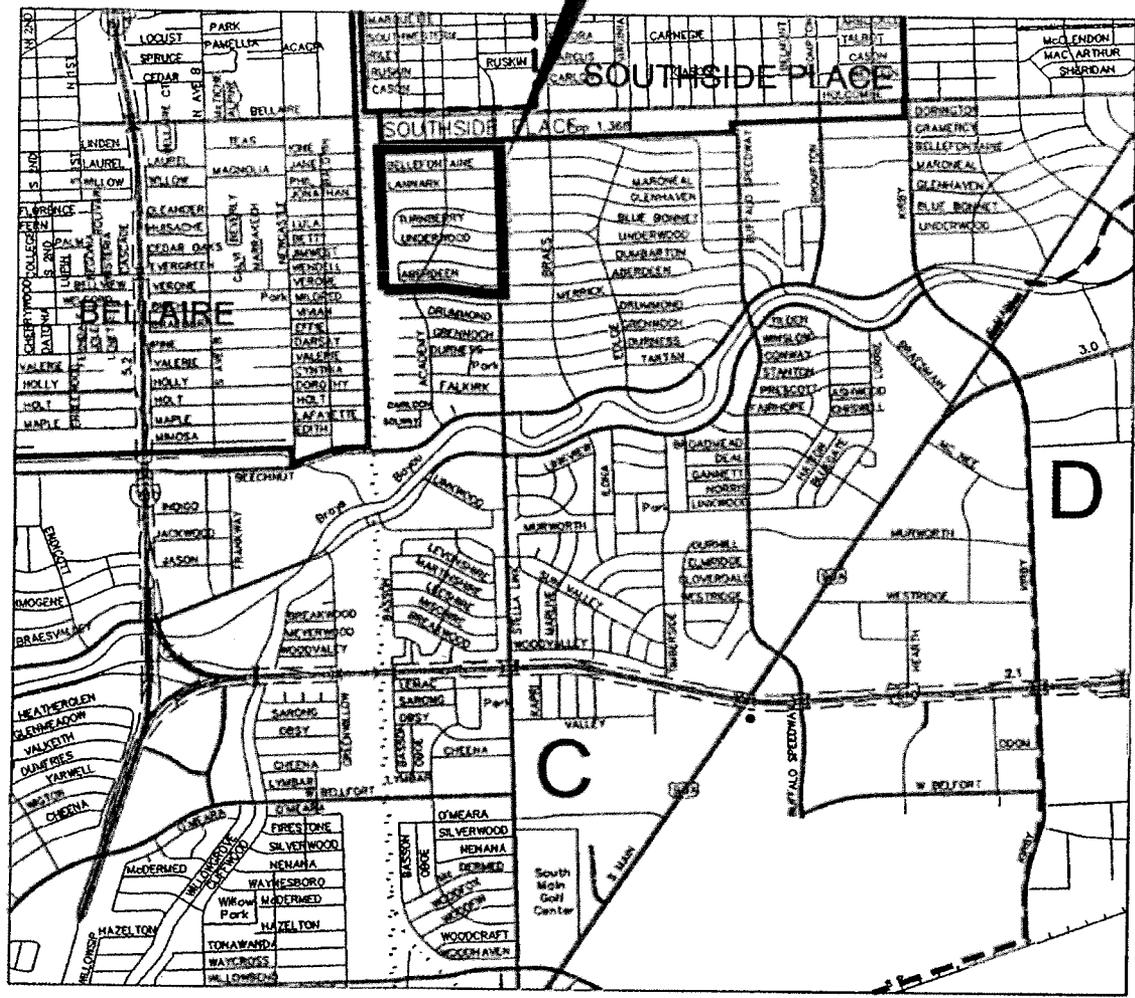
MSM:DRM:JTL:JAK:ha
cc: Velma Laws Marty Stein Waynette Chan Craig Foster File No. N-0255-02/1.0

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

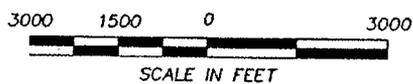
20HA80 NDT

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

PROJECT
LOCATION



ACADEMY STREET STORM SEWER SEGMENT 2
 WBS NO. M-000255-0003-4
 KEY MAP NO 532 E & J
 GIMS MAP NO 5254 A & 5255 C
 COUNCIL DISTRICT C



LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
---	COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
---	CITY LIMITS

EXHIBIT No. 2
 VICINITY MAP

r.g.miller
 engineers
 since 1966
 12121 Wickchester Lane - Suite 200
 Houston, Texas 77079
 DATE: SEP. 18, 2008

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. for Storm Water Management/ Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Projects. WBS No. N-000392-0001-4.	Category # 7,9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 56
--	--------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 20 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE., Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (713) 837-7074	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Jacobs Engineering, Group, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$12,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *W.P. 11/3/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to improve the condition of residential streets and enhance the quality of life in the neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The contract provides Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with the Storm Water Management/ Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the city.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This is a Work Order Contract that will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, closeout documentation, and tasks requested by the Director. The requested appropriation of \$12,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City consultants. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Consultant has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation to satisfy the 24% goal for the project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Inspection Services	24%

MSM:DRM:JTL:JLS:ha
cc: Velma Laws Marty Stein Waynette Chan Craig Foster File No. 21.0

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20HA70
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

NOT

57

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 465 WBS N-000398-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 57
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: A 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$850,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *M.P. 12/2/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Program. This program is required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of neighborhood street reconstruction. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required.

LOCATION: The streets included in NSR 465 project are listed below:

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>
1. Derrik	Campbell to Lazy Spring	450 K&L
2. Frontier	Clay to 285 feet north of Sequoia	450 G
3. Langtry	Frontier to Roy Bean	450 G
4. Outpost	270 feet west of Frontier to 250 feet east of Tilson	450 G
5. Roy Bean	Frontier to Tilson	450 G
6. Sequoia	Frontier to Thunderbird	450 G
7. Southerland	West 43 rd to Pinemont	451 E
8. Springmeadows	Springmont to Derrik	450 K&L
9. Springmont	Springmeadows to Blalock	450 K&L
10. Springview	Springmeadows to cul-de-sac	450 K
11. Stagecoach	Blalock to 250 feet east of Tilson	450 G
12. Thunderbird	Stagecoach to cul-de-sac north of Sequoia	450 G
13. Tilson	Clay to 720 feet north of Stagecoach (Dead-end)	450 G
14. Van Wall	Kaiser to Fairbanks Noth-Houston	450 B
15. Willow Spring	Blalock to Derrik	450 L

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20MKW21 MDT

Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	-----------------------------	---

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 465 WBS N-000398-0001-3	Originator's Initials <i>LMW</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	------------------------------

SCOPE AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or on a reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum amount for Phase I Basic Services for NSR 465 is \$95,368.00. The total Basic Services Fee appropriation is \$1,025,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include: Technical Review Committee Presentation, Topographical Survey, Right-of-Way Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I), Environmental Site Assessment (Phase II), Tree Mitigation and Protection Plan, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Review of Architectural Barriers, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Drug Testing, Reproduction Services, and Television Inspection of Sewers. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$350,000.00. The total cost of this project is \$1,500,000.00 which consists of \$1,375,000.00 for Contract Services Fee and \$125,000.00 for project management.

Due to budget constraints, funding for this project was split between FY 2010 and FY 2011. The funds to be appropriated for FY 2010 are \$775,000 for Contract Services Fee and \$75,000 for project management. The remaining needed funds will be requested through an Additional Appropriation in FY 2011.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract amount totals \$1,375,000.00. The consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal of 24%.

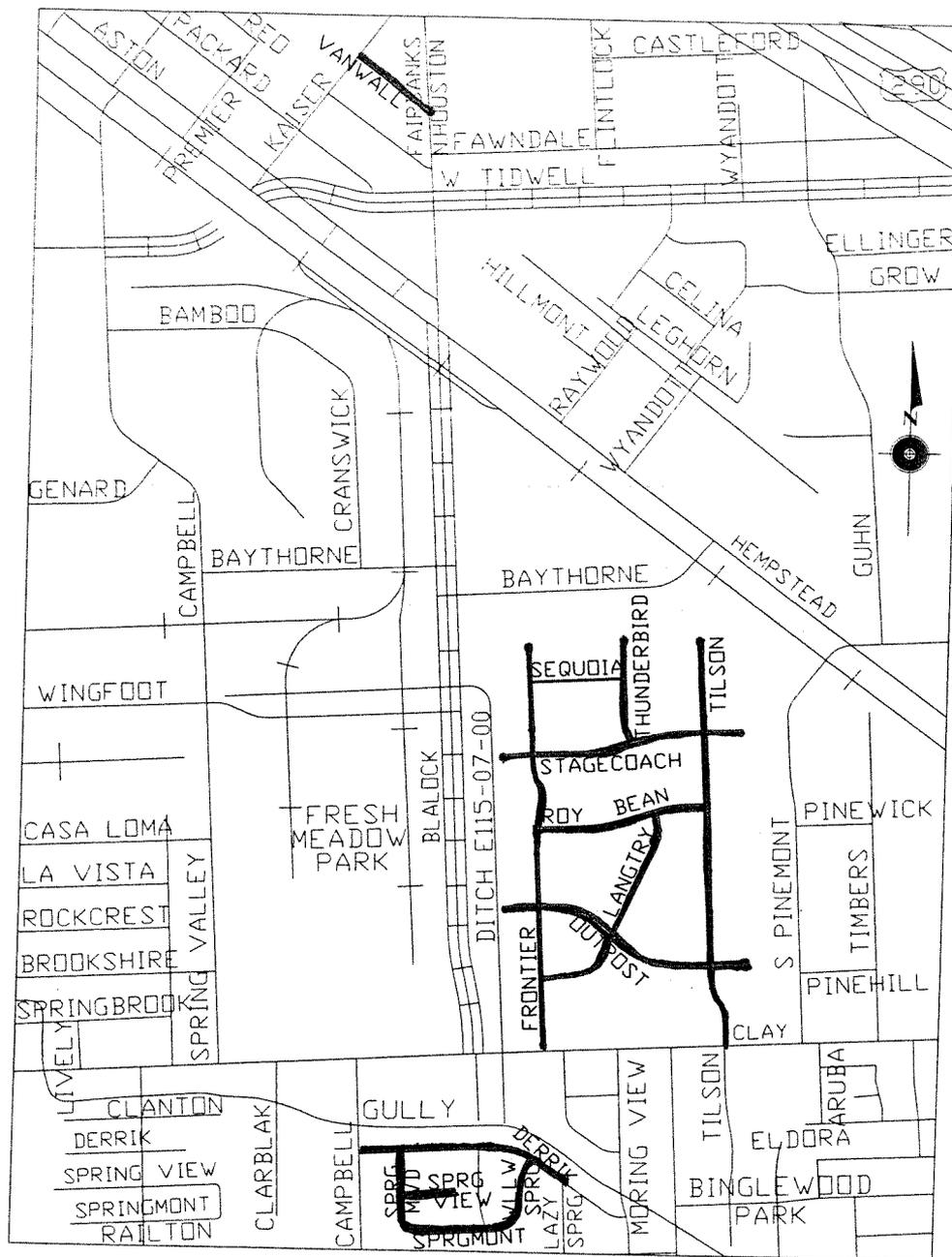
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$126,635.00	9.21%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 72,795.00	5.29%
3. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Traffic and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Services	\$ 37,298.00	2.71%
4. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Television Inspection Survey	\$ 58,042.00	4.22%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 15,000.00	1.09%
6 JAG Engineering, Inc.	Quality Assurance/Quality Control Services	<u>\$ 35,000.00</u>	<u>2.55%</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$344,770.00</u>	<u>25.07%</u>

LMW

MSM:DRM:HH:FOS:MKW

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\NSR\Warrad\NSR-465\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\RCA.doc

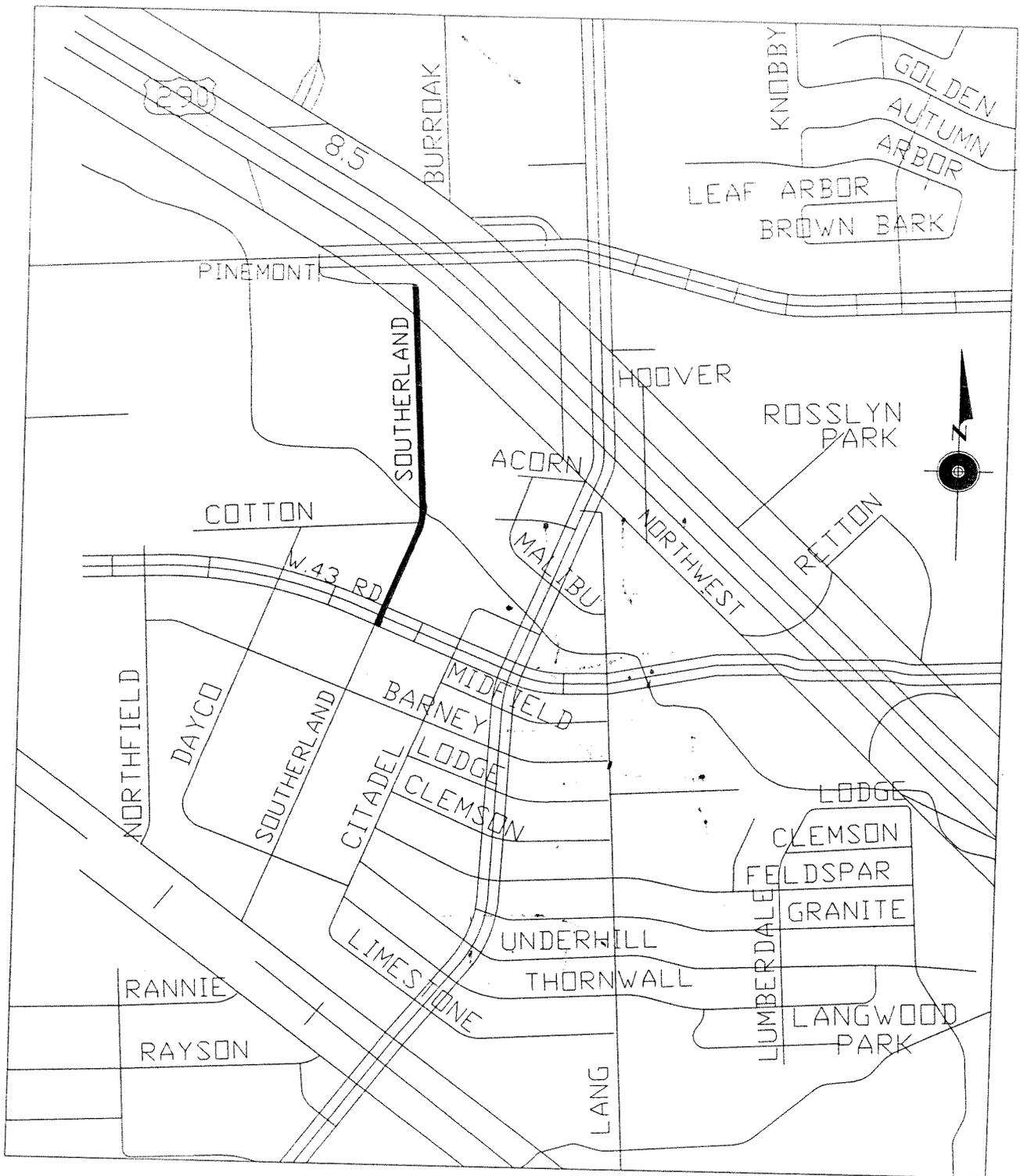
c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Craig Foster
File No. N-000398-0001-3



NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NSR-465
 COUNCIL DISTRICT A
 KEY MAP NO. 450 B.G.K.L
 WBS NO. N-000398-0001-3

VICINITY MAP
 NTS

STREET	FROM	TO
FRONTIER	CLAY	285' NORTH OF SEQUOIA
LANGTRY	FRONTIER	ROY BEAN
OUTPOST	270' WEST OF FRONTIER	250' EAST OF TILSON
ROY BEAN	FRONTIER	TILSON
SEQUOIA	FRONTIER	THUNDERBIRD
STAGECOACH	270' WEST OF FRONTIER	250' EAST OF TILSON
THUNDERBIRD	STAGECOACH	CUL-DE-SAC NORTH OF SEQUOIA
TILSON	CLAY	TO END
VANWALL	KAISER	FAIRBANKS N.HOUSTON
SPRING MEADOWS	SPRINGMONT	DERRICK
DERRICK	CAMPBELL	LAZY SPRING
SPRING VIEW	SPRING MEADOWS	CUL-DE-SAC NORTH OF SEQUOIA
SPRINGMONT	SPRING MEADOWS	WILLOW SPRING
WILLOW SPRING	SPRINGMONT	DERRICK



NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT NSR-465
 COUNCIL DISTRICT A
 KEY MAP NO. 451 E
 WBS NO. N-000398-0001-3

VICINITY MAP
 NTS

STREET	FROM	TO
SOUTHERLAND	W.43RD	TURN AROUND WEST OF PINEMONT

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and TranSystems Corporation for Manchester and Japhet Paving Project WBS No. N-000796-0001-3		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <u>58</u>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12-17-09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	Council District affected: POL 3 AD SK H, I		
For additional information contact:  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with TranSystems Corporation and appropriate funds			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$337,330.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 <i>M.P. 12/9/09</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 2,200 linear feet of reconstructed roadways with related storm sewer, sidewalks, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities on Manchester Street from 97 th Street to Terminus and Japhet Street from Clinton Drive to Terminus.			
LOCATION: The project on Manchester Street is generally bounded by the Houston Ship Channel on the north, Terminus on the south, 97 th Street on the west and Terminus on the east while Japhet Street is bounded by Clinton Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the South, Lockwood Drive on the east and Hirsch Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 494L & 535D.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fees for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$55,122.12. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$167,503.00			
The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include topographical survey, geotechnical investigation, environmental site assessment, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention, and Technical Review Committee presentation. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$139,157.00.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20SAB32 <i>NDT</i>	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

The total requested appropriation is \$337,330.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$306,660.00 for Contract services and \$30,670.00 for project management.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

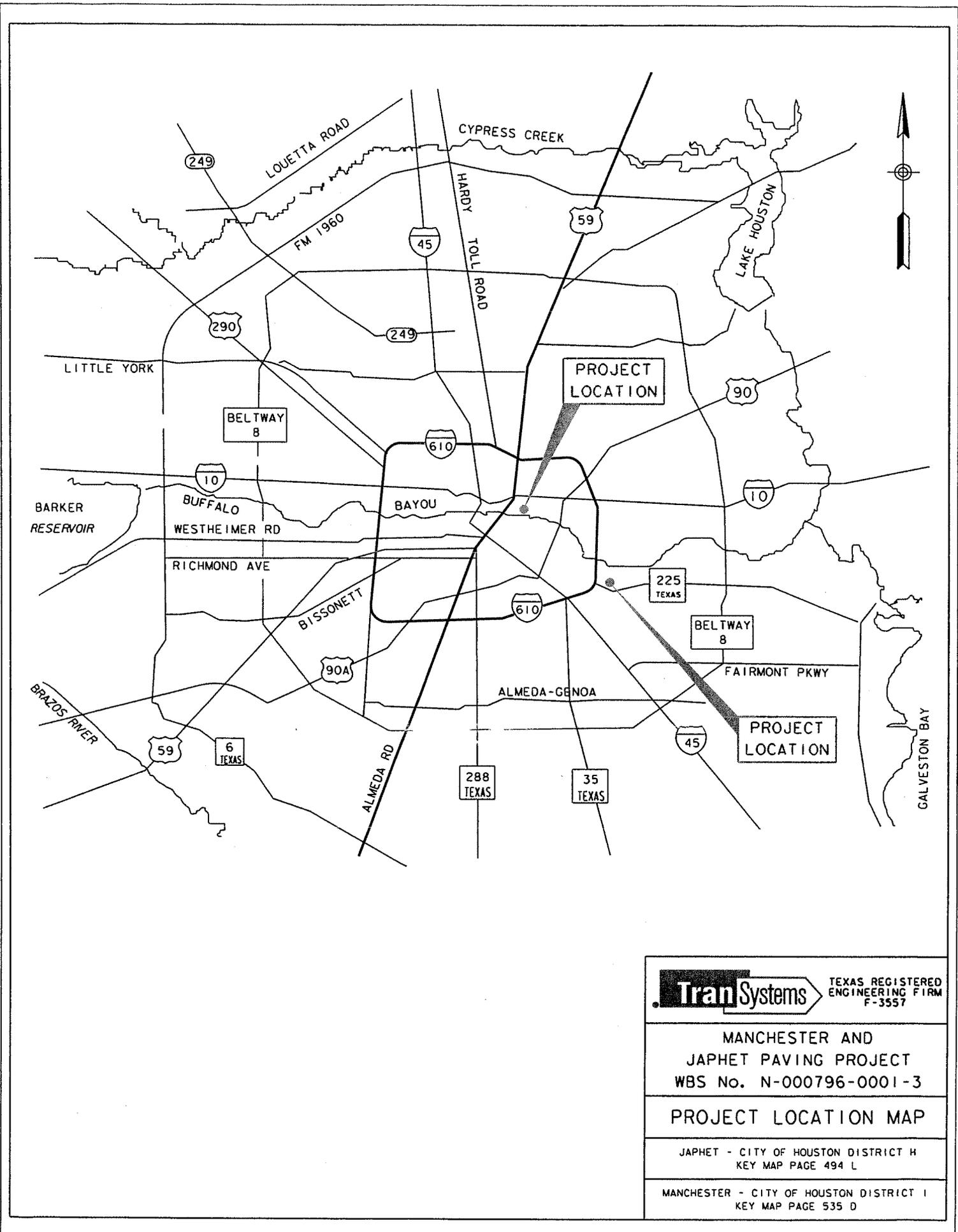
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic Survey	\$22,950.00	7.48%
2. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment	\$10,900.00	3.56%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Hydraulic Impact Analysis	\$62,511.00	20.38%
4. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	<u>\$10,098.00</u>	<u>3.30%</u>
TOTAL		\$106,459.00	34.72%

MSM: DRM: HH: JHK: SAB 3 AD

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\RCA\Manchester and Japhet Paving project N-000796-0001-3.DOC

- c: Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
 Craig Foster
 WBS No. N-000796-0001-3 (1.2_DSGN_RCA_CONTRACT)



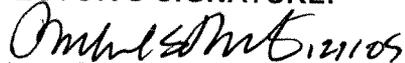
	TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-3557
	MANCHESTER AND JAPHET PAVING PROJECT WBS No. N-000796-0001-3
PROJECT LOCATION MAP	
JAPHET - CITY OF HOUSTON DISTRICT H KEY MAP PAGE 494 L	
MANCHESTER - CITY OF HOUSTON DISTRICT I KEY MAP PAGE 535 D	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Van DeWiele & Vogler, Inc. for Fondren Road from Hillcroft to McHard Road WBS No. N-000821-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 59
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: D JK TC
--	--

For additional information contact:  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Phone: (713) 837-7033
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Van DeWiele & Vogler, Inc. and appropriate funds

Amount and Source of Funding: Total \$1,313,354.00
 \$656,677.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506
 \$656,677.00 from the Contribution for Capital Project Fund No. 4510 *M.P. 12/9/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve Traffic.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of new roadway at approximately 5,800 feet of 4-lanes divided concrete boulevard with raised median, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, necessary storm sewer system and underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Fuqua on the north, McHard Road on the south, Blue Ridge Road on the east and Hillcroft Avenue on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 570Z, 571W, 610D&H, and 611A&E.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$169,175.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$550,855.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include diagrammatic alignment layout, topographical and right-of-way surveys, geotechnical investigation, environmental site assessment, traffic control & signalization plans, hydrology & hydraulics analysis/study, subsurface utility engineering and technical review committee meeting. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$643,102.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$1,313,354.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,193,957.00 for Contract services and \$119,397.00 for project management.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#20TC729

Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	-----------------------------	---

NOT
60

Date

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Van DeWiele & Vogler Inc. for Fondren Road from Hillcroft to McHard Road. WBS No. N-000821-0001-3

Originator's Initials
TC

Page
2 of 2

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24 %. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Lina T. Ramey & Associates, Inc.	Survey & ROW Map	\$147,505.00	12.35%
2. Geotech Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical	\$98,657.00	8.26%
3. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental	\$124,900.00	10.46%
4. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Bridge Structural Design	\$102,630.59	8.60%
5. CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Drainage Design	\$96,014.00	8.04%
TOTAL		\$569,706.59	47.71%

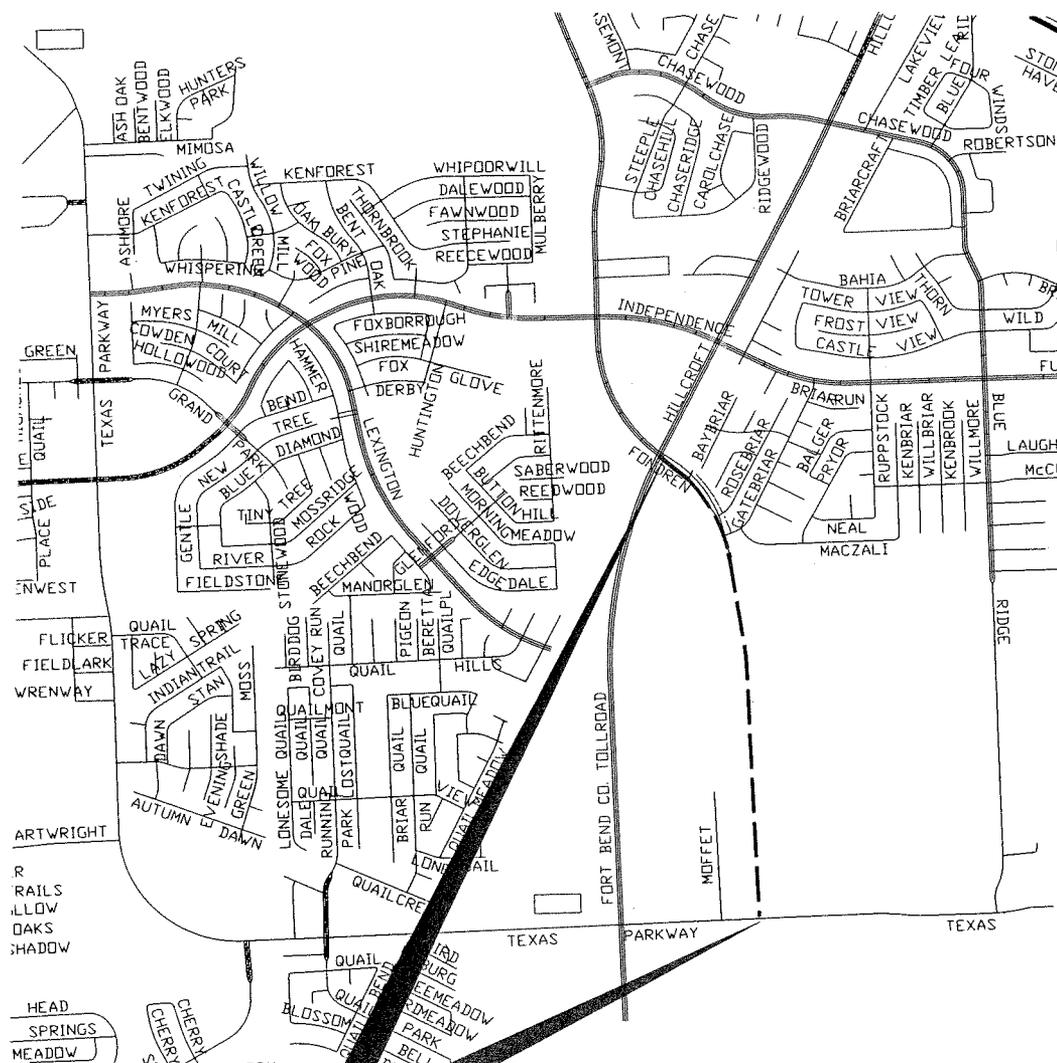
MSM:DRM:HH:JHK:TC

Z:\design\A-SB-DIV\PROJECTS\Fondren\Design RCA_20TC729_2009.doc

- c: Marty Stein
- Velma Laws
- Susan Bandy
- Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
- Craig Foster
- WBS No. N-000821-0001-3 (1.2 DSGN RCA Contract)



SCALE: N. T. S.



PROJECT LOCATION

VICINITY MAP
FONDREN ROAD HILLCROFT TO MCHARD (FM 2234)
WBS N-000821-0001-3

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Safe Sidewalk Program. W.B.S. No. N-00610A-0107-3

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

60

From: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

12-17-09

DEC 29 2009

Director's Signature:

Council District affected:

ju

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

All

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033
Interim Senior Assistant Director

Recommendation: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$577,100.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

W.P. 10/7/09

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of a continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The project provides for the design of approximately 99,560 linear feet of sidewalks for people with disabilities, in neighborhoods adjacent to schools, and along major thoroughfares.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Services, and Additional Services. The consultant will prepare layouts and drawings, conduct feasibility analysis, develop detailed cost estimates for construction, and prepare final plans and specifications for construction. The Basic Services Fee for this project is computed by lump sum per foot of sidewalk designed. Negotiations with the Consultant have resulted in an estimated total Basic Design Fee of \$69,692.00 for Phase I; \$199,120.00 for Phase II Final Design and \$49,780.00 for Phase III Construction Phase Services. The total Additional Services Fee is \$208,454.72. The Additional Services include surveying, tree protection, TDLR services and traffic control plans. Project management fee is \$50,053.28.

The total cost of the project is \$577,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$527,046.72 for contract services and \$50,053.28 for project management.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20SIK21

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

60

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>M/DBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
United Engineers, Inc.	Civil Engineering	\$38,778.00	7.36%
Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$38,778.00	7.36%
Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$10,000.00	1.90%
<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>			
Knudson, LP	Construction Management	\$35,000.00	6.64%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>			
Accessibility Check	American Disability Act & Texas Accessibility Standard	\$4,000.00	0.76%
TOTAL		\$126,556.00	24.02%

MSM

MSM:DRM:HH:FOS:SK

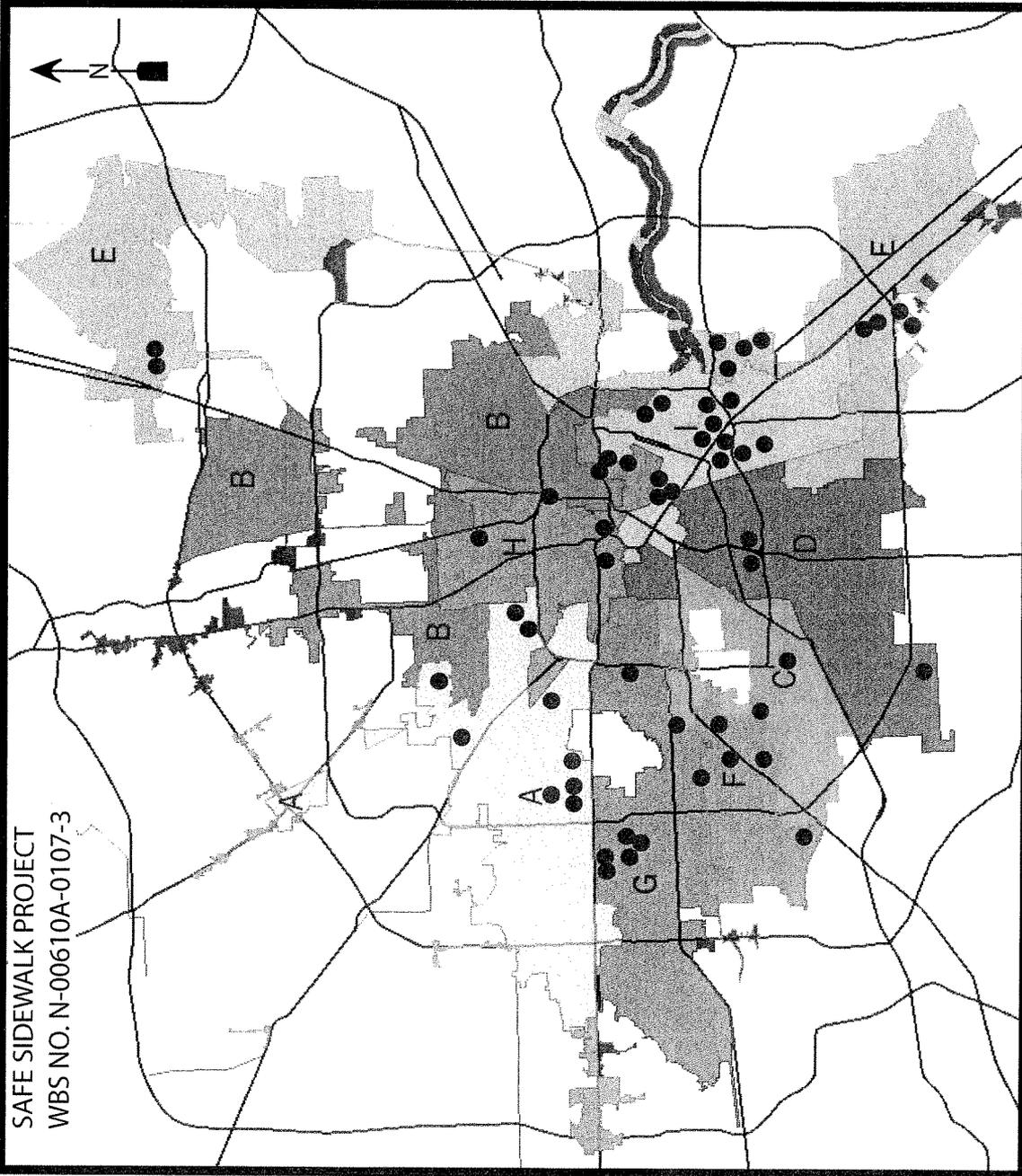
Z:\design\VA-NP-DIV\Sidewalks\N-00610A-0107-3\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA.doc

- c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Craig Foster
File No. N-00610A-0107-3 (1.2 RCA)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

COUNCIL DISTRICT : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I

PROJECT LOCATIONS ●



SAFE SIDEWALK PROJECT
WBS NO. N-00610A-0107-3

KEY MAP #	KEY MAP #
450-Y	453C,G
450N	494N
451T	492G,H
411V	493H
410Z	495W
450-X	494Y
452K	534N
450W	534H,M
452Q	494M
531Y	534C
455N, 454R	534I
490Z	534V
530U	494M
533Q	494T, 494P
533N,S	494G
611A,B,C	494S,T
336A	535P
335D, 336A	535E
618B	495W
536N,R	
536S	
618DH	
616B	
616C	
576S,W	
576S,W	
531F	
529A, E	
528H	
530M	
529D	
488C	
488-C	
488-V	
488Q, R	
488R, 489N	
491M	

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

SAFE SIDEWALK PROJECT
WBS NO. N-00610A-0107-3

SCALE: N.T.S. DATE: 07/17/2009

ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.
3033 Chimney Rock, Suite 630
Houston, TX 77056
Phone: (832) 242-2428
FAX: (832) 242-2445



SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. for Safe Sidewalk Program. W.B.S. No. N-00610A-0110-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 61
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10/12/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
Director's Signature: <i>MS</i>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: C, D, F and G <i>SM</i>		
For additional information contact:  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
Recommendation: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$175,800.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. <i>M.P. 12/3/09</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of a continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The project provides for the design of approximately 28,866 linear feet of sidewalks for people with disabilities, in neighborhoods adjacent to schools, and along major thoroughfares.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Services, and Additional Services. The consultant will prepare layouts and drawings, conduct feasibility analysis, develop detailed cost estimates for construction, and prepare final plans and specifications for construction. The Basic Services Fee for this project is computed by lump sum per foot of sidewalk designed. Negotiations with the Consultant have resulted in an estimated total Basic Design Fee of \$20,206.20 for Phase I; \$61,195.92 for Phase II Final Design and \$10,969.08 for Phase III Construction Phase Services. The total Additional Services Fee is \$67,366.79. The Additional Services include surveying, tree protection, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Services and traffic control plans. Project management fee is \$16,062.01.			
The total cost of the project is \$175,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$159,737.99 for contract services and \$16,062.01 for project management.			
LOCATION: This project is located in Council Districts C, D, F and G. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20SIK23 <i>NOT</i>	
Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>M/DBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$3,000.00	1.88%
<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>			
S & V Surveying, Inc.	Land Surveying	\$40,412.40	25.30%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>			
Accessibility Check	American Disability Act & Texas Accessibility Standard	\$880.00	0.55%
	TOTAL	\$44,292.40	27.73%

MSM
MSM:DRM:HH:FOS:SK

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\Sidewalks\N-00610A-0110-3\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\Design RCA for N-0610A-0110-3.doc

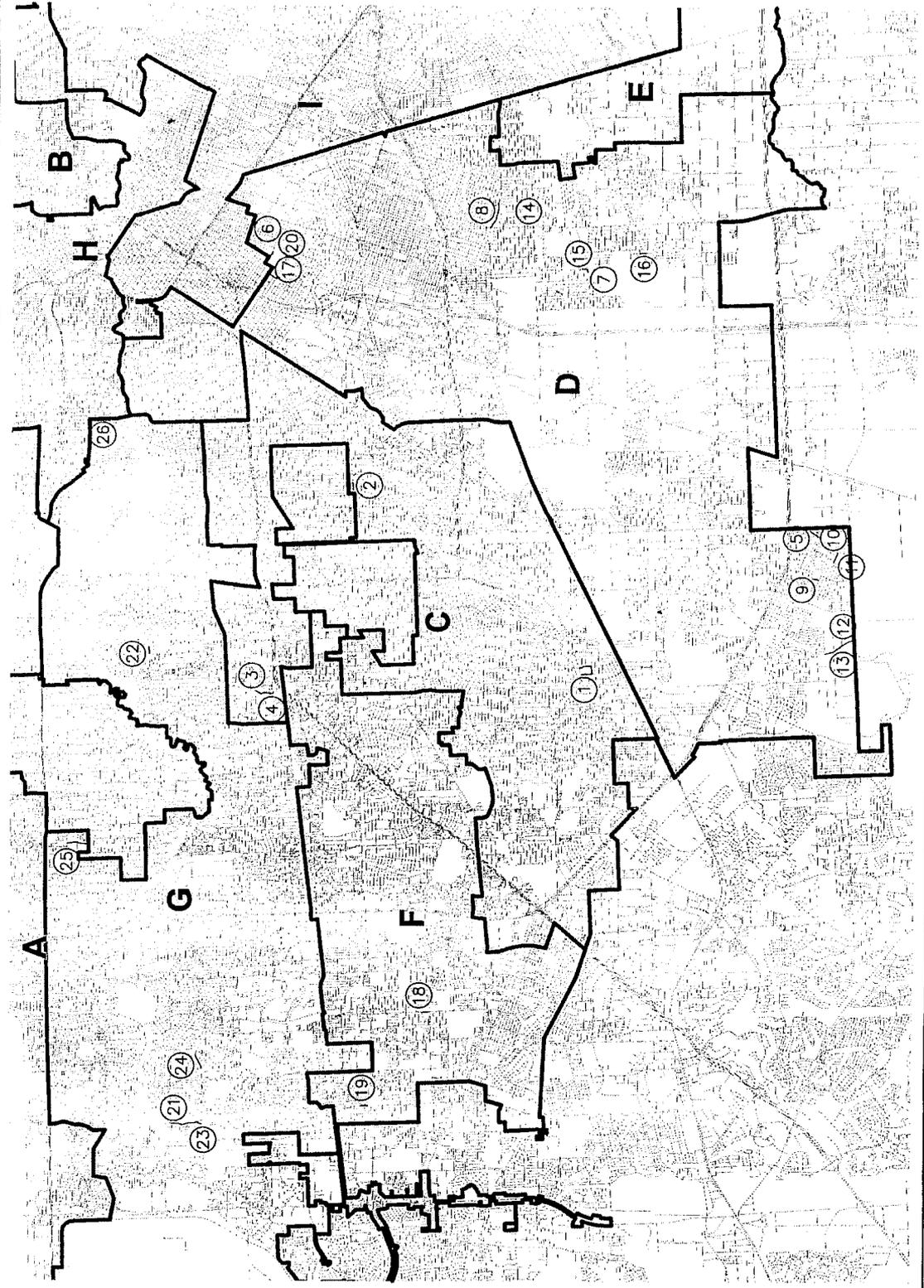
- c: Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Craig Foster
 File No. N-00610A-0110 -3 (1.2 RCA)



City of Houston
Harris County

Edminster - Hinshaw - Russ

Council Map - Safe Sidewalk Program



Project List

1. Landsdowne Dr
2. Bradford St
3. West Greenridge Dr (South)
4. West Greenridge Dr (North)
5. Hiram Clarke Rd
6. Holman St
7. Airport Blvd
8. Belfort Ave
9. Cooper Ridge Ln
10. Court Rd (North)
11. Court Rd (South)
12. Chimney Rock Rd (East)
13. Chimney Rock Rd (West)
14. Cullen Blvd
15. Scott St
16. Segrest Drive
17. Ennis St
18. S. Kirkwood Rd
19. Synoit Rd
20. Cleburne St
21. Enclave Pkwy
22. Sugar Hill Dr
23. Westella Dr
24. Whittington Dr
25. Riedel Dr
26. Dickson St

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HNTB Corporation for Fulton Street from Tidwell Road to Parker Road. WBS No. N-000542-0003-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 625
--	-----------------------	------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: H JK 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 07-0498; Date: 04/18/07
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Engineering Services Contract with HNTB Corporation.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$924,565.96 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *N.P. 12/8/09*
Original (previous) appropriation of \$400,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.

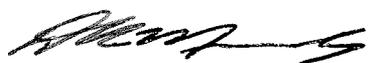
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of two 24-foot wide concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks, street lights and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, Clark Road on the east and Airline Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 453B & 413X.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 18, 2007 Ordinance No 2007-498. The scope of services under the contract included the Phase I - Preliminary Design services for both the Fulton Paving from Tidwell to Parker and Parker Road from Hardy Toll Road to Eastex Freeway. The fees for Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services are to be negotiated after the completion of the Phase I services. Under this contract, the Consultant has completed Phase I Basic Services, the Hydraulic Impact Study, and Environmental Site Assessments for Fulton Paving.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Additional funds are necessary to complete the Basic and Additional Services for Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Fulton Paving, which were not previously appropriated. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and Phase III was negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum fees for Phase II and Phase III Basic Services are \$427,137.01. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$427,137.01.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20JFM13

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

MDX

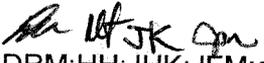
63

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include ROW, Topographic Survey, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, ESA II, Geotechnical Investigation, Street Lighting Plans, Tree Protection and Reproduction. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$413,377.50.

The total requested appropriation is \$924,565.96 to be appropriated as follows: \$840,514.51 for contract services and \$84,051.45 for project management.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24 %. The original Contract amount for Fulton Street from Tidwell Road to Parker Road was \$364,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$210,337.26 (57.78%) to date. Of this amount, \$88,759.94 (42.20%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming the approval of this requested additional appropriation, the Contract amount will be increased to \$1,204,514.51. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Previous M/WBE Work		\$88,759.94	7.37%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessments & Geotechnical	\$44,477.50	3.69%
3. Isani Consultants, Inc.	Water & Wastewater Design	\$58,950.00	4.89%
4. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic Surveying & Controls	<u>\$205,407.00</u>	<u>17.05%</u>
TOTAL		\$397,594.44	33.00%



MSM:DRM:HH:JHK:JFM:aj

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\PGAL\Projects\N-0542-03-3Fulton\RCA\RCA Additional Appropriation - 10-12.doc

- c: Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
 Craig Foster
 WBS No. N-000542-0003-3 (1.2 DSGN RCA Contract Additional Appropriation)



0 1,000 2,000 Feet



LANGLEY

TIDWELL

59

LITTLE YORK

**City Council
District B**

PARKER

ALDINE WESTFIELD

BERRY

IRVINGTON

Project Location

PARKER

**City Council
District H**

TIDWELL

FULTON

AIRLINE

45



HNTB

**City of Houston
Project Location Map**

FULTON PAVING FROM TIDWELL TO PARKER
WBS No. N-000542-003-3
Council District: H

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Century Engineering, Inc. for Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program and On-Call Sanitary Sewer Extensions.
W.B.S. No. R-002011-0070-3.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

63

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date
10/15/09

Agenda Date
DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

Council District affected:
All RCW

For additional information contact:

Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.
Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7033

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Century Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$220,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *W.P. 10/8/09*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to design, on a Work Order basis, (1) the transfer of sanitary sewer service lines from back lot sewer mains to the front sewer mains within the street right-of-way and (2) the design of 8-inch through 15-inch sanitary sewer extensions in neighborhoods where the systems are inadequate.

LOCATION: The Contract will encompass locations throughout the City as determined by the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: In the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will prepare the required construction documents in support of the Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program for various neighborhood sewer systems as identified and requested in writing through individual work orders. The Consultant will also prepare construction documents for a construction work order contract, in support of sanitary sewer extensions as identified and requested in writing through individual work orders. Each individual work order will be negotiated and issued as needed according to the request.

The total cost of this project is \$220,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for Contract services and \$20,000.00 for project management.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20RCM02

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

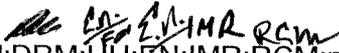
not

64

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Century Engineering, Inc. for Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program and On-Call Sanitary Sewer Extensions. W.B.S. No. R-002011-0070-3.	Originator's Initials RCM	Page 2 of 2
------	---	---	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Amani Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Support Services	\$48,000.00	24.0%
TOTAL		\$48,000.00	24.0%



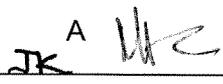
MSM:DRM:HH:EN:IMR:RCM:pa/ack
Z:\design\A-WW-DIV\Projects\R-002011-0070-3 Substitute Services\10 Design Contract\12 RCA\Design RCA.doc
c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Craig Foster
File No. R-2011-70-2

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Brittmoore Road Reconstruction From I-10 to Hammerly WBS. Nos. N-000596-0001-4 and S-000500-0086-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 64
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 12-18-09	Agenda Date: DEC 29 2009
---	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: JK A 
---	---

For additional information contact:  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$11,139,967.00 Total Appropriation
\$2,146,149.00 from Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund No. 4027
\$8,202,574.00 from Federal Funds (Funding is to be reimbursed by TxDOT through monthly billings as cost incurs within the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506)
\$791,244.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 *M.P. 12/17/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to improve traffic flow circulation and reduce congestion and eliminate potential hazards. This project was originally approved by both the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Texas Transportation Commission in the 1998-2000. Under this program, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of \$8,202,574.00 which will be through monthly billings as cost incurs within the Street Fund. The City will pay up to 20% of the funds in the amount of \$2,146,149.00 which includes wastewater and \$791,244.00 for water upgrades.

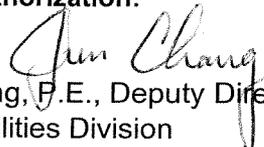
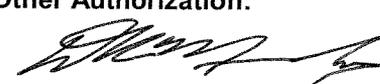
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,000 linear feet of undivided 24 foot concrete roadway with curbs and gutters, sidewalks, street lighting and necessary underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by AECOM.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Hammerly Blvd on the north, IH- 10 on the south, West Sam Houston Pkwy North on the east and Eldridge Parkway North Addicks Fairbanks on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 449 Q, U, Y and 489 C.

BIDS: Bids were received on August 13, 2009. The 8 bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.	\$9,413,053.27
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$9,554,882.55
3. Triple B Service, LLP	\$9,703,017.34
4. Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$10,377,009.82
5. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd	\$10,459,101.28
6. SER Construction Partners, Ltd	\$10,574,888.18
7. Hassell Construction Co., Inc.	\$11,433,107.39
8. Total Site, Inc.	\$12,991,926.38

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20MR68 *NDT*

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	---	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Brittmoore Road Reconstruction From I-10 to Hammerly WBS Nos. N-000596-0001-4 and S-000500-0086-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd. with a low bid of \$9,413,053.27 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,139,967.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$9,413,053.27
- Contingencies \$470,652.66
- Engineering and Testing Services \$350,000.00
- Project Management \$188,261.07
- Construction Management \$718,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by PGAL under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for the employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees out will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal, 10% SBE goal and 7% DBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Cement Stabilized Sand	\$280,440.00	2.98%
2. Rosales R. Trucking	Material Hauling	\$198,000.00	2.10%
3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Signalization	\$161,628.50	1.72%
4. JMT Enterprises, Inc.	Hauling by Dump Truck	\$19,000.00	0.20%
	TOTAL	\$659,068.50	7.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ideal Contracting Services, LLC	Concrete Work	\$672,216.50	7.14%
2. Aggregate Technologies, Inc.	Pavement Sawing & Seal	\$114,195.50	1.21%
3. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Waterline Tapping	\$12,750.00	0.14%
4. Contractors Paving Supply, LLP	Paving Accessories	\$138,025.00	1.47%
5. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Hydromulch Seeding	\$4,719.00	0.05%
	TOTAL	\$941,906.00	10.01%

<u>DBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Curb Planet, Inc.	Structural Concrete Work	\$349,453.25	3.71%
2. Dark Horse Services, Inc.	Dump Trucking	\$142,500.00	1.51%
3. Work Zone Products, Inc.	Pavement Markings	\$168,761.31	1.79%
	TOTAL	\$660,714.56	7.01%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DRM:HH:JHK:MR:cd

Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATAMRN-0596-01-2 Brittmoore Ph.IConst\POST BID\RCA.2.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Craig Foster
File: N-000596-0001-3 (3.7)

CITY OF HOUSTON

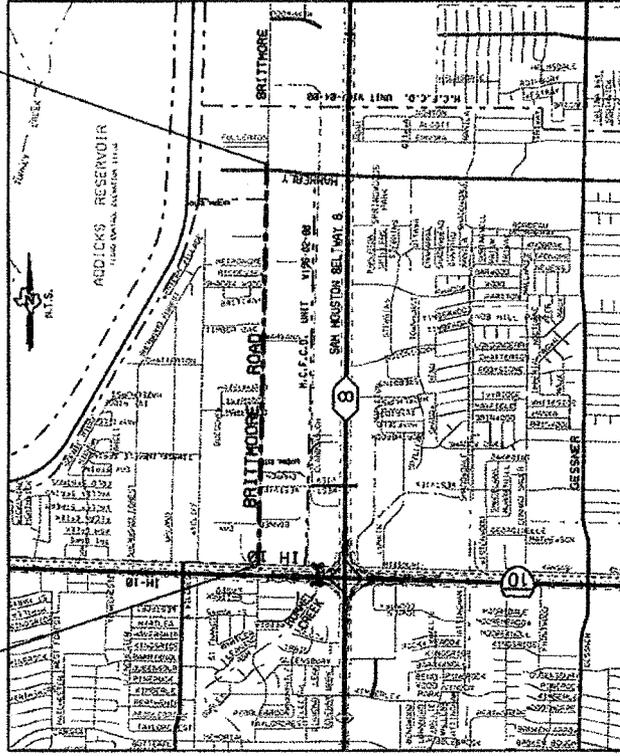
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

BRITTMOORE ROAD STREET IMPROVEMENTS

WBS NO. N-000596-0001-3 TxDOT CSJ: 0912-71-634

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0912-71-634
STA. 11+98.76
X=3088335.327293
Y=725685.043721

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0912-71-634
STA. 115+00
X=3088003.173672
Y=735978.923002



VICINITY MAP
NO EQUATIONS

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

BRITTMOORES ROAD

WBS NO. N-000596-0001-3
FILE NO.
DRAWING SCALE
NOT TO SCALE
CITY OF HOUSTON PM
DESIGN FIRM: P.E.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0136-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 65
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 12/17/09	Agenda Date DEC 29 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9182	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,547,556.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II. <i>U.P. 11/30/09</i>

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 13, 2009 for this project as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,326,243.34
2. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$3,589,671.25
3. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC	\$3,826,238.00

File/Project No. WW 4257-107	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC# 20DHB298
Finance Department ✓	Other Authorization: <i>Donald H. ...</i>	Other Authorization: <i>Jun Chang</i> Jun Chang P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0136-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P., with a low bid of \$3,326,243.34.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,547,556.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,326,243.34
- Contingencies \$166,312.66
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00%, and SBE participation of 9.00%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$66,524.87	2.00%
Chief Solutions, Inc	Clean & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$166,312.17	5.00%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$133,049.73	4.00%
T. Construction, LLC	Sewer Line Construction	\$33,262.43	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$399,149.20	12.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$149,680.95	4.50%
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt/Paving	\$149,680.95	4.50%
	TOTAL	\$299,361.90	9.00%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

MSM:JC:DHB:RK:^{FDR}JL:DR:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jun Chang, P.E.
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
File No. WW 4257-107

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An Ordinance granting authority to Sprint Communications Company, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, construction, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, modifying, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions; containing a repealer.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

66

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

12/15/09

Agenda Date

DEC 29 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Tina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630
Juan Olguin JFO Phone: 713- 837- 9623

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

7/25/01 Ordinance No. 2001-0582.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting authority to Sprint Communications Company, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership to use the public ways for providing telecommunications services.

Amount of Funding: REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Sprint Communications Company, L.P., (Sprint) operates a telecommunications network and provides telecommunication services to its customers and subscribers within the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance 2001-0582, expiring December 31, 2009. The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval of the proposed ordinance granting a franchise for the term of ten (10) years.

The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions:

- Grants Sprint non-exclusive right to use the public way to operate a fiber optic network for the purpose of providing telecommunication services;
- Term is ten (10) years;
- Expires on December 31, 2019;
- Compensation to the City at \$1.93 per linear foot installed facilities;
- Compensation per linear foot is escalated for CPI-U annually;
- First Franchise fee payment due March 1, 2010 to cover gap period;
- Franchise Fee payments payable on or before January 1st each subsequent year of the franchise;
- Late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily (starting 30 days after payment due date);
- Allows compliance reviews to monitor and collect franchise fee payments;
- Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers over Sprint's activities in the public way

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval of the proposed ordinance granting a franchise to Sprint Communications Company, L.P.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

FIN Director:

MS

MS

67

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary
RCA#

Subject: Amend various agreements relating to health care and dental insurance benefits and various Medicare health plans for City Employees, Retirees, Deferred Retirees, Survivors, and certain dependents.	Category #	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">67 35</div>
--	-------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources	Origination Date 12-10-2009	Agenda Date DEC 10 2009 DEC 29 2009
---	---------------------------------------	---

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>C. Aldridge</i>	Council District(s) affected All
--	--

For additional information contact: Candy Clarke Aldridge (713) 837-9333 Gerri Walker (713) 837-9360	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: November 10, 2009, 2009-1107 - Six Medicare Plans April 15, 2009, 2006- 0196- HMO and PPO November 8, 2006, 2006-1145- Aetna PFFS
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approving amendments to various agreements relating to Healthcare Benefits and Medicare Health Plans for City Employees, Retirees, Deferred Retirees, Survivors, and certain dependents; approving amendments to various plans and agreements regarding healthcare, dental insurance and Medicare health plans for the respective aforementioned beneficiaries; authorizing the Mayor, upon concurrence of the Director of Human Resources and the City Attorney, to amend the above agreements and plans without further City Council approval.

Amount of Funding: Additional funding is not required	Finance Budget
--	-----------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **General Fund** **Grant Fund** **Enterprise Fund**
Other (Specify)
 Funding and funding sources approved in Ordinance 2009-1107, Ordinance 06-0196, and Ordinance 2006-1145

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

1. OPT-OUT OPT-IN PROVISION

Recommendation: Amend the Health Benefits Plans to allow retiring employees and retirees to waive medical coverage and retain eligibility to re-enroll in a city medical plan at a later date. Enrollment eligibility rules, applicable to active employees, will apply to retirees who re-enroll in a city medical plan. This provision will be effective January 1, 2010 and will apply to current and future retirees.

Comments: Currently for retirees, a waiver of city medical coverage is irrevocable. Some retirees pay for the city's retiree coverage while they work for a subsequent employer who also offers health coverage. Offering this new opt-out provision allows the retiree and the city to save money during this period. Retirees will be allowed to opt in according to the city's enrollment practices without evidence of insurability. Under the HMO, an under-age 65 retiree now pays \$172 /month, the family rate is \$791/month. For the PPO, the monthly rates are \$581 and \$2,087.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date: 12-10-2009	Amend various agreements relating to health care and dental insurance benefits and various Medicare health plans for City Employees, Retirees, Deferred Retirees, Survivors, and certain dependents.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 3
---------------------	--	--------------------------	-------------

Financial Impact

This new provision has the potential to save money for the retiree and the city. Actual savings will be based on the number of retirees opting out, and when they later re-enroll in a plan. Future premiums will increase based on the risk to the plans after retirees return.

2. PLAN DESIGN

Recommendation: The annual increase for the HMO is 8 percent, effective May 1, 2010. To mitigate the proposed renewal rate increases of 8 percent in the HMO and 16.49 percent in the PPO, we propose the following plan design changes effective May 1, 2010, the final option year of the City's contracts with BCBSTX.

PLAN DESIGN CHANGES IN THE HMO	FY10 IMPACT	FY11 IMPACT
Increase copayments for physician office visits from \$20/PCP and \$45/specialist to \$25 and \$50	\$99,000	\$597,000
Change the prescription copayment from \$10/\$30/\$45 retail to \$10/\$35/\$50 and mail order from \$20/\$60/\$90 to \$20/\$70/\$100.	\$259,000	\$1,554,000

Similar plan design changes will be made to the PPO. This will reduce the health plan increase to about 7% in the HMO, and 15.5% in the PPO. About 65,000 members are enrolled in the HMO and 1,200 in the PPO.

3. TIERED CONTRIBUTIONS

For your information, Human Resources, Finance and Benefits Consultants are reviewing alternative measures that may help the City mitigate financial impact of retiree health costs.

Effective January 1, 2010, employees who come to work for the city, and who retire eligible for retiree health coverage, will have a different contribution structure. Upon retirement, their contributions will be tiered based on their length of service at retirement. Those with longer service will have the most favorable contributions. Those with less than 10 years of service may pay the full premium, and those with 30 years of service would contribute slightly less than the current contribution. This structure will be refined and reviewed based on plans and laws in effect at the time the first employees retire on or after January 1, 2020. This structure will improve the city's GASB45 liability in the short term, and cashflow in the long term.

Example of Tiered Contribution Schedule

Service at Retirement	Contribution Ratio	
	City	Retiree
0 - 9	0	100%
10-14	50%	50%
15-20	60%	40%
20-24	65%	35%
25-29	70%	30%
30+	75%	25%

Further addressing retiree health costs, on January 2010, seven Medicare Plans are available to City retirees/dependents covered under Medicare. These plans are expected to help the city to "cost-avoid" more than \$10 million. Retirees will have 7 health plan choices that cost less than \$100/month in addition to the HMO and PPO.

The Opt-Out Provision, noted above, will also improve GASB reporting of postretirement obligations.

Date: 12-10-2009	Amend various agreements relating to health care and dental insurance benefits and various Medicare health plans for City Employees, Retirees, Deferred Retirees, Survivors, and certain dependents.	Originator's Initials	Page 3 Of 3
---------------------	--	--------------------------	-------------

RECOMMENDATION

1. Approve amending the eligibility provisions of the HMO and PPO Plans, Medicare Health Plans, and the dental plans to provide the opt-out opt-in provision.
2. Approve plan design changes to the HMO and PPO plans to increase copayments for doctor visits to primary care doctors and specialists, and copayments for prescription drugs.
3. Authorize the Mayor, with concurrence of the Human Resources Director and City Attorney, to amend the agreements and the health plans.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8532

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Golf Cart Leasing Services for Various Departments
S30-L23276

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item

68 #2

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
November 25, 2009

Agenda Date
~~DEC 1 5 2009~~
DEC 2 9 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
B, D, F, G

For additional information contact:
Daniel Pederson Phone: (832) 395-7062
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Yamaha Golf-Car Company on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,494,000.72 for golf cart leasing services for the Parks and Recreation Department and the Mayor's Office of Special Events.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,494,000.72

Finance Budget

\$2,238,312.00 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
\$ 255,688.72 - General Fund (1000)
\$2,494,000.72 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options, to Yamaha Golf-Car Company on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,494,000.72 for golf cart leasing services for the Parks and Recreation Department and the Mayor's Office of Special Events. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Yamaha Golf-Car Company	\$2,494,000.72
2.	Conroe Golf Cars	\$2,511,526.68
3.	Golf Cars of Conroe	\$2,985,528.76
4.	E-Z-Go Division of Textron Inc.	\$3,226,093.08

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish golf carts, personnel carriers, and electric- and gasoline-powered utility vehicles on a long- and short-term lease basis. The contractor is also required to provide all labor, materials, parts, tools and transportation necessary to repair and perform preventative maintenance on the lease equipment, as well as, provide replacement equipment should the preventative maintenance or repairs take more than 24 hours to complete.

The long-term lease of golf carts and utility vehicles consists of eighty-five (85) electric golf carts, two (2) electric utility vehicles and two (2) range pickers for the Memorial Park Golf Course; eighty-five (85) electric golf carts and two (2) electric utility vehicles for the Sharpstown Park Golf Course; seventy (70) electric golf carts, one (1) electric utility vehicle and one (1) range picker for the Gus Wortham Golf Course; eighty (80)

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MO

Date:
11/25/2009

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Golf Cart
Leasing Services for Various Departments
S30-L23276

Originator's
Initials
RM

Page 2 of 2

electric golf carts and two (2) gasoline-powered utility vehicles for the Brock Park Golf Course; two (2) electric golf carts and one (1) gasoline-powered utility vehicle for the F. M. Law Park Junior Golf Course; two (2) electric-powered personnel carriers for Miller Outdoor Theatre; and five (5) gasoline-powered utility vehicles for the Department's Hermann and Memorial Park Maintenance Sections. The contract also includes short-term lease rental of golf carts and utility vehicles, as needed, for special events held citywide.

This contract also provides additional rental of golf carts, as needed, for golf tournaments and will generate approximately \$1,200,000.00 in annual revenue for the City of Houston.

Pay or Play Program

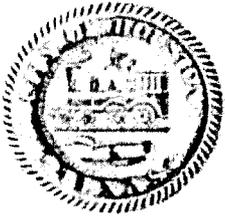
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY 10	Out Years	Total
Parks and Recreation	\$332,533.50	\$2,121,467.22	\$2,454,000.72
Mayor's Office of Special Events	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
Grand Total			\$2,494,000.72

Buyer: Richard Morris

Attachment: MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing

RECEIVED

From: Richard Morris
Procurement Specialist

NOV 04 2009

Date: October 29, 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON

Affirmative Action

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal:

Yes No

Type of Solicitation:

Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11%

Yes No 0%

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal:

Yes No

Original Goal:

4% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received:

4

Solicitation Number: S30-L22376

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$2,400,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date:

Solicitation Due Date:

7/16/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 0

Was Goal met:

Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Golf Cart Leasing Services for Various Departments – The contractor will supply and maintain golf carts at various City golf courses.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision: The only potential for MWBE subcontracting on this procurement is to provide experienced labor for vehicle maintenance. The buyer and vendor reviewed the current MWBE Directory published by the Affirmative Action Division and could not find any technicians of the aforementioned service. Therefore, there is no MWBE subcontracting possibility on this procurement and the recommendation is for a zero MWBE goal on the procurement.

Concurrence:

Initiator

Deputy Assistant Director

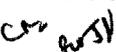
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract Jackson & Ryan Architects, Inc. Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) Facility Expansion / Renovation WBS No. H-000011-0002-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">69 #6</div>
--	----------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 12/10/09	Agenda Date DEC 16 2009
---	-------------------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  12/8/09	Council District(s) affected: B DEC 29 2009
---	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$351,156.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	Finance Budget: 
--	---

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an architectural services contract with Jackson & Ryan Architects, Inc., to perform design and construction phase services for the BARC Facility Expansion / Renovation.

Jackson & Ryan Architects, Inc. is a Houston-based firm nationally known for design of animal shelters. They are credited with design of several animal shelters in Texas and around the country. They are the architect of record for the design and construction of the South Kennel building at 3200 Carr. Jackson & Ryan offers the best value for the City based on their experience.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3200 Carr (Key Map 454W)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: BARC currently operates out of three buildings – the North Kennel, South Kennel and administration building. The current facilities are inadequate to meet an increased demand for animal regulation and care services. This project will provide a new kennel building with 200 appropriately sized cages; replace the first floor kennels in the North building with cat “condos”; renovate and enlarge the first floor surgical area in the North building to provide a higher volume of spay/neuter services (up to 50/day); and improve public access by adding a new public parking area.

The new kennel building will utilize the LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building rating system to achieve certification.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25DSGN51

General Services Department:



Humberto Bautista, P.E.
 Chief of Design & Construction Division

Mayor's Office:



Elena M. Marks, JD, MPH
 Director of Health and Environmental Policy

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract Jackson & Ryan Architects, Inc. Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) Facility Expansion / Renovation WBS No. H-000011-0002-3	Originator's Initials VTN	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	---------------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 302,116.00	Basic Services
\$ 25,000.00	Additional Services
\$ <u>18,000.00</u>	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 345,116.00	Total Contract Services
\$ <u>6,040.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 351,156.00	Total Funding

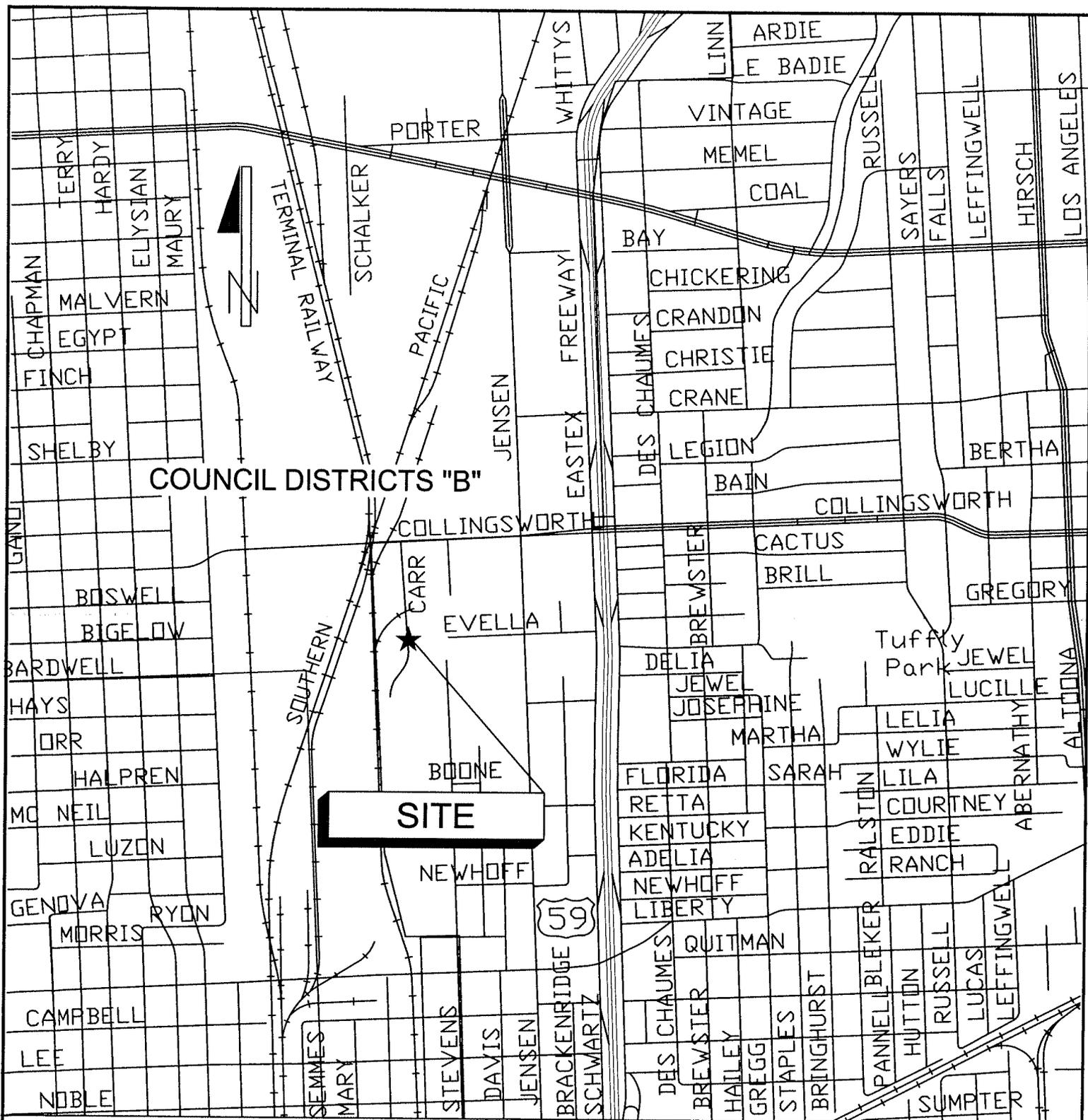
M/WBE INFORMATION: A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
M.F. Hirsch & Associates, Inc.	MEP Engineering Services LEED MEP Services	\$ 65,500.00	18.98
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Services	\$ 18,750.00	5.43
Total		\$ 84,250.00	24.41

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


 IZD:JLN:HB:RAV:VTN:vtn

c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Esq., Calvin Curtis, Esq. Gabriel Mussio, Mary Villarreal, Morris Scott, Kim Nguyen, File E-000011-0002-3/101



COUNCIL DISTRICTS "B"

SITE

Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC)

Facility Expansion / Renovation

3200 Carr

Houston, TX 77026

COUNCIL DISTRICTS "B"

KEY MAP NO. 454W

SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract English + Associates Architects, Inc. Ann Slemons Young Animal Center WBS No. H-000075-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 7057
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 12-10-09	Agenda Date DEC 16 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Council District(s) affected: 1 DEC 29 2009
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>CDC</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$751,384.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)	Finance Budget: <i>Michelle Mitchell</i>
--	--

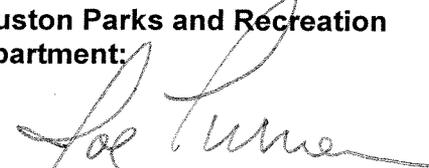
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve an architectural services contract with English + Associates Architects, Inc., to perform design and construction phase services for the Ann Slemons Young Animal Center. This facility is made possible in large part by the generous bequest left to the Bureau of Animal Regulation and Care (BARC) by Ann Slemons Young, who died in 2007. Ms. Young's dream was for BARC to have a state-of-the-art adoption facility to enhance the City's ability to find homes for the 25,000+ dogs and cats brought to BARC each year.

PROJECT LOCATION: Gragg Park – S. Wayside at Wheeler (Key Map 534G)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will design a 30,000 sf facility on a 5.5-acre tract at Gragg Park. The Ann Slemons Young Animal Center will have a public lobby, public information desk, walk-around animal display glass enclosures and grooming areas, real-life / get-acquainted spaces, kennels, cat condos, training / class rooms, veterinary clinic, sally port, site security office, administrative and support spaces, parking and two dog parks.

The new building will utilize the LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building rating system to achieve certification.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION NDT CUIC ID# 25DSGN52

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director	Mayor's Office:  Elena M. Marks, JD, MPH Director of Health and Environmental Policy
---	---	---

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract English + Associates Architects, Inc. Ann Slemons Young Animal Center WBS No. H-000075-0001-3	Originator's Initials VTN	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	---------------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 597,710.00	Basic Services
\$ 104,750.00	Additional Services
\$ <u>36,000.00</u>	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 738,460.00	Total Contract Services
\$ <u>12,924.00</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 751,384.00	Total Funding

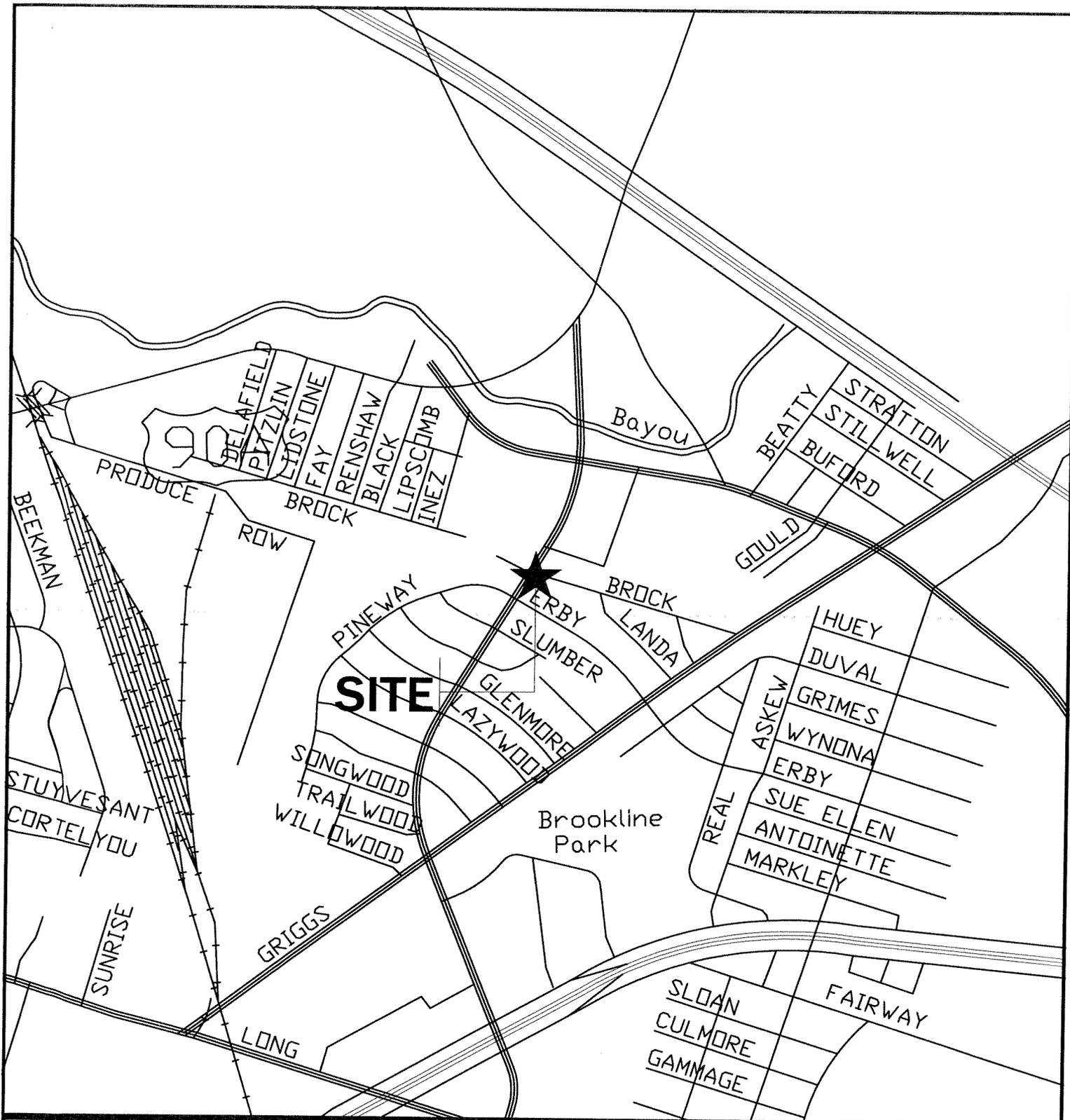
M/WBE INFORMATION: A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Civil Engineering and Drainage Impact Study	\$ 79,720.00	10.80
Garza + McLain Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering	\$ 39,500.00	5.35
Asakura Robinson Company, LLC	Landscape Design	\$ 37,632.00	5.10
Jones Engineers, L.P.	Basic & Enhanced Commissioning	\$ 41,000.00	5.55
Precision Land Surveying, Inc.	Certified Land Survey & Re-Platting Services	\$ 13,100.00	1.77
Ulrich Engineers, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$ <u>20,000.00</u>	<u>2.71</u>
Total		\$ 230,952.00	31.28

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


IZD:JLN:HB:RAV:VTN:vtn

c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Esq., Calvin Curtis, Esq. Gabriel Mussio, Mary Villarreal, Morris Scott, Kim Nguyen, File E-000011-0002-3/101



Ann Slemons Young Animal Center
 S. WAYSIDE DR. at WHEELER
 HOUSTON, TX 77023